



OFFICES IN 23 CITIES

P

SERVICING LOANS FOR
16.2 MILLION BORROWERS

16.2M

P

970

PAYMENT PROCESSING
AT 970 COLLEGES



T

O



20,428 HOUSEHOLDS
SERVED BY ALLO

R



OVER 1,100 MILES OF FIBER OPTIC
CABLE INSTALLED IN 2017

N

K-12 // 11,500 SCHOOLS

11.5K



nelnet

2017 ANNUAL REPORT

U

SERVICING \$455
BILLION OF LOANS



T

ASSOCIATES // 6,100



6.1K

E

\$874 MILLION IN ASSETS
UNDER MANAGEMENT
FOR THIRD PARTIES



S

Dear Shareholders:

Last year was an interesting time in the life of our company. Interesting is a great way to say there is rarely a dull moment in business today, and Nelnet was no exception in 2017. We celebrated many successes, worked through a few minor setbacks, and created a host of opportunities. As Executive Chairman Mike Dunlap and I have discussed virtually every year in our shareholder letters, we believe the ultimate success of any business should primarily be measured by the per share fundamental value it creates. Ultimately, long-term fundamental value is simply the total amount of net cash a business generates over its life. We measure success based on the free cash flow created in each of our businesses, return on invested capital, and growth in per share book value of the company overall. From these perspectives, we had a very solid year.

We recognize that financial success comes from living out our Core Values and we strive to keep these values in front of our associates each day. We are very proud of the work that is being done by all of our talented associates. They are our most valuable resource, and fostering an environment where they can succeed is a priority.

Nelnet's Core Values:

- Provide superior customer experiences
- Create an awesome work environment
- Pursue opportunities for diversification and growth
- Communicate openly and honestly
- Give back to the communities in which we live and work

At our roots, we are a finance company. While we have diversified into many fee-based businesses, we still maintain our strengths in asset management, finance, and securitization. Our journey began with student loans, and today we are acutely aware of the amortization of our student loan assets. It was quite evident in 2017, with a \$3.1 billion decrease in the portfolio outstanding to \$21.8 billion at year-end. As our legacy portfolio runs off, we have been evaluating various loan assets, including private education and consumer loans, in which we can leverage our core financial strengths.

This year, we will look to add assets through which we can earn acceptable returns and leverage our servicing, processing, and payment capabilities. That being said, our intent is not to grow simply for the sake of growth, but rather to focus on value-based lending instead of volume-based lending. For example, we are confident we could generate a sizable number of loan assets on our balance sheet that would either layer on credit or liquidity risk we are not comfortable taking, or would not hit our return on investment targets. That strategy would demonstrate growth, yet simultaneously not be the best use of our cash in the current economic environment.

It may sound strange in today's asset-hungry financial services environment, but we intend to invest our capital in businesses and loan assets that will generate positive cash flow, grow profitably over time, and hit the appropriate risk-adjusted returns on our invested capital. If we can't accomplish those goals, we will either wait until we can, or return capital to our shareholders in the form of dividends and stock repurchases.

At the senior management level, if we are doing our jobs, we are establishing solid business strategies, recruiting top talent to implement those strategies, running efficient operations, and deploying capital effectively. As it relates to capital allocation, we are continually faced with five choices: invest in existing operations for future growth, acquire or start new businesses, pay down debt, pay dividends, or repurchase stock. Below we share how we deployed capital in 2017 and provide insight into our future direction in our various businesses.

To summarize the year:

- Our loan portfolio generated substantial cash flow and net income for the company, yet experienced large pay downs, as expected.
- Our servicing business grew in total amount and types of loans serviced organically and through product expansion. We will continue to grow in 2018 through industry consolidation and our acquisition of Great Lakes Educational Loan Services, Inc.; we believe we are well-positioned to respond to the government servicing contract procurement.
- Our payments business continued to generate solid growth and will continue to make additional investments in technology and new products.
- We made long-term investments in our fiber optic communications business with a total of \$115 million in capital expenditures invested in plant and infrastructure and began to see revenue production through line and customer growth.
- We divested the Peterson's Publishing business because it no longer fit our strategic goals.
- We remain extremely positive about our investment in Hudl.
- We paid \$24 million in dividends to our shareholders and repurchased \$69 million in stock from our shareholders.
- The changes in tax code created some noise in our financial statements at year-end but should have a very positive impact in 2018 and beyond.

A great way to evaluate Nelnet's performance is to consider where we are generating and spending cash. Some of the more significant cash activities during 2017 are summarized below.

In 2017, we **generated** over \$380 million of cash from the following selected activities:

+\$270 million from the portfolio
+\$52 million from servicing operations
+\$49 million from our payments processing division
+\$12 million from asset and investment management

In 2017, we **used** more than \$600 million of cash through the following selected activities:

- \$171 million in net investment activity (including debt repurchases)
- \$130 million in capital expenditures and operating losses for expansion of our fiber optic communications division
- \$97 million in income taxes
- \$93 million in stock repurchases and dividends
- \$75 million in private education and consumer loan acquisitions
- \$41 million in capital expenditures for facilities and infrastructure

// Return on Committed Capital

Nelnet is in a fortunate position to have businesses on both ends of the spectrum – those that are not capital intensive, generating significant cash and opportunities for additional investment, and those with a long-term high return potential that require significant capital.

We have been looking at the after-tax return on committed capital in all of our businesses, assuming they are in a mature state. The somewhat difficult part is calculating the true current equity investment we have allocated in each of those divisions. The goal is to evaluate whether we believe continued investment in those divisions is a good decision.

In 2017, the return on committed capital related to our student loan portfolio was in the high single digits, which is lower than past years because we currently have significant cash trapped in reserve accounts in the trust estates holding the portfolio, as well as a decreasing amount of fixed rate floor income as interest rates rise and the loans amortize. If the internal rate of return over the life of our portfolio is considered, it is significantly greater than the 2017 return on equity, and is probably the best investment we will have made in our business careers. As the portfolio continues to amortize and capital is released from the various trust estates, it will be available for further investment in diversified assets, other business opportunities, or returned to shareholders.

Our servicing business is our most mature fee-based business and, in reality, our least capital-intensive business as it relies on well-established infrastructure and technology. The return on committed capital was in excess of 20 percent in 2017. While its traditional product offerings are mature and do not require significant capital to maintain, it also offers unique opportunities for capital deployment to improve borrower experience through industry consolidation, acquisitions, and new product development, as evidenced by our acquisition of Great Lakes and expansion into consumer loan servicing.

Our payments business has mature products and new products. The return on committed capital in 2017 was in excess of 20 percent. We have been providing payment plans in K-12 schools since 1985 and processing payments on higher education campuses since 1997. We have tremendous opportunity to develop and integrate new products in schools, as well as develop modern infrastructure for the payment processing industry. Coupled with international expansion, we see increasing opportunity for investment and capital deployment in our payments business.

Our investment in fiber optic communications is in its infancy. We are making significant capital and infrastructure investments with confidence in our ability to add customers to our network and create long-term cash flow value.

// Loan Servicing

Our servicing business, Nelnet Diversified Solutions (NDS), had a strong year on many fronts. The revenue generated by the business was \$265 million, up from \$260 million in 2016. The division booked income before taxes of \$35 million for the year, which included all of the costs for our joint venture with Great Lakes, before elimination of the amount attributable to their portion. The major drivers in the business were increases in federal Direct, private education, Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) Program loans, and consumer loans. NDS is experiencing a runoff of FFEL Program loans as they naturally amortize and pay off; however, we are also winning a fair number of FFEL Program loan servicing transfers as loan holders consolidate servicing to a handful of loan servicers as the entire outstanding FFEL Program portfolio pays off.

We have made strides growing in consumer and private education loan servicing and in the back-up servicing space for FinTech lenders. In 2018, we believe we will continue to grow servicing in the consumer loan industry as FinTechs are looking to partner with highly capitalized, investment grade rated servicers with state-of-the-art, highly scalable origination and repayment servicing systems.

The first half of 2017 was consumed with our joint venture with Great Lakes servicing to bid on the government's procurement for a single servicing platform for student loans. Our joint venture team worked tirelessly to put together what we believed to be a winning proposal, and once that particular procurement was cancelled, we pivoted to work on an acquisition of Great Lakes' servicing operation.

This acquisition was completed on February 7, 2018. Our fundamental belief in this instance is that one plus one is significantly greater than two. Both Nelnet and Great Lakes are industry leaders in customer satisfaction scores and together we boast more than 90 years of experience serving student loan borrowers. Once we started working with the Great Lakes teams to plan the acquisition, we confirmed our previous belief that we share similar cultures with a deep focus on exceptional customer experiences. Our combined organization is now made up of approximately 6,100 associates, with more than 4,300 associates servicing \$455 billion of loans for 16.2 million borrowers.

We have identified duplicative costs in certain areas of Nelnet and Great Lakes that bring opportunities to gain efficiencies. We both spend significant dollars on our core processing systems, and although they are written in different code bases, they perform the same functionality. Our thesis is that we can combine the loan portfolios onto a single platform and use the savings to provide an even better experience to our lender and borrower customers. Our objective is to develop a modernized, state-of-the-art system that operates at the highest quality and lowest cost.

// Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce

Nelnet Business Solutions (NBS) is our campus commerce and tuition payment processing division. The business had a record year in 2017, earning revenue of \$146 million, up from \$133 million in 2016, and \$120 million in 2015. NBS earned income before taxes of \$39 million in 2017, up from \$35 million in 2016, and \$31 million in 2015. We characterize the business as a technology service value-added payments company.

We continue to expand our services to nearly 11,500 private, faith-based K-12 schools by integrating our products and services into a complete school management solution. Our FACTS Management company is the leading brand in this space and we intend to expand the use of the FACTS brand in the coming year. The scope of our leading products and services for schools includes tuition management and billing services, financial needs assessment and scholarship administration, student information systems and learning management, enrollment management, emergency notification, donation, and parent portal reporting.

Nelnet Campus Commerce is our higher education brand in the United States, serving 970 colleges and universities with payment processing, billing and tuition management products, and services that ultimately make higher education more affordable. This business is characterized by products and services that have deep integration with enterprise resource planning (ERP) partners on campus. The efficacy of deployment is critical to the success of both student experiences and institutional client relationships. Nelnet Campus Commerce differentiates its services by professionalizing its approach to integration with information technology experts on campus and ERP partners. We continue to advance the mobility of our products while maintaining the highest level of security and Payment Card Industry (PCI) compliance.

One of the unique happenings in NBS in 2017 was the ongoing investment in payment products and services, primarily under the PaymentSpring name. This investment will create another card processing solution for our clients on top of our deep integration with existing processors. Our back-end technology deployment allows for a deeper level of reporting and pricing analysis for our value-added reseller clients, such as colleges and universities, than is available from existing processors today. The investment in back-end processing as well as a state-of-the-art front-end customer interface will position Nelnet to better serve existing clients as well as offer a competitive solution to expand into other areas of the payments industry. In 2017, the company incurred almost \$6 million in net operating costs related to providing and developing these products and services. We will continue to invest additional capital into these products and services, which will impact our operating results over the next several years.

NBS recently launched a product that supported a national giving platform for a single day of giving during Catholic Schools Week. Through the sponsorship of the National Catholic Educational Association and FACTS donation management technology, we are giving back to the schools we serve and increasing the vitality of private education. We also see opportunity in the federal liberalization of 529 savings plan funds for the payment of private education expenses. We are evaluating the business requirements necessary to allow consumers to transfer 529 savings plan funds to tuition expenses at our client schools. This type of investment results in a stronger private school system in the United States, indirectly benefitting FACTS by enhancing the financial stability of the industry.

UniLink, NBS' operating subsidiary in Australia, is a payment and commerce provider to higher education institutions Down Under with dominant market share serving over 70 percent of all higher education institutions in the country. Australia presents a growth opportunity in K-12 education as well. In 2017, we focused on refining

our FACTS commerce solution for the Australian market and moving from a beta client user base to a full market launch to all private K-12 institutions. We expect to grow in the coming years in K-12 education in Australia as the FACTS brand and product solution are accepted by the market.

We are pleased with the consistent performance of NBS and expect our revenue and earnings to continue to grow. We are proud of our investment in the vitality of our industry and look forward to continuing our leading role as an advocate for education nationally.

// Telecommunications

Nelnet acquired ALLO Communications on December 31, 2015. Since then, ALLO has become an integral part of Nelnet and an exciting part of our future. Revenue from ALLO was \$26 million in 2017, compared with \$18 million in 2016. We anticipate that ALLO will be dilutive to our consolidated earnings as it continues to build its network in Lincoln, Nebraska and other communities, due to depreciation of large upfront capital expenditures and upfront customer acquisition costs. In 2017, ALLO incurred a net loss of \$17 million, compared with a net loss of \$6 million for 2016. ALLO's management uses earnings (loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA) to eliminate certain non-cash and non-operating items in order to consistently measure performance from period to period. In 2017, ALLO had negative EBITDA of \$9 million, compared with negative EBITDA of \$2 million for 2016. (1)

ALLO stands out from other telecommunications providers because of its superior network and technology and hassle-free customer service. In 2004, ALLO began creating gigabit communities (offering internet speeds of 1 GIG or more) by overbuilding rural Nebraska communities with an all-fiber optic network. These ubiquitous fiber networks provide communities with the fastest internet speeds, unmatched broadband, and superior video and telephone services to meet the bandwidth demands of residents and businesses.

Fiber sets ALLO apart from the competition. As cloud computing, streaming services, and the internet of things have become conventional, the need for internet speed and bandwidth is almost insatiable. The fiber light signal moves faster, carries more data, maintains speed over long distances, and is less susceptible to interference from things such as power lines.

These capabilities dramatically improve how a community's businesses, schools, and medical offices operate, as well as how people live and communicate, impacting a community's growth and ability to be economically vibrant.

(1) Earnings (loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") is a supplemental non-GAAP performance measure that is frequently used in capital-intensive industries such as telecommunications. EBITDA excludes interest and income taxes because these items are associated with a company's particular capitalization and tax structures. EBITDA also excludes depreciation and amortization expense because these non-cash expenses primarily reflect the impact of historical capital investments, as opposed to the cash impacts of capital expenditures made in recent periods, which may be evaluated through cash flow measures. The company reports EBITDA for ALLO because the company believes that it provides useful additional information for investors regarding a key metric used by management to assess ALLO's performance. There are limitations to using EBITDA as a performance measure, including the difficulty associated with comparing companies that use similar performance measures whose calculations may differ from ALLO's calculations. In addition, EBITDA should not be considered a substitute for other measures of financial performance, such as net income or any other performance measures derived in accordance with GAAP. A reconciliation of EBITDA from ALLO's net loss under GAAP can be found in the company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 27, 2018.

The number of households ALLO served as of December 31, 2017, was 20,428, an increase of 10,614, or more than 100 percent, from the number of households served as of December 31, 2016. ALLO has also significantly increased the number of households that are passed by its network and are either in service or readily capable of being served to 71,426 as of December 31, 2017, compared with 30,962 as of December 31, 2016.

ALLO has invested significantly in its fiber network, primarily in Lincoln, Nebraska, with capital expenditures of \$39 million and \$115 million in 2016 and 2017, respectively. The company currently anticipates total network expenditures of approximately \$75 million in 2018, which will substantially complete passing Lincoln's businesses and consumers. In 2017, ALLO directionally bored more than 3 million feet and installed over 1,100 miles of fiber optic cable.

In the fourth quarter of 2017, ALLO announced plans to develop Hastings, Nebraska and Fort Morgan, Colorado, which will increase total households available in ALLO's current markets from 137,500 to over 152,000. ALLO plans to continue expansion to additional communities in Nebraska and Colorado over the next several years.

Fort Morgan's unique model has the city funding and managing construction of the all-fiber network passing all businesses and homes in the market. ALLO will lease and operate the network to serve subscribers. In Hastings, ALLO purchased the fiber network and business customer contracts of Glenwood Telecommunications at the end of the year, providing a head start in building out the rest of the community.

// Asset Generation and Management and Investment Advisory Services

As expected, our portfolio continues to amortize. Our FFEL Program, private education, and consumer loan portfolios totaled \$24.9 billion at the end of 2016, dropping to \$21.8 billion at the end of 2017.

It was one of the lightest years in our corporate history on the FFEL Program loan acquisition front. We acquired \$255 million of FFEL Program loans. Over the course of 2017, we issued \$1.5 billion in FFEL Program loan asset-backed securities, creating new residuals that we expect to return \$150 million in cash flow over the course of their lives.

In 2017, we began to acquire unsecured consumer loans as we made investments to strengthen our credit expertise and increase our servicing footprint in the FinTech space. We ended the year with more than \$62 million of personal loan investments on our balance sheet. Essentially, we are growing our experience to validate our assumptions on loan performance.

Often overlooked in Nelnet's business holdings is our registered investment advisor, Whitetail Rock, which had a very strong year in 2017. As of year-end, Whitetail had \$874 million in assets under management for third parties, primarily invested in student loan asset-backed securities, an area where we have substantial experience. For managing the portfolio, Whitetail earned \$2.6 million in management fees. As spread markets tightened, Whitetail traded almost \$1.3 billion (purchased \$628 million and sold \$661 million) for its clients generating \$10.1 million in performance fees for their stellar performance. While management fees should be relatively stable in 2018, trading conditions are currently more difficult and performance fees could be limited in future years.

// Divestiture of Peterson's Publishing

Peterson's Publishing's primary products are test preparation books and services, and we strived for years to couple their national brand with our ability to help students plan and pay for their higher education. However, as a result of rapid changes in the publishing industry and the discontinuation of new FFEL Program loan originations, we finally decided that Peterson's no longer fit with our future plans for Nelnet, and a divestment at year-end worked out well with the changes to the tax laws. We wish the best of luck to the Peterson's associates and their new owners and thank everyone for their hard work completing the transaction.

// Hudl Investment

Since 2010, Nelnet has invested significantly in Hudl, a sports software company revolutionizing how teams around the world analyze game and practice film. In 2010, we invested \$100,000; in 2014, we invested \$726,000; in 2015, we invested \$40.6 million; and in 2017, we invested \$10.4 million. Our investments in Hudl total \$51.8 million to date.

Hudl continues to be an amazing growth story and our confidence in the company's products, business plan, and management team only continues to grow. In November 2017, the company moved into its new global headquarters in Lincoln, Nebraska, which is now home to more than 350 "Hudlies." In total, the company has grown to more than 1,000 associates across 15 countries. Hudl now boasts more than 4.2 million active users and more than 160,000 active teams across more than 30 sports.

In United States high school football, where Hudl got its start, over 98 percent of schools pay for a Hudl subscription and actively use the service to analyze their practice, game, and opponent scout film, to find teachable moments to improve, and to build highlights to showcase their best moments. More than 4,000 high schools use Hudl's Sideline product to do that same video analysis live during the game, technology that is not yet allowed in the NCAA or NFL. Hudl's Recruit product is used by over 95 percent of NCAA Division I football teams to find and evaluate prospective players.

Hudl products are used by more than 41,000 active United States high school and club basketball teams, representing just over 60 percent of the high school market but only a small fraction of the club basketball opportunity. In addition, 29 of the 30 NBA teams and over 70 percent of NCAA Division I men's and women's basketball teams use a Hudl product.

The company has also seen big growth in United States high school and club soccer (more than 17,000 active teams) and lacrosse (more than 6,000 active teams). In December, Hudl announced that it acquired VolleyMetrics, the global leader in video and analysis tools in collegiate and professional volleyball. With the VolleyMetrics addition, Hudl now serves more than 11,000 teams across United States high schools and clubs, over 70 percent of NCAA Division I men's and women's volleyball teams, and more than 10 professional leagues around the world.

Globally, Hudl serves more than 3,000 teams spanning top collegiate and professional organizations. This includes all 20 English Premier League teams, all 18 Australian Football League teams, and 18 Chinese Basketball Association teams.

Brands like Gatorade, Nike, and T-Mobile have taken notice of Hudl's highly-coveted user base and have partnered with the company to advertise and create deeper brand integrations within the product.

Hudl will continue to grow its paid team subscriptions across all levels in 2018 and will enhance its advertising offering to brands interested in connecting with its global user base. Hudl is a long-term investment for us, and we remain very bullish about the future of the company.

// Our Future

As I have discussed in prior shareholder letters, Nelnet has been profitable every year since we went public in December 2003. Since that time, we have paid cumulatively almost \$1.4 billion in federal and state taxes, with an annual effective tax rate ranging from 35 to 38 percent. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, signed into law on December 22, 2017, changes existing United States tax law and includes numerous provisions that affect businesses, including Nelnet. The act, for instance, introduces changes that impact United States corporate tax rates, business-related exclusions, and deductions and credits.

What does the impact of this legislation mean for Nelnet?

- We accelerated over \$14 million of expenses into 2017 to maximize deductions, including sharing over \$4 million in bonuses with our front-line associates in the fourth quarter of 2017.
- The company re-measured its deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets upon enactment of the act in 2017, resulting in a decrease to income tax expense (and an increase to net income) of \$19 million.
- We expect our future effective tax rate, beginning in 2018, will be 23 to 24 percent, versus a historical rate ranging from 35 to 38 percent.

The impacts of tax reform are not only positive for Nelnet; we believe the impacts will be substantial and positive for the United States economy. Nelnet will use the additional earnings from the lower tax rate to invest in current and future business opportunities, increasing shareholder value. Reinvesting these profits into our business will provide ongoing opportunities for existing and new Nelnet associates.

Each year, we believe it is important to share Nelnet's "fair value approach" with our shareholders. We feel it is a fundamental component to existing and potential shareholders' understanding of how we lead our company and where it is going in the future.

It is our goal for each Nelnet shareholder to record a gain or loss in market value proportional to the gain or loss in per-share fundamental value recorded by the company. To achieve this goal, we strive to maintain a one-to-one relationship between the company's fundamental value and the market price. As that implies, we would rather see Nelnet's stock price at a fair level than at an artificial level. Our fair value approach may not be preferred by all investors, but we believe it aligns with Nelnet's long-term approach to both our business model and market value.

Nelnet's Corporate Performance (Annual Percentage Change)			
	Nelnet Per Share Book Value With Dividends Included	Nelnet Per Share Market Value With Dividends Included	S&P 500 With Dividends Included
2004	49.2%	20.2%	10.9%
2005	41.5%	51.1%	4.9%
2006	6.3%	(32.7)%	15.8%
2007	(1.6)%	(52.5)%	5.5%
2008	6.6%	13.3%	(37.0)%
2009	21.0%	20.7%	26.5%
2010	23.7%	41.6%	15.1%
2011	22.6%	4.9%	2.1%
2012	16.7%	27.5%	16.0%
2013	26.1%	42.8%	32.4%
2014	21.1%	10.9%	13.7%
2015	16.0%	(26.6)%	1.4%
2016	15.4%	52.7%	12.0%
2017	8.8%	9.1%	21.8%
CAGR	18.9%	7.9%	8.7%

In 2018, our primary focuses will be continuing to improve customer experiences in all of our businesses; deploying fiber to additional homes and businesses in our markets; integrating with Great Lakes in our servicing business; positioning ourselves to provide a state-of-the-art, next generation servicing system to our clients; adding more consumer and private education loans to our balance sheet; bringing new clients onto our payment processing systems; hiring, retaining, and energizing our associates; and investing our capital wisely.

In a world of so much unpredictability, we recognize that it is more important than ever before to stay focused on our Core Values. Though there will always be factors out of our control, experience has taught us that if we support our associates and live out our values, success comes naturally. We look forward to a successful year in 2018 and thank you for your continued investment in our company.

Sincerely,



Jeff Noordhoek, Chief Executive Officer

Forward-Looking and Cautionary Statements

This letter to shareholders contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of federal securities laws. Statements about the company's plans and expectations for future financial condition, results of operations or economic performance, or that address management's plans and objectives for future operations, and statements that assume or are dependent upon future events, are forward-looking statements. The words "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "expect," "forecast," "future," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "should," "would," "will," and similar expressions, as well as statements in future tense, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements are based on management's current expectations as of the date of this letter and are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results or performance to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Such risks include, but are not limited to: risks related to the company's student loan portfolio, such as interest rate basis and repricing risk and changes in levels of student loan repayment or default rates; the use of derivatives to manage exposure to interest rate fluctuations; the uncertain nature of expected benefits from FFEL Program, private education, and consumer loan purchases and initiatives to purchase additional FFEL Program, private education, and consumer loans; financing and liquidity risks, including risks of changes in the securitization and other financing markets for student loans; the uncertain nature of the expected benefits from the acquisition of Great Lakes and the ability to successfully integrate technology, shared services, and other activities and successfully maintain and increase allocated volumes of student loans serviced under existing and any future servicing contracts with the Department; risks to the company related to the Department's initiative to procure new contracts for federal student loan servicing, including the risk that the company on a post-Great-Lakes-acquisition basis may not be awarded a contract; risks related to the development by the company and Great Lakes of a new student loan servicing platform, including risks as to whether the expected benefits from the new platform will be realized; risks and uncertainties from changes in the educational credit and services marketplace resulting from changes in applicable laws, regulations, and government programs and budgets, such as the expected decline over time in FFEL Program loan interest income and fee-based revenues due to the discontinuation of new FFEL Program loan originations in 2010 and the resulting initiatives by the company to adjust to a post-FFEL Program environment; the uncertain nature of the expected benefits from the acquisition of ALLO and the ability to successfully integrate its telecommunications operations and successfully expand its fiber network in existing service areas and additional communities and manage related construction risks; risks and uncertainties related to initiatives to pursue additional strategic investments and acquisitions, including investments and acquisitions that are intended to diversify the company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses; and changes in general economic and credit market conditions. For more information, see the "Risk Factors" sections and other cautionary discussions of risks and uncertainties included in documents filed or furnished by the company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including the most recent Form 10-K filed by the company with the SEC. All forward-looking statements in this letter are as of the date of this letter. Although the company may voluntarily update or revise its forward-looking statements from time to time to reflect actual results or changes in the company's expectations, the company disclaims any commitment to do so except as required by securities laws.

10-K



**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _to_.

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER 001-31924

NELNET, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

NEBRASKA

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

84-0748903

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

121 SOUTH 13TH STREET, SUITE 100

LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

(Address of principal executive offices)

68508

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (402) 458-2370

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

TITLE OF EACH CLASS: Class A Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 per Share

NAME OF EACH EXCHANGE ON WHICH REGISTERED: New York Stock Exchange

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. Large accelerated filer [X] Accelerated filer []

Non-accelerated filer [] (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company [] Emerging growth company []

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes [] No [X]

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2017 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter), based upon the closing sale price of the registrant's Class A Common Stock on that date of \$47.01 per share, was \$1,027,524,695. For purposes of this calculation, the registrant's directors, executive officers, and greater than 10 percent shareholders are deemed to be affiliates.

As of January 31, 2018, there were 29,343,603 and 11,468,587 shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding, respectively (excluding 11,317,364 shares of Class A Common Stock held by wholly owned subsidiaries).

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement to be filed for its 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, scheduled to be held May 24, 2018, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

NELNET, INC.
FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS
December 31, 2017

Forward-Looking and Cautionary Statements	2
---	---

PART I

Item 1.	Business	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	18
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	31
Item 2.	Properties	31
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings.....	32
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	32

PART II

Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.....	33
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	36
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.....	37
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.....	65
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	69
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	69
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	69
Item 9B.	Other Information	71

PART III

Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance	71
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	71
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.....	71
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	72
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services.....	72

PART IV

Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	72
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	77

Signatures.....	78
-----------------	----

Appendix A	Description of The Federal Family Education Loan Program.....	A-1
------------	---	-----

FORWARD-LOOKING AND CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

This report contains forward-looking statements and information that are based on management's current expectations as of the date of this document. Statements that are not historical facts, including statements about the Company's plans and expectations for future financial condition, results of operations or economic performance, or that address management's plans and objectives for future operations, and statements that assume or are dependent upon future events, are forward-looking statements. The words "may," "should," "could," "would," "predict," "potential," "continue," "expect," "anticipate," "future," "intend," "scheduled," "plan," "believe," "estimate," "assume," "forecast," "will," and similar expressions, as well as statements in future tense, are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements are based on assumptions and analyses made by management in light of management's experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments, and other factors that management believes are appropriate under the circumstances. These statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions, and other factors that may cause the actual results and performance to be materially different from any future results or performance expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These factors include, among others, the risks and uncertainties set forth in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this report, and include such risks and uncertainties as:

- loan portfolio risks such as interest rate basis and repricing risk resulting from the fact that the interest rate characteristics of the student loan assets do not match the interest rate characteristics of the funding for those assets, the risk of loss of floor income on certain student loans originated under the Federal Family Education Loan Program (the "FFEL Program" or "FFELP"), risks related to the use of derivatives to manage exposure to interest rate fluctuations, uncertainties regarding the expected benefits from purchased securitized and unsecuritized FFELP, private education, and consumer loans and initiatives to purchase additional FFELP, private education, and consumer loans, and risks from changes in levels of loan prepayment or default rates;
- financing and liquidity risks, including risks of changes in the general interest rate environment and in the securitization and other financing markets for loans, including adverse changes resulting from slower than expected payments on student loans in FFELP securitization trusts, which may increase the costs or limit the availability of financings necessary to purchase, refinance, or continue to hold student loans;
- risks from changes in the educational credit and services markets resulting from changes in applicable laws, regulations, and government programs and budgets, such as the expected decline over time in FFELP loan interest income and fee-based revenues due to the discontinuation of new FFELP loan originations in 2010 and potential government initiatives or legislative proposals to consolidate existing FFELP loans to the Federal Direct Loan Program or otherwise allow FFELP loans to be refinanced with Federal Direct Loan Program loans;
- the uncertain nature of the expected benefits from the acquisition of Great Lakes Educational Loan Services, Inc. ("Great Lakes") on February 7, 2018 and the ability to successfully integrate technology, shared services, and other activities and successfully maintain and increase allocated volumes of student loans serviced under existing and any future servicing contracts with the U.S. Department of Education (the "Department"), which current contract between the Company and the Department accounted for 21 percent of the Company's revenue in 2017, risks to the Company related to the Department's initiative to procure new contracts for federal student loan servicing, including the risk that the Company on a post-Great Lakes acquisition basis may not be awarded a contract, risks related to the development by the Company and Great Lakes of a new student loan servicing platform, including risks as to whether the expected benefits from the new platform will be realized, and risks related to the Company's ability to comply with agreements with third-party customers for the servicing of FFELP, Federal Direct Loan Program, and private education and consumer loans;
- risks related to a breach of or failure in the Company's operational or information systems or infrastructure, or those of third-party vendors, including cybersecurity risks related to the potential disclosure of confidential student loan borrower and other customer information;
- uncertainties inherent in forecasting future cash flows from student loan assets and related asset-backed securitizations;
- the uncertain nature of the expected benefits from the acquisition of ALLO Communications LLC on December 31, 2015 and the ability to integrate its communications operations and successfully expand its fiber network in existing service areas and additional communities and manage related construction risks;
- risks and uncertainties related to initiatives to pursue additional strategic investments and acquisitions, including investments and acquisitions that are intended to diversify the Company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses; and
- risks and uncertainties associated with litigation matters and with maintaining compliance with the extensive regulatory requirements applicable to the Company's businesses, reputational and other risks, including the risk of increased regulatory costs, resulting from the recent politicization of student loan servicing, and uncertainties inherent in the estimates and assumptions about future events that management is required to make in the preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements.

All forward-looking statements contained in this report are qualified by these cautionary statements and are made only as of the date of this document. Although the Company may from time to time voluntarily update or revise its prior forward-looking statements to reflect actual results or changes in the Company's expectations, the Company disclaims any commitment to do so except as required by securities laws.

PART I.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Nelnet, Inc. (the “Company”) is a diverse company with a focus on delivering education-related products and services and loan asset management. The largest operating businesses engage in student loan servicing, tuition payment processing and school information systems, and communications. A significant portion of the Company's revenue is net interest income earned on a portfolio of federally insured student loans. The Company also makes investments to further diversify the Company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses, including, but not limited to, investments in real estate and start-up ventures. Substantially all revenue from external customers is earned, and all long-lived assets are located, in the United States.

The Company was formed as a Nebraska corporation in 1978 to service federal student loans for two local banks. The Company built on this initial foundation as a servicer to become a leading originator, holder, and servicer of federal student loans, principally consisting of loans originated under the Federal Family Education Loan Program. A detailed description of the FFEL Program is included in Appendix A to this report.

The Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (the “Reconciliation Act of 2010”) discontinued new loan originations under the FFEL Program, effective July 1, 2010, and requires that all new federal student loan originations be made directly by the Department through the Federal Direct Loan Program. This law does not alter or affect the terms and conditions of existing FFELP loans.

As a result of the Reconciliation Act of 2010, the Company no longer originates new FFELP loans. However, a significant portion of the Company's income continues to be derived from its existing FFELP student loan portfolio. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had a \$21.8 billion loan portfolio, consisting primarily of FFELP loans, that management anticipates will amortize over the next approximately 20 years and has a weighted average remaining life of 7.5 years. Interest income on the Company's existing FFELP loan portfolio will decline over time as the portfolio is paid down. However, since July 1, 2010, which is the effective date on and after which no new loans can be originated under the FFEL Program, the Company has purchased \$21.4 billion of FFELP loans from other FFELP loan holders looking to adjust their FFELP businesses. The Company believes there may be additional opportunities to purchase FFELP portfolios to generate incremental earnings and cash flow. However, since all FFELP loans will eventually run off, a key objective of the Company is to reposition the Company for the post-FFELP environment.

To reduce its reliance on interest income on student loans, the Company has expanded its services and products. This expansion has been accomplished through internal growth and innovation as well as business acquisitions. In addition, in 2009, the Company began servicing federally owned student loans for the Department. As of December 31, 2017, the Company was servicing \$172.7 billion of student loans for 5.9 million borrowers on behalf of the Department.

Recent Developments

On February 7, 2018, the Company acquired 100 percent of the outstanding stock of Great Lakes for a purchase price of \$150.0 million in cash. Nelnet Servicing, LLC (“Nelnet Servicing”), a subsidiary of the Company, and Great Lakes are two of the four large private sector companies (referred to as Title IV Additional Servicers, or “TIVAS”) that have student loan servicing contracts awarded by the Department in June 2009 to provide servicing for loans owned by the Department.

Going forward, Great Lakes and the Company will continue to service their respective government-owned portfolios on behalf of the Department, while maintaining their distinct brands, independent servicing operations, and teams. Likewise, each entity will continue to compete for new student loan volume under its respective existing contract with the Department. Nelnet will integrate technology, as well as shared services and other activities, to become more efficient and effective in meeting borrower needs.

Headquartered in Madison, Wisconsin, Great Lakes has approximately 1,800 employees and as of December 31, 2017, Great Lakes was servicing \$224.4 billion in government-owned student loans for 7.5 million borrowers, \$10.7 billion in FFELP loans for almost 479,000 borrowers, and \$8.5 billion in private education and consumer loans for over 415,000 borrowers.

The operating results of Great Lakes will be included in the Company's Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment beginning February 7, 2018.

Operating Segments

The Company has four reportable operating segments summarized below.

Loan Systems and Servicing

- Referred to as Nelnet Diversified Solutions (“NDS”)
- Focuses on student loan servicing, consumer loan origination and servicing, student loan servicing-related technology solutions, and outsourcing services for lenders and other entities
- Includes the brands Nelnet Loan Servicing, Firstmark Services, GreatNet Solutions, and Proxi

Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce

- Referred to as Nelnet Business Solutions (“NBS”)
- Focuses on tuition payment plans and billings, financial needs assessment services, online payment and refund processing, school information system software, payment technologies, and professional development and educational instruction services
- Includes the brands FACTS Management, Nelnet Campus Commerce, RenWeb, PaymentSpring, and FACTS Education Solutions

Communications

- Includes the operations of ALLO Communications LLC ("ALLO")
- Focuses on providing fiber optic service directly to homes and businesses for internet, broadband, telephone, and television services

Asset Generation and Management

- Includes the acquisition and management of the Company's student and other loan assets

Segment Operating Results

The Company's reportable operating segments are defined by the products and services they offer or the types of customers they serve, and they reflect the manner in which financial information is currently evaluated by management. The Company includes separate financial information about its reportable segments, including revenues, net income or loss, and total assets for each of the Company's reportable segments, for the last three fiscal years in note 15 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report. For segment reporting purposes, business activities and operating segments that are not reportable are combined and included in "Corporate and Other Activities."

Loan Systems and Servicing

The primary service offerings of this operating segment include:

- Servicing federally-owned student loans for the Department
- Servicing FFELP loans
- Originating and servicing private education and consumer loans
- Providing student loan servicing software and other information technology products and services
- Providing outsourced services including call center, processing, and marketing services

In addition, this segment provided servicing, outsourcing services, and collection services to two FFELP guaranty agencies. The contract with one agency expired on October 31, 2015, and was not renewed. The remaining guaranty agency customer exited the FFELP guaranty business at the end of its contract term on June 30, 2016. After the expiration of this contract, the Company has no remaining guaranty revenue.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company serviced \$211.4 billion of student loans for 7.8 million borrowers. See Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Loan Systems and Servicing Operating Segment - Results of Operations - Student Loan Servicing Volumes" for additional information related to the Company's servicing volume.

Servicing federally-owned student loans for the Department

As previously discussed, the Company is one of four large private sector companies, or TIVAS, awarded a student loan servicing contract by the Department in June 2009 to provide additional servicing capacity for loans owned by the Department. These loans include Federal Direct Loan Program loans originated directly by the Department and FFEL Program loans purchased by the Department. Under the servicing contract, the Company earns a monthly fee from the Department for each unique borrower who has loans owned by the Department and serviced by the Company. The amount paid per each unique borrower is dependent on the status of the borrower (e.g., in school or in repayment). As of December 31, 2017, the Company was servicing \$172.7 billion of student loans for 5.9 million borrowers under its contract with the Department. The Department is the Company's largest customer, representing 21 percent of the Company's revenue in 2017.

The servicing contract with the Department is currently scheduled to expire on June 16, 2019. In April 2016, the Department announced a new contract procurement process to acquire a single servicing platform to manage all student loans owned by the Department. In May 2016, Nelnet Servicing and Great Lakes submitted a joint response to the procurement as part of their GreatNet Solutions, LLC ("GreatNet") joint venture created to respond to the contract solicitation process and to provide services under a new contract in the event that the Department selects it for a contract award.

On August 1, 2017, the Department canceled the prior procurement process. On February 20, 2018, the Department's Office of Federal Student Aid ("FSA") released information regarding a new contract procurement process. The contract solicitation process is divided into two phases. Responses for Phase One are due on April 6, 2018. The contract solicitation requests responses from interested vendors for nine components, including:

- Component A: Enterprise-wide digital platform and related middleware
- Component B: Enterprise-wide contact center platform, customer relationship management (CRM), and related middleware
- Component C: Solution 3.0 (core processing, related middleware, and rules engine)
- Component D: Solution 2.0 (core processing, related middleware, and rules engine)
- Component E: Solution 3.0 business process operations
- Component F: Solution 2.0 business process operations
- Component G: Enterprise-wide data management platform
- Component H: Enterprise-wide identity and access management (IAM)
- Component I: Cybersecurity and data protection

The solicitation indicates Component C (Solution 3.0) is anticipated to be tailored for new customers and Component D (Solution 2.0) is anticipated to serve as the primary environment for FSA's existing customers. After Solution 3.0 is deployed, FSA will determine the best distribution of loans between Solution 2.0 and Solution 3.0. In addition, more than one business process solution may be selected for Components E and F.

Vendors may provide a response for an individual, multiple, or all components. The Company intends to respond to Phase One of the solicitation.

The Department also has contracts with 31 not-for-profit ("NFP") entities to service student loans, although five NFP servicers currently service the volume allocated to these 31 entities. One NFP servicer exited the Federal Direct Loan Program servicing business in August 2016. The Company licenses its remote-hosted servicing software to three of the five NFP servicers.

New loan volume was historically allocated by the Department among the four TIVAS based on certain performance metrics established by the Department beginning in 2010. The Department currently allocates new loan volume among the TIVAS and NFP servicers based on the following performance metrics:

- Two metrics measure the satisfaction among separate customer groups, including borrowers (35 percent) and Federal Student Aid personnel who work with the servicers (5 percent).
- Three metrics measure the success of keeping borrowers in an on-time repayment status and helping borrowers avoid default as reflected by the percentage of borrowers in current repayment status (30 percent), percentage of borrowers more than 90 days but fewer than 271 days delinquent (15 percent), and percentage of borrowers over 270 days and fewer than 361 days delinquent (15 percent). The loans are evaluated in 15 different loan portfolio stratifications to account for differences in portfolios.

The allocation of ongoing volume is determined twice each year based on the performance of each servicer in relation to the other servicers. Quarterly results are compiled for each servicer. The average of the September and December quarter-end results are used to allocate volume for the period from March 1 to August 31, and the average of the March and June quarter-end results are used to allocate volume for the period from September 1 to February month end, of each year.

The following table shows the Company's rankings and percent of new volume allocated to the Company since the inception of the Department's allocations of new loan volume based on performance metrics methodologies under this contract:

Performance Evaluation Period	Initial Metrics (a)						Revised Metrics, NFPs received 25% of volume (b)		Current Metrics (Common Metrics for TIVAS and NFPs)			
	1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9	10	11
Defaulted borrower #	4	4	1	1	2	Borrower survey	2	2	1	4	2	2
Defaulted borrower \$	4	4	1	1	2	FSA survey	2	2	2	4	4	3
Borrower survey	4	4	3	2	2	Current repay %	4	4	10	3	7	6
School survey	2	2	2	3	2	91-270 Repay %	4	4	10	6	7	7
FSA survey	3	3	3	3	4	271-360 Repay %	4	4	10	9	7	8
Overall ranking	4	4	1	1	2		4	4	8	5	5	4
Allocation	16%	16%	30%	30%	26%		14%	13%	8%	12%	11%	11%
Allocation period	August 15, 2010 - August 14, 2011	August 15, 2011 - August 14, 2012	August 15, 2012 - August 14, 2013	August 15, 2013 - August 14, 2014	August 15, 2014 - February 28, 2015		March 1, 2015 - August 31, 2015	September 1, 2015 - February 29, 2016	March 1, 2016 - June 30, 2016	July 1, 2016 - February 28, 2017	March 1, 2017 - August 31, 2017	September 1, 2017 - February 28, 2018

- (a) During the first five years of the servicing contract, the Department allocated 100 percent of new loan volume among the four TIVAS based on the following performance metrics:
- Two performance metrics measured the success of default prevention efforts as reflected by the percentage of borrowers (20 percent) and percentage of dollars (20 percent) in each servicer's portfolio that went into default.
 - Three metrics measured the satisfaction among separate borrower groups, including borrowers (20 percent), financial aid personnel at postsecondary schools participating in federal student loan programs (20 percent), and Federal Student Aid and other federal agency personnel or contractors who worked with the servicers (20 percent).
- (b) For these performance evaluation periods (6 and 7 in the above table), the numerical rankings are among the four TIVAS, since the NFPs received a fixed 25 percent of the overall new loan volume. Prior to these evaluation periods, the NFPs serviced loans for up to 100,000 borrower accounts and were not subject to allocations based on performance.

Incremental revenue components earned by the Company from the Department (in addition to loan servicing revenues) include:

- *Administration of the Total and Permanent Disability (TPD) Discharge program.* The Company processes applications for the TPD discharge program and is responsible for discharge, monitoring, and servicing TPD loans. Individuals who are totally and permanently disabled may qualify for a discharge of their federal student loans, and the Company processes applications under the program and receives a fee from the Department on a per application basis, as well as a monthly servicing fee during the monitoring period. The Company is the exclusive provider of this service to the Department.
- *Origination of consolidation loans.* Beginning in 2014, the Department implemented a process to outsource the origination of consolidation loans whereby each of the four TIVAS, and beginning in December 2017, each of the NFP servicers, receives Federal Direct Loan consolidation origination volume based on borrower choice. The Department pays the Company a fee for each completed consolidation loan application it processes. The Company services the consolidation volume it originates.

Servicing FFELP loans

The Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment provides for the servicing of the Company's student loan portfolio and the portfolios of third parties. The loan servicing activities include loan conversion activities, application processing, borrower updates, customer service, payment processing, due diligence procedures, funds management reconciliations, and claim processing. These activities are performed internally for the Company's portfolio, in addition to generating external fee revenue when performed for third-party clients.

The Company's student loan servicing division uses proprietary systems to manage the servicing process. These systems provide for automated compliance with most of the federal student loan regulations adopted under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (the "Higher Education Act").

The Company serviced FFELP loans on behalf of 29 third-party servicing customers as of December 31, 2017. The Company's FFELP servicing customers include national and regional banks, credit unions, and various state and nonprofit secondary markets. The majority of the Company's external FFELP loan servicing activities are performed under "life of loan" contracts. Life of loan contract servicing essentially provides that as long as the loan exists, the Company shall be the sole servicer of that loan; however, the agreement may contain "deconversion" provisions where, for a fee, the lender may move the loan to another servicer.

The discontinuation of new FFELP loan originations in July 2010 has caused and will continue to cause FFELP servicing revenue to decline as these loan portfolios are paid down. However, the Company believes there may be opportunities to service additional FFELP loan portfolios from current FFELP participants as the program winds down.

Originating and servicing private education and consumer loans

The Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment conducts origination and servicing activities for private education and consumer loans.

Private education loans are non-federal loans made to students or their families; as such, the loans are not issued or guaranteed by the federal government. These loans are used primarily to bridge the gap between the cost of higher education and the amount funded through financial aid, federal loans, or the borrowers' personal resources. Although similar in terms of activities and functions as FFELP loan servicing (i.e., application processing, disbursement processing, payment processing, customer service, statement distribution, and reporting), private education loan servicing activities are not required to comply with provisions of the Higher Education Act and may be more customized to individual client requirements.

The Company has invested in modernizing key technologies and services to position its consumer loan servicing business for the long-term, expanding services to include personal loan products and other consumer installment assets. Improvements allow for diversified products to be both originated and serviced with state-of-the-art application and servicing platforms to drive growth for the Company's client partners. Presenting a very wide market opportunity of new entrants and existing players, consumer lending is a key growth area. In both back-up servicing and full servicing partnerships, the Company is a valuable resource for consumer lenders and asset holders as it allows for leveraged economies of scale, high compliance, and secure service to client partners.

The Company serviced private education and consumer loans on behalf of 27 third-party servicing customers as of December 31, 2017. In addition, the Company provides back-up servicing arrangements to assist nine entities for more than 800,000 borrowers. For a monthly fee, these arrangements require a 30 to 90 day notice from a triggering event to transfer the customer's servicing volume to the Company's platform and becoming a full servicing customer.

Providing student loan servicing software and other information technology products and services

The Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment provides data center services and student loan servicing software for servicing private education and federal loans. These proprietary software systems are used internally by the Company and licensed to third-party student loan holders and servicers. These software systems have been adapted so they can be offered as hosted servicing software solutions that can be used by third parties to service various types of student loans, including Federal Direct Loan Program and FFEL Program loans. The Company earns a monthly fee from its remote hosting customers for each unique borrower on the Company's platform, with a minimum monthly charge for most contracts. As of December 31, 2017, 2.8 million borrowers were hosted on the Company's hosted servicing software solution platforms.

Providing outsourced services including call center, processing, and marketing services

The Company provides business process outsourcing specializing in contact center management. The contact center solutions and services include taking inbound calls, helping with outreach campaigns and sales, and interacting with customers through multi-channels.

Competition

The Company's scalable servicing platform allows it to provide compliant, efficient, and reliable service at a low cost, giving the Company a competitive advantage over others in the industry. The principal competitor for existing and prospective FFELP and private education loan servicing business is Navient Corporation ("Navient"). Navient is the largest for-profit provider of servicing functions. In contrast to its competitors, the Company has segmented its private education loan servicing on a distinct platform, created specifically to meet the needs of private education student loan borrowers, their families, the schools they attend, and the lenders who serve them. This ensures access to specialized teams with a dedicated focus on servicing these borrowers.

With the elimination of new loan originations under the FFEL Program, four servicers, including the Company, were named by the Department in 2009 as servicers of federally-owned loans. The three other servicers are Great Lakes (now owned by the Company), FedLoan Servicing (Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency ("PHEAA")), and Navient. In addition, the Department has contracts with 31 NFP entities to service student loans that are serviced by five prime NFP servicers. These NFP entities were authorized in 2012 to begin servicing loans for existing borrower accounts. While previously these entities have only serviced existing loans, beginning in the first quarter of 2015, they began to receive a portion of new borrower loan activity. The Company currently licenses its hosted servicing software to 3 prime NFP servicers that represent 13 NFP organizations. PHEAA is the only other TIVAS servicer offering a hosted Federal Direct Loan Program servicing solution to the NFP servicers.

The Company is one of the leaders in the development of servicing software for guaranty agencies, consumer loan programs, the Federal Direct Loan Program, and FFELP student loans. Many student loan lenders and servicers utilize the Company's software either directly or indirectly. The Company believes the investments it has made to scale its systems and to create a secure infrastructure to support the Department's servicing volume and requirements increase its competitive advantage as a long-term partner in the loan servicing market.

Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce

The Company's Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment provides products and services to help students and families manage the payment of education costs at all levels (K-12 and higher education). It also provides innovative education-focused technologies, services, and support solutions to help schools automate administrative processes and collect and process commerce data. The Company also provides to K-12 schools professional development and educational instruction services and provides payment technology and services for software platforms, businesses, and nonprofits beyond the K-12 and higher education space.

The majority of this segment's customers are located in the United States; however, the Company has begun providing its products and services in Australia, New Zealand, and Southeast Asia, and currently believes there are opportunities to increase its customer base and revenues internationally.

See Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce Operating Segment - Results of Operations" for a discussion of the seasonality of the business in this operating segment.

K-12

In the K-12 market, the Company offers tuition management services, assistance with financial needs assessment and donor management, school information systems, and professional development and education instruction services. The Company provides services for nearly 11,500 K-12 schools and serves 2.2 million families representing 3.2 million students.

The Company is the market leader in actively managed tuition payment plans and financial needs assessment services. Tuition management services include payment plan administration, incidental billing, accounts receivable management, and record keeping. K-12 educational institutions contract with the Company to administer deferred payment plans that allow families to make monthly payments generally over 6 to 12 months. The Company collects a fee from either the institution or the payer as an administration fee.

The Company's financial needs assessment service helps K-12 schools evaluate and determine the amount of financial aid to disburse to the families it serves. The Company's donor services allow schools to assess and deliver strategic fundraising solutions using the latest technology.

RenWeb provides school information systems to help schools automate administrative processes such as admissions, enrollment, scheduling, student billing, attendance, and grade book management. RenWeb's information systems software is sold as a

subscription service to schools. RenWeb also offers a streamlined, social, and fully integrated learning management system to enhance classroom instruction for both teachers and students. The combination of RenWeb's school administration software, learning management system, and the Company's tuition management and financial needs assessment services has significantly increased the value of the Company's offerings in this area, allowing the Company to deliver a comprehensive suite of solutions to schools.

Under the brand FACTS Education Solutions, the Company provides customized professional development services for teachers and school leaders as well as instructional services for students experiencing academic challenges. These services provide continuous advance learning and professional development while helping private schools identify and attain equitable participation in federal education programs.

Higher Education

The Company offers two principal products to the higher education market: actively managed tuition payment plans, and campus commerce technologies and payment processing. The Company provides service for 970 colleges and universities worldwide and serves 7 million students and families.

Higher education institutions contract with the Company to administer actively managed payment plans that allow the student and family to make monthly payments on either a semester or annual basis. The Company collects a fee from the student or family as an administration fee.

The Company's suite of campus commerce solutions provides services that allow for families' electronic billing and payment of campus charges. Campus commerce includes cashiering for face-to-face transactions, campus-wide commerce management, and refunds management, among other activities. The Company earns revenue for e-billing, hosting and maintenance, credit card processing fees, and e-payment transaction fees, which are powered by the Company's secure payment processing systems.

The Company's campus commerce products are sold as a subscription service to colleges and universities. The systems process payments through the appropriate channels in the banking or credit card networks to make deposits into the client's bank account. The systems can be further deployed to other departments around campus as requested (e.g., application fees, alumni giving, parking, events, etc.).

Non-education services

Under the brand PaymentSpring, the Company has expanded its customer base to include both education and non-education customers. PaymentSpring offers payment services including electronic transfer and credit card processing, reporting, billing and invoicing, mobile and virtual terminal solutions, and specialized integrations to business software.

Competition

The Company is the largest provider of tuition management and financial needs assessment services to the private and faith-based K-12 market in the United States. Competitors include financial institutions, tuition management providers, financial needs assessment providers, accounting firms, and a myriad of software companies.

In the higher education market, the Company targets business offices at colleges and universities. In this market, the primary competition is limited to only a few campus commerce and tuition payment providers, as well as solutions developed in-house by colleges and universities.

The Company's principal competitive advantages are (i) the customer service it provides to institutions and consumers, (ii) the technology provided with the Company's service, and (iii) the Company's ability to integrate its technology with the institution clients and their third party service providers. The Company believes its clients select products primarily based on technology features, functionality, and the ability to integrate with other systems, but price and service also impact the selection process.

Communications

On December 31, 2015, the Company acquired the majority of the membership interests of ALLO. ALLO derives its revenue primarily from the sale of telecommunication services, including internet, broadband, telephone, and television services, to business and residential customers in Nebraska, and specializes in high-speed internet and broadband services available through its all-fiber network. ALLO currently serves the Scottsbluff, Gering, Bridgeport, North Platte, Ogallala, Alliance, and Lincoln communities in Nebraska. ALLO began providing services in Lincoln, Nebraska in September 2016, as part of a multi-year project

to pass substantially all commercial and residential properties in the community. In the fourth quarter of 2017, ALLO announced plans to expand its network to make services available in Hastings, Nebraska and Fort Morgan, Colorado. This will expand total households in ALLO's current markets from 137,500 to over 152,000. In December 2017, the Fort Morgan city council approved a 40-year agreement with ALLO for ALLO to provide broadband service over a fiber network that the city will build and own, and ALLO will lease and operate to provide services to subscribers. ALLO plans to continue expansion to additional communities in Nebraska and Colorado over the next several years.

Internet, broadband, and television services

Internet, broadband, and television services include data and video products and services to residential and business subscribers. ALLO data services provide high-speed internet access over ALLO's all-fiber network at various symmetrical speeds up to 1 gigabit per second for residential customers, depending on the nature of the network facilities that are available, the level of service selected, and the geographic market availability. ALLO also offers a variety of data connectivity services for businesses, including Ethernet services capable of multiple connections over ALLO's fiber-based networks. ALLO's Internet Protocol Television Video ("IPTV") services range from limited basic service to advanced television, which includes several plans, each with hundreds of local, national, and music channels, including premium and pay-per-view channels, as well as video on demand service. Subscribers may also subscribe to ALLO's advanced video services, which consist of high definition television, digital video recorders ("DVR"), and/or a whole home DVR. ALLO's whole home DVR gives customers the ability to watch recorded shows on any television in the house, record multiple shows at one time, and utilize an intuitive on-screen guide and user interface.

ALLO expects that internet and broadband services will continue to increase as a more significant component of its overall services, and offset the anticipated decline in traditional residential telephone and television services.

Telephone services

Local calling services include a full suite of telephone services, including basic services, primary rate interface ("PRI"), and session initiation protocol ("SIP"). ALLO's service plans include options for voicemail and other enhanced custom calling features including hunting, caller ID, call forwarding, and call waiting, among others. Services are charged at a fixed monthly rate or can be bundled with selected services at a discounted rate. ALLO provides a hosted private branch exchange ("PBX") package, which utilizes a soft switch and allows the customer the flexibility of utilizing new telephone technology and features without investing in a new telephone system. The package bundles local service, calling features, and internet protocol ("IP") business telephones.

Long-distance services include traditional domestic and international long distance, which enables customers to make calls that terminate outside their local calling area. These services also include toll-free calls and conference calling. ALLO offers a variety of long distance plans, including unlimited flat-rate calling plans, and offers a combination of subscription and usage fees.

Sales and marketing

The key components of ALLO's overall marketing strategy include:

- Promoting the advantages of an all-fiber network connected directly to homes and businesses capable of delivering synchronous internet speeds of over one gigabit per second
- Building complete fiber communities by passing all homes and businesses within its network
- Organizing sales and marketing activities around consumer, enterprise, and carrier customers
- Positioning ALLO as a single point of contact for customers' communications needs
- Providing customers with a broad array of internet, broadband, television, and telephone services and bundling these services whenever possible
- Providing excellent local customer service, including 24/7/365 customer support to coordinate installation of new services, repair, and maintenance functions
- Developing and delivering new services to meet evolving customer needs and market demands
- Utilizing proven modern technology to deliver services

ALLO currently offers services through direct marketing, call centers, its website, communication centers, and commissioned sales representatives. ALLO markets its services both individually and as bundled services, including its triple-play offering of internet, television, and telephone services. By bundling service offerings, ALLO is able to offer and sell a more complete and competitive package of services, which simultaneously increases its margin per customer and adds value for the consumer. ALLO also believes that bundling leads to increased customer loyalty and retention.

Network architecture and technology

ALLO has made significant investments in its technologically advanced telecommunications networks. As a result, ALLO is able to deliver high-quality, reliable internet, broadband, telephone, and television services through fiber optics. ALLO's wide-ranging network and extensive use of fiber provide an easy reach into existing and new areas. By bringing the fiber network to the customer premises, ALLO can increase its service offerings, quality, and bandwidth services. ALLO's existing fiber network enables it to efficiently respond and adapt to changes in technology and is capable of supporting the rising customer demand for bandwidth in order to support the growing number of internet devices in the home. ALLO's all-fiber network enhances its operating efficiencies by facilitating new network and technology choices that provide for lower costs to operate. ALLO's networks are supported by an advanced digital telephone switch and IPTV service platform. The digital switch provides all local telephone customers with access to a full suite of telecommunication products, custom calling features, and value-added services. ALLO's fiber network utilizes fiber-to-the-premise ("FTTP") networks to offer bundled residential and commercial services. ALLO leverages its high definition IPTV headend equipment to distribute content across its network, allowing it to provide a sharp video picture and to better manage costs of future channel additions and upgrades. ALLO's network provides substantially all of its marketable homes and businesses with bandwidth of 1 gigabit per second or more.

Growth strategy

As discussed previously, ALLO plans to increase its customer base with its superior all-fiber network by increasing its share in existing markets and entering additional markets currently served by carriers using traditional copper and coaxial cable in their telecommunications networks. Although the initial capital expenditures for most of these expansion efforts are expected to be significant, ALLO believes that its service delivery model will continue to generate customer demand sufficient to provide attractive returns on the capital investment. In addition, ALLO is focused on increasing revenues per customer by capitalizing on increased demand for bandwidth by commercial and residential customers.

Competition

Telecommunications businesses are highly competitive and continue to face increased competition as a result of technology changes and industry legislative and regulatory developments. ALLO faces actual or potential competition from many existing and emerging companies, including incumbent and competitive local telephone companies, long distance carriers and resellers, wireless companies, internet service providers ("ISPs"), satellite companies, cable television companies, and in some cases by new forms of providers who are able to offer competitive services through software applications, requiring a comparatively small initial investment. Due to consolidation and strategic alliances within the industry, ALLO cannot predict the number of competitors it will face at any given time. The wireless business has expanded significantly, causing many residential subscribers of traditional telephone services to discontinue those services and rely exclusively on wireless service. Consumers are finding individual television shows of interest to them through the internet and are watching content that is downloaded to their computers. Some providers, including television and cable television content owners, have initiated what are referred to as "over-the-top" services that deliver video content to televisions and computers over the internet. Over-the-top services can include episodes of highly-rated television series in their current broadcast seasons. They also can include content that is related to broadcast or sports content that ALLO carries, but that is distinct and may be available only through the alternative source. Finally, the transition to digital broadcast television has allowed many consumers to obtain high definition local broadcast television signals (including many network affiliates) over-the-air, using a simple antenna. Consumers can pursue each of these options without foregoing any of the other options. The incumbent telephone carriers in the markets ALLO serves enjoy certain business advantages, including size, financial resources, favorable regulatory position, a more diverse product mix, brand recognition, and connection to virtually all of ALLO's customers and potential customers. The largest cable operators also enjoy certain business advantages, including size, financial resources, ownership of or superior access to desirable programming and other content, a more diverse product mix, brand recognition, and first-in-the-field advantages with a customer base that generates positive cash flow for its operations. ALLO's competitors continue to add features and adopt aggressive pricing and packaging for services comparable to the services ALLO offers. Their success in selling some services competitive with ALLO's can lead to revenue erosion in other related areas. ALLO faces intense competition in its markets for long distance, internet access, and other ancillary services that are important to ALLO's business and to its growth strategy.

Asset Generation and Management

The Asset Generation and Management operating segment includes the acquisition, management, and ownership of the Company's loan assets, primarily its federally insured student loan portfolio. As of December 31, 2017, the Company's loan portfolio was \$21.8 billion. The Company generates a substantial portion of its earnings from the spread, referred to as the Company's loan spread, between the yield it receives on its loan portfolio and the associated costs to finance such portfolio. See Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Asset Generation and Management Operating Segment - Results of Operations - Loan Spread Analysis," for further details related to the loan spread. The student loan assets are held in a series of education lending subsidiaries and associated securitization trusts designed specifically for this purpose. In addition to the loan spread earned on its portfolio, all costs and activity associated with managing the portfolio, such as servicing of the assets and debt maintenance, are included in this segment.

Loans consist of federally insured student loans, private education loans, and consumer loans. Federally insured student loans were originated under the FFEL Program. The Company's portfolio of federally insured student loans is subject to minimal credit risk, as these loans are guaranteed by the Department at levels ranging from 97 percent to 100 percent. Substantially all of the Company's loan portfolio (98.8 percent as of December 31, 2017) is federally insured. The Company's portfolio of private education loans is subject to credit risk similar to other consumer loan assets. In 2017, the Company began to purchase consumer loans.

The Higher Education Act regulates every aspect of the federally insured student loan program, including certain communications with borrowers, loan originations, and default aversion. Failure to service a student loan properly could jeopardize the guarantee on federal student loans. In the case of death, disability, or bankruptcy of the borrower, the guarantee covers 100 percent of the loan's principal and accrued interest.

FFELP loans are guaranteed by state agencies or nonprofit companies designated as guarantors, with the Department providing reinsurance to the guarantor. Guarantors are responsible for performing certain functions necessary to ensure the program's soundness and accountability. Generally, the guarantor is responsible for ensuring that loans are serviced in compliance with the requirements of the Higher Education Act. When a borrower defaults on a FFELP loan, the Company submits a claim to the guarantor, who provides reimbursements of principal and accrued interest, subject to the applicable risk share percentage.

Origination and acquisition

The Reconciliation Act of 2010 discontinued originations of new FFELP loans, effective July 1, 2010. However, the Company believes there will be ongoing opportunities to continue to purchase FFELP loan portfolios from current FFELP participants looking to adjust their FFELP businesses. For example, from July 1, 2010 through December 31, 2017, the Company purchased a total of \$21.4 billion of FFELP student loans from various third parties. However, since all FFELP loans will eventually run off, a key objective of the Company is to reposition the Company for the post-FFELP environment. As such, the Company is actively expanding its private education and consumer loan portfolios. The Company's competition for the purchase of loan portfolios and residuals includes large banks, hedge funds, and other student loan finance companies.

Interest rate risk management

Since the Company generates a significant portion of its earnings from its loan spread, the interest rate sensitivity of the Company's balance sheet is very important to its operations. The current and future interest rate environment can and will affect the Company's interest income and net income. The effects on the Company's results of operations as a result of the changing interest rate environments are further outlined in Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Asset Generation and Management Operating Segment - Results of Operations - Loan Spread Analysis" and Part II, Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk - Interest Rate Risk."

Corporate and Other Activities

Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC ("WRCM")

As of December 31, 2017, WRCM, the Company's SEC-registered investment advisor subsidiary, had \$874.3 million in asset-backed security assets, consisting primarily of student loan asset-backed securities, under management for third-party customers. WRCM earns annual management fees of 25 basis points for assets under management and up to 50 percent of the gains from the sale of securities or securities being called prior to the full contractual maturity for which it provides advisory services. During 2017, WRCM traded almost \$1.3 billion for their customers, generating \$10.1 million in performance fees. Assuming assets under

management remain at their current levels, management fees should be relatively stable in future years. However, the Company currently anticipates that opportunities for WRCM to earn performance fees could be limited in future years.

Real estate and other investments

The Company makes investments to further diversify itself both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses, including investments in real estate and start-up ventures. Recent real estate investments have been focused on the development of commercial properties in the Midwest, and particularly in Lincoln, Nebraska, where the Company is headquartered. These investments include projects for the development of properties in Lincoln's east downtown Telegraph District, where a new facility for the Company's student loan servicing operations is located, and a building in Lincoln's Haymarket District that is the new headquarters of Hudl, an online video analysis and coaching tools software company for athletes of all levels. The Company is also a tenant at Hudl's headquarters. As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of real estate investments by the Company was \$49.5 million. In addition, the Company has a total equity investment in Hudl of \$51.8 million. David S. Graff, a member of the Company's board of directors, is a co-founder, the chief executive officer, and a director of Hudl.

Regulation and Supervision

The Company's operating segments and industry partners are heavily regulated by federal and state government regulatory agencies. The following provides a summary of the more significant existing and proposed legislation and regulations affecting the Company. A failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject the Company to substantial fines, penalties, and remedial and other costs, restrictions on business, and the loss of business. Regulations and supervision can change rapidly, and changes could alter the manner in which the Company operates and increase the Company's operating expenses as new or additional regulatory compliance requirements are addressed.

Loan Systems and Servicing

The Company's Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment, which services Federal Direct Loan Program, FFELP, and private education and consumer loans, is subject to federal and state consumer protection, privacy, and related laws and regulations. Some of the more significant federal laws and regulations include:

- The Higher Education Act, which establishes financial responsibility and administrative capability that govern all third-party servicers of federally insured student loans
- The Telephone Consumer Protection Act ("TCPA"), which governs communication methods that may be used to contact customers
- The Truth-In-Lending Act and Regulation Z, which governs disclosures of credit terms to consumer borrowers
- The Fair Credit Reporting Act and Regulation V, which governs the use and provision of information to consumer reporting agencies
- The Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, or other prohibited factors in extending credit
- The Servicemembers Civil Relief Act ("SCRA"), which applies to all debts incurred prior to commencement of active military service and limits the amount of interest, including certain fees or charges that are related to the obligation or liability
- The Electronic Funds Transfer Act ("EFTA") and Regulation E, which protects individual consumers engaged in electronic fund transfers ("EFTs")
- The Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act ("GLBA") and Regulation P, which governs a financial institution's treatment of nonpublic personal information about consumers and requires that an institution, under certain circumstances, notify consumers about its privacy policies and practices
- Laws prohibiting unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices
- Various laws, regulations, and standards that govern government contractors

As a student loan servicer for the federal government and for financial institutions, including the Company's FFELP student loan portfolio, the Company is subject to the Higher Education Act and related laws, rules, regulations, and policies. The Higher Education Act regulates every aspect of the federally insured student loan program. The Company has designed its servicing operations to comply with the Higher Education Act, and it regularly monitors the Company's operations to maintain compliance.

Under the TCPA, plaintiffs may seek actual monetary loss or damages of \$500 per violation, whichever is greater, and courts may treble the damage award for willful or knowing violations. In addition, TCPA lawsuits have asserted putative class action claims.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”) established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (“CFPB”), which has broad authority to regulate a wide range of consumer financial products and services. The Company's student loan servicing business is subject to CFPB oversight authority.

In 2015, the CFPB conducted a public inquiry into student loan servicing practices throughout the industry and issued a report discussing public comments submitted in response to the inquiry, and suggesting a framework to improve borrower outcomes and reduce defaults, including the creation of consistent, industry-wide standards for the entire servicing market.

The CFPB has authority to draft new regulations implementing federal consumer financial protection laws, to enforce those laws and regulations, and to conduct examinations of the Company's operations to determine compliance. The CFPB's authority includes the ability to assess financial penalties and fines and provide for restitution to consumers if it determines there have been violations of consumer financial protection laws. The CFPB also provides consumer financial education, tracks consumer complaints, requests data from industry participants, and promotes the availability of financial services to underserved consumers and communities. The CFPB has authority to prevent unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices and to ensure that all consumers have access to fair, transparent, and competitive markets for consumer financial products and services. The CFPB's scrutiny of financial services has impacted participants' approach to their services, including how the Company interacts with consumers.

In addition, where a company has violated Title X of the Dodd-Frank Act or CFPB regulations implemented under Title X of the Dodd-Frank Act, the Dodd-Frank Act empowers state attorneys general and state regulators to bring civil actions to remedy violations of state law. Most states also have statutes that prohibit unfair and deceptive practices. To the extent states enact requirements that differ from federal standards or state officials and courts adopt interpretations of federal consumer laws that differ from those adopted by the CFPB under the Dodd-Frank Act, the Company's ability to offer the same products and services to consumers nationwide may be limited.

As a third-party service provider to financial institutions, the Company is subject to periodic examination by the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (“FFIEC”). FFIEC is a formal interagency body of the U.S. government empowered to prescribe uniform principles, standards, and report forms for the federal examination of financial institutions by the Federal Reserve Banks, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”), and the CFPB, and to make recommendations to promote uniformity in the supervision of financial institutions.

Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce

The Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment provides tuition management services and school information software for K-12 schools and tuition management services and campus commerce solutions for higher education institutions. The Company also provides payments technologies and payment services for software platforms, businesses, and nonprofits beyond the K-12 and higher education space. As a service provider that takes payment instructions from institutions and their constituents and sends them to bank partners, the Company is directly or indirectly subject to a variety of federal and state laws and regulations. The Company's contracts with clients and bank partners require the Company to comply with these laws and regulations.

The Company's payment processing services are subject to the EFTA and Regulation E, which govern automatic deposits to and withdrawals from deposit accounts and customers' rights and liabilities arising from the use of debit cards and certain other electronic banking services. The Company assists bank partners with fulfilling their compliance obligations pursuant to these requirements.

The Company's payment processing services are also subject to the National Automated Clearing House Association (“NACHA”) requirements, which include operating rules and sound risk management procedures to govern the use of the Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) Network. These rules are used to ensure that the ACH Network is efficient, reliable, and secure for its members. Because the ACH Network uses a batch process, the importance of proper submissions by NACHA members is magnified.

The Company is also impacted by laws and regulations that affect the bankcard industry. The Company is registered with Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and the Discover Network as a service provider and is subject to their respective rules.

The Company's higher education institution clients are subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (“FERPA”), which protects the privacy of student education records. The Company's higher education institution clients disclose certain non-directory information concerning their students to the Company, including contact information, student identification numbers, and the amount of students' credit balances pursuant to one or more exceptions under FERPA. Additionally, as the Company is indirectly subject to FERPA, it may not permit the transfer of any personally identifiable information to another party other than in a manner in which an educational institution may properly disclose it. While the Company believes that it has adequate policies

and procedures in place to safeguard the privacy of such information, a breach of this prohibition could result in a five-year suspension of the Company's access to the related client's records. The Company may also be subject to similar state laws and regulations that restrict higher education institutions from disclosing certain personally identifiable student information.

Some of the Company's K-12 and higher education institution clients choose to charge convenience fees to students, parents, or other payers who make online payments using a credit or debit card. Laws and regulations related to such fees vary from state to state and certain states have laws that to varying degrees prohibit the imposition of a surcharge on a cardholder who elects to use a credit or debit card in lieu of cash, check, or other means.

The Company's contracts with higher education institution clients also require the Company to comply with regulations promulgated by the Department regarding the handling of student financial aid funds received by institutions on behalf of their students under Title IV of the Higher Education Act. On October 30, 2015, the Department amended cash management and other regulations to ensure students have convenient access to their Title IV funds, do not incur unreasonable fees, and are not led to believe they must open a financial account to receive such funds.

Communications

The telecommunications business is subject to extensive federal, state, and local regulation. Under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 ("Telecommunications Act"), federal and state regulators share responsibility for implementing and enforcing statutes and regulations designed to encourage competition and to preserve and advance widely available, quality telephone service at affordable prices.

At the federal level, the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") generally exercises jurisdiction over facilities and services of local exchange carriers to the extent they are used to provide, originate, or terminate interstate or international communications. The FCC has the authority to condition, modify, cancel, terminate, or revoke operating authority for failure to comply with applicable federal laws or FCC rules, regulations, and policies.

State regulatory commissions generally exercise jurisdiction over carriers' facilities and services to the extent they are used to provide, originate, or terminate intrastate communications. In addition, municipalities and other local government agencies regulate the public rights-of-way necessary to install and operate networks.

The Communications Act of 1934 ("Communications Act") requires, among other things, that telecommunications carriers offer services at just and reasonable rates and on non-discriminatory terms and conditions. The 1996 amendments to the Communications Act, contained in the Telecommunications Act, dramatically changed, and likely will continue to change, the landscape of the telecommunications industry. The central aim of the Telecommunications Act is to open local telecommunications markets to competition while enhancing universal service. The Telecommunications Act imposes a number of interconnection and other requirements on all local communications providers. All telecommunications carriers have a duty to interconnect directly or indirectly with the facilities and equipment of other telecommunications carriers.

The State of Nebraska Public Services Commission dictates service requirements and fees that have required ALLO to obtain franchises from each incorporated municipality in which it operates. ALLO is also required to obtain permits for street opening and construction, or for operating franchises to install and expand fiber optic facilities. These permits or other licenses or agreements typically require the payment of fees.

ALLO's aerial and underground construction operations are subject to extensive laws and regulations relating to the maintenance of safe conditions in the workplace. ALLO could also be subject to potential liabilities in the event it causes a release of hazardous substances or other environmental damage resulting from underground objects it encounters.

Internet services

The provision of internet access services is not significantly regulated by either the FCC or the state commissions. However, the FCC has in recent years taken some steps toward the imposition of some controls on the provision of internet access, and has asserted that it has jurisdictional authority in some areas related to the promotion of an open internet. The extent of the FCC's jurisdiction with respect to the internet has not been resolved, and the outcome could lead to increased costs for ALLO in connection with its provision of internet services, and could affect ALLO's ability to effectively compete.

As the internet has matured, it has become the subject of increasing regulatory interest. Congress and federal regulators have adopted a wide range of measures directly or potentially affecting internet use, including, for example, consumer privacy, copyright protections, defamation liability, taxation, obscenity, and unsolicited commercial email. ALLO's internet services are subject to

the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act ("CALEA") requirements regarding law enforcement surveillance. Content owners are now seeking additional legal mechanisms to combat copyright infringement over the internet. Pending and future legislation in this area could adversely affect ALLO's operations as an ISP and relationship with internet customers. Additionally, the FCC and Congress are considering subjecting internet access services to the Universal Service funding requirements. These funding requirements could impose significant new costs on ALLO's high-speed internet service. Also, the FCC and some state regulatory commissions direct certain subsidies to telephone companies deploying broadband to areas deemed to be "unserved" or "underserved." State and local governmental organizations have also adopted internet-related regulations. These various governmental jurisdictions are also considering additional regulations in these and other areas, such as privacy, pricing, service and product quality, and taxation. The adoption of new internet regulations or the adaptation of existing laws to the internet could adversely affect ALLO's business.

On June 12, 2015, the FCC Net Neutrality Order became effective. On December 14, 2017, the FCC voted to repeal the Open Internet Order and effectively the net neutrality rules. The previous rules prohibited ISPs from engaging in blocking, throttling, and paid prioritization, and transparency rules compelling the disclosure of network management policies were enhanced. The FCC was also granted the authority under the rules to hear complaints and take enforcement action if it determined that the interconnection activities of ISPs were not just and reasonable, or if ISPs failed to meet general obligations not to harm consumers or what are referred to as edge providers. The final version of the net neutrality repeal order restores the Federal Trade Commission's jurisdiction over broadband internet access services. The uncertainty around how the Federal Trade Commission will respond and challenges to the FCC repeal could limit ALLO's ability to efficiently manage internet service and respond to operational and competitive challenges.

Although the FCC approved the repeal of Net Neutrality regulations, ALLO's views on the consumer protection aspect of Net Neutrality remain intact. ALLO will continue to treat internet speeds and access as they were under Net Neutrality regulations.

Television services

Federal regulations currently restrict the prices that cable systems charge for the minimum level of television programming service, referred to as "basic service," and associated equipment. All other television service offerings are now universally exempt from rate regulation. Although basic service rate regulation operates pursuant to a federal formula, local governments, commonly referred to as local franchising authorities, are primarily responsible for administering this regulation. The majority of ALLO's local franchising authorities have never been certified to regulate basic service cable rates (and order rate reductions and refunds), but they generally retain the right to do so (subject to potential regulatory limitations under state franchising laws), except in those specific communities facing "effective competition," as defined under federal law. There have been frequent calls to impose expanded rate regulation on the cable industry. As a result of rapidly increasing cable programming costs, it is possible that Congress may adopt new constraints on the retail pricing or packaging of cable programming. Federal rate regulations currently include certain marketing restrictions that could affect ALLO's pricing and packaging of service tiers and equipment. As ALLO attempts to respond to a changing marketplace with competitive pricing practices, it may face regulations that impede its ability to compete.

IPTV operations require state or local franchise or other authorization in order to provide cable service to customers. ALLO is subject to regulation under a Communications Act framework that addresses such issues as the use of local streets and rights of way; the carriage of public, educational, and governmental channels; the provision of channel space for leased commercial access; the amount and payment of franchise fees; consumer protection; and similar issues. In addition, federal laws and FCC regulations place limits on the common ownership of cable systems and competing multichannel television distribution systems, and on the common ownership of cable systems and local telephone systems in the same geographic area. The FCC has recently expanded its oversight and regulation of cable television-related matters. Federal law and regulations also affect numerous issues related to television programming and other content. Under federal law, certain local television broadcast stations (both commercial and non-commercial) can elect, every three years, to take advantage of rules that require a cable operator to distribute the station's content to the cable system's customers without charge, or to forego this "must-carry" obligation and to negotiate for carriage on an arm's length contractual basis, which typically involves the payment of a fee by the cable operator, and sometimes involves other consideration as well. The current three-year cycle began on January 1, 2018. ALLO has negotiated agreements with the local television broadcast stations that would have been eligible for "must carry" treatment in each of its current markets. The contractual relationships between cable operators and most providers of content who are not television broadcast stations generally are not subject to FCC oversight or other regulation.

The Communications Act requires most utilities owning utility poles to provide access to poles and conduits, and subjects the rates charged for this access to either federal or state regulation. In 2011, the FCC amended its existing pole attachment rules to promote broadband deployment. The 2011 order allows for new penalties in certain cases involving unauthorized attachments, but generally strengthens the ability to access investor-owned utility poles on reasonable rates, terms, and conditions.

ALLO's IPTV systems are subject to a federal copyright compulsory license covering carriage of television and radio broadcast signals. The possible modification or elimination of this compulsory copyright license is the subject of continuing legislative proposals and administrative review and could adversely affect ALLO's ability to obtain desired broadcast programming. Copyright clearances for non-broadcast programming services are arranged through private negotiations. IPTV operators also must obtain music rights for locally originated programming and advertising from the major music performing rights organizations. These licensing fees have been the source of litigation in the past, and license fee disputes may arise in the future.

Telephone services

ALLO offers voice communications services over a broadband network. The FCC has ruled that competitive telephone companies are entitled to interconnect with incumbent providers of traditional telecommunications services, which ensures that services can compete in the market. The FCC has also declared that certain services are not subject to traditional state public utility regulation. The full extent of the FCC preemption of state and local regulation of services is not yet clear.

Asset Generation and Management

The Dodd-Frank Act provides the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") and the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with substantial authority to regulate over-the-counter derivative transactions, and includes provisions that require derivative transactions to be executed through an exchange or central clearinghouse. On December 24, 2016, new risk retention rules went into effect that require issuers of asset-backed securities or persons who organize and initiate asset-backed securities transactions to retain a percentage of the underlying assets' credit risk. The higher retention requirements could decrease the leverage the Company obtains in a securitization and therefore potentially decrease the Company's return on equity from securitization transactions. These rules also expand disclosure and reporting requirements for each tranche of asset-backed securities, including new loan-level data requirements, and expand disclosure requirements relating to the representations, warranties, and enforcement mechanisms available to investors.

Corporate

Governmental bodies in the United States and abroad have adopted, or are considering the adoption of, laws and regulations restricting the transfer and requiring the safeguarding of nonpublic personal information. For example, in the United States, the Company and its financial institution clients are, respectively, subject to the Federal Trade Commission's and the federal banking regulators' privacy and information safeguarding requirements under the GLBA. The GLBA and Regulation P govern a financial institution's treatment of nonpublic personal information about consumers and require that an institution, under certain circumstances, notify consumers about its privacy policies and practices. With certain exceptions, the GLBA prohibits a financial institution from disclosing a consumer's nonpublic personal information to a nonaffiliated third party unless the institution satisfies various notice requirements and the consumer does not elect to prevent, or "opt out of," the disclosure. The GLBA also imposes specific requirements regarding the disclosure of customer account numbers and the reuse and redisclosure of information a financial institution provides to a third party. Additionally, the European Union ("EU") has adopted a General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), which comes into effect in May 2018. The GDPR imposes significant new requirements on businesses that collect and process personal data of individuals residing in the EU, and provides for significant fines and other penalties for non-compliance. While the Company's operations are subject to certain provisions of these privacy laws, the Company has limited use of consumer information solely to providing services to other businesses and financial institutions. The Company limits sharing of nonpublic personal information to that necessary to complete transactions on behalf of the consumer and to that permitted by federal and state laws.

Intellectual Property

The Company owns numerous trademarks and service marks ("Marks") to identify its various products and services. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had 52 registered Marks. The Company actively asserts its rights to these Marks when it believes infringement may exist. The Company believes its Marks have developed and continue to develop strong brand-name recognition in the industry and the consumer marketplace. Each of the Marks has, upon registration, an indefinite duration so long as the Company continues to use the Mark on or in connection with such goods or services as the Mark identifies. In order to protect the indefinite duration, the Company makes filings to continue registration of the Marks. The Company owns one patent application that has been published, but has not yet been issued, and has also actively asserted its rights thereunder in situations where the Company believes its claims may be infringed upon. The Company owns many copyright protected works, including its various computer system codes and displays, websites, and marketing materials. The Company also has trade secret rights to many of its processes and strategies and its software product designs. The Company's software products are protected by both registered and common law copyrights, as well as strict confidentiality and ownership provisions placed in license agreements, which restrict

the ability to copy, distribute, or improperly disclose the software products. The Company also has adopted internal procedures designed to protect the Company's intellectual property.

The Company seeks federal and/or state protection of intellectual property when deemed appropriate, including patent, trademark/service mark, and copyright. The decision whether to seek such protection may depend on the perceived value of the intellectual property, the likelihood of securing protection, the cost of securing and maintaining that protection, and the potential for infringement. The Company's employees are trained in the fundamentals of intellectual property, intellectual property protection, and infringement issues. The Company's employees are also required to sign agreements requiring, among other things, confidentiality of trade secrets, assignment of inventions, and non-solicitation of other employees post-termination. Consultants, suppliers, and other business partners are also required to sign nondisclosure agreements to protect the Company's proprietary rights.

Employees

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had approximately 4,300 employees. On February 7, 2018, the Company acquired Great Lakes, which has approximately 1,800 employees. None of the Company's employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. The Company is not involved in any material disputes with any of its employees, and the Company believes that relations with its employees are good.

Available Information

Copies of the Company's annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to such reports are available on the Company's website free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are filed with or furnished to the SEC. Investors and other interested parties can access these reports and the Company's proxy statements at <http://www.nelnetinvestors.com>. The Company routinely posts important information for investors on its website.

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics and Conduct that applies to directors, officers, and employees, including the Company's principal executive officer and its principal financial and accounting officer, and has posted such Code of Ethics and Conduct on its website. Amendments to and waivers granted with respect to the Company's Code of Ethics and Conduct relating to its executive officers and directors, which are required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable securities laws and stock exchange rules and regulations, will also be posted on its website. The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines, Audit Committee Charter, Compensation Committee Charter, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter, Risk and Finance Committee Charter, and Compliance Committee Charter are also posted on its website.

Information on the Company's website is not incorporated by reference into this report and should not be considered part of this report.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate our businesses in a highly competitive and regulated environment. We are subject to risks including, but not limited to, strategic, market, liquidity, credit, regulatory, technology, operational, security, and other business risks such as reputation damage related to negative publicity and dependencies on key personnel, customers, vendors, and systems. This section highlights specific risks that could affect us. Although this section attempts to highlight key risk factors, other risks may emerge at any time and we cannot predict all risks or estimate the extent to which they may affect our financial performance. These risk factors should be read in conjunction with the other information included in this report.

Loan Portfolio

Our loan portfolio is subject to certain risks related to interest rates, our ability to manage the risks related to interest rates, prepayment, and credit risk, each of which could reduce the expected cash flows and earnings on our portfolio.

Interest rate risk - basis and repricing risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk in the form of basis risk and repricing risk because the interest rate characteristics of our loan assets do not always match the interest rate characteristics of the funding for those assets.

We fund the majority of our FFELP student loan assets with one-month or three-month LIBOR indexed floating rate securities. In addition, the interest rates on some of our debt are set via a "dutch auction." Meanwhile, the interest earned on our FFELP

student loan assets is indexed to one-month LIBOR, three-month commercial paper, and Treasury bill rates. The different interest rate characteristics of our loan assets and our liabilities funding these assets result in basis risk. We also face repricing risk due to the timing of the interest rate resets on our liabilities, which may occur as infrequently as once a quarter, in contrast to the timing of the interest rate resets on our assets, which generally occur daily. In a declining interest rate environment, this may cause our student loan spread to compress, while in a rising interest rate environment, it may cause the spread to increase.

As of December 31, 2017, we had \$20.0 billion, \$1.1 billion, and \$0.6 billion of FFELP loans indexed to the one-month LIBOR, three-month commercial paper, and three-month Treasury bill rate, respectively, all of which reset daily, and \$11.7 billion of debt indexed to three-month LIBOR, which resets quarterly, and \$8.6 billion of debt indexed to one-month LIBOR, which resets monthly. While these indices are all short term in nature with rate movements that are highly correlated over a longer period of time, there have been points in recent history related to the U.S. and European debt crisis that have caused volatility to be high and correlation to be reduced. There can be no assurance that the indices' historically high level of correlation will not be disrupted in the future due to capital market dislocations or other factors not within our control. In such circumstances, our earnings could be adversely affected, possibly to a material extent.

We have entered into basis swaps to hedge our basis and repricing risk. For these derivatives, we receive three-month LIBOR set discretely in advance and pay one-month LIBOR plus or minus a spread as defined in the agreements (the "1:3 Basis Swaps").

Interest rate risk - loss of floor income

FFELP loans originated prior to April 1, 2006 generally earn interest at the higher of the borrower rate, which is fixed over a period of time, or a floating rate based on the Special Allowance Payments ("SAP") formula set by the Department. The SAP rate is based on an applicable index plus a fixed spread that depends on loan type, origination date, and repayment status. We generally finance our student loan portfolio with variable rate debt. In low and/or certain declining interest rate environments, when the fixed borrower rate is higher than the SAP rate, these student loans earn at a fixed rate while the interest on the variable rate debt typically continues to reflect the low and/or declining interest rates. In these interest rate environments, we may earn additional spread income that we refer to as floor income.

Depending on the type of loan and when it was originated, the borrower rate is either fixed to term or is reset to an annual rate each July 1. As a result, for loans where the borrower rate is fixed to term, we may earn floor income for an extended period of time, which we refer to as fixed rate floor income, and for those loans where the borrower rate is reset annually on July 1, we may earn floor income to the next reset date, which we refer to as variable rate floor income.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, we earned \$117.3 million of fixed rate floor income, which includes \$10.8 million of net settlement proceeds received related to derivatives used to hedge loans earning fixed rate floor income. Absent the use of derivative instruments, a rise in interest rates will reduce the amount of floor income received and this will have an impact on earnings due to interest margin compression caused by increased financing costs, until such time as the federally insured loans earn interest at a variable rate in accordance with their SAP formulas. In higher interest rate environments, where the interest rate rises above the borrower rate and fixed rate loans effectively convert to variable rate loans, the impact of the rate fluctuations is reduced.

Interest rate risk - use of derivatives

We utilize derivative instruments to manage interest rate sensitivity. Our derivative instruments are intended as economic hedges but do not qualify for hedge accounting; consequently, the change in fair value, called the "mark-to-market," of these derivative instruments is included in our operating results. Changes or shifts in the forward yield curve can and have significantly impacted the valuation of our derivatives. Accordingly, changes or shifts in the forward yield curve will impact our results of operations.

Although we believe our derivative instruments are highly effective, developing an effective strategy for dealing with movements in interest rates is complex, and no strategy can completely insulate us from risks associated with such fluctuations. Because many of our derivatives are not balance guaranteed to a particular pool of student loans and we may not elect to fully hedge our risk on a notional and/or duration basis, we are subject to the risk of being under or over hedged, which could result in material losses. In addition, our interest rate risk management activities could expose us to substantial mark-to-market losses if interest rates move in a materially different way than was expected based on the environment when the derivatives were entered into. As a result, we cannot offer any assurance that our economic hedging activities will effectively manage our interest rate sensitivity or have the desired beneficial impact on our results of operations or financial condition.

The Dodd-Frank Act provides the CFTC with substantial authority to regulate over-the-counter derivative transactions. Since June 10, 2013, the CFTC has required over-the-counter derivative transactions to be executed through an exchange or central

clearinghouse. Accordingly, all over-the-counter derivative contracts executed by us since that date are cleared post-execution at a regulated clearinghouse. Clearing is a process by which a third-party, the clearinghouse, steps in between the original counterparties and guarantees the performance of both, by requiring that each post substantial amounts of liquid collateral on an initial (initial margin) and mark-to-market (variation margin) basis to cover the clearinghouse's potential future exposure in the event of default. The CFTC's clearing requirements do not alter or affect the terms and conditions of our over-the-counter derivative instruments executed prior to June 10, 2013. The clearing requirements require us to post substantial amounts of liquid collateral when executing new derivative instruments, which could negatively impact our liquidity and capital resources and may prevent or limit us from utilizing derivative instruments to manage interest rate sensitivity and risks. However, the clearing requirements reduce counterparty risk associated with over-the-counter derivative instruments executed by us after June 10, 2013.

For derivatives executed on and prior to June 10, 2013 or not executed through an exchange or central clearinghouse ("non-centrally cleared derivatives"), we are exposed to credit risk. We attempt to manage credit risk by entering into transactions with high-quality counterparties that are reviewed periodically by our internal risk committee and our board of directors' Risk and Finance Committee. As of December 31, 2017, all of our derivative counterparties had investment grade credit ratings. We also have a policy of requiring that all derivative contracts be governed by an International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. Master Agreement. When the fair value of a non-centrally cleared derivative is positive (an asset on our balance sheet), this generally indicates that the counterparty owes us if the derivative was settled. If the counterparty fails to perform, credit risk with such counterparty is equal to the extent of the fair value gain in the derivative less any collateral held by us. If we were unable to collect from a counterparty, we would have a loss equal to the amount at which the derivative is recorded on the consolidated balance sheet.

When the fair value of a non-centrally cleared derivative is negative (a liability on our balance sheet), we would owe the counterparty if the derivative was settled and, therefore, have no immediate credit risk. If the negative fair value of derivatives with a counterparty exceeds a specified threshold, we may have to make a collateral deposit with the counterparty. The threshold at which we may be required to post collateral is dependent upon our unsecured credit rating. We believe any downgrades from our current unsecured credit ratings (Standard & Poor's: BBB- (stable outlook), Moody's: Ba1 (stable outlook), and DBRS: BBB (low) (stable outlook)), would not result in additional collateral requirements of a material nature. In addition, no counterparty has the right to terminate our contracts in the event of downgrades from the current ratings.

Interest rate movements have an impact on the amount of collateral we are required to deposit with our derivative instrument counterparties and variation margin payments with our clearinghouse. We attempt to manage market risk associated with interest rates by establishing and monitoring limits as to the types and degree of risk that may be undertaken. Our derivative portfolio and hedging strategy is reviewed periodically by our internal risk committee and our board of directors' Risk and Finance Committee. Based on the interest rate swaps outstanding as of December 31, 2017 (for both the floor income and hybrid debt hedges), if the forward interest rate curve was one basis point lower for the remaining duration of these derivatives, we would have been required to pay \$1.5 million in additional collateral and/or variation margin. In addition, if the forward basis curve between 1-month and 3-month LIBOR experienced a one basis point reduction in spread for the remaining duration of our 1:3 Basis Swaps (in which we pay 1-month LIBOR and receive 3-month LIBOR), we would have been required to post \$3.2 million in additional collateral and/or variation margin.

With our current derivative portfolio, we do not currently anticipate a near term movement in interest rates having a material impact on our liquidity or capital resources, nor expect future movements in interest rates to have a material impact on our ability to meet potential collateral deposit requirements with our counterparties or variation margin payments to our clearinghouse. Due to the existing low interest rate environment, our exposure to downward movements in interest rates on our interest rate swaps is limited. In addition, we believe the historical high correlation between 1-month and 3-month LIBOR limits our exposure to interest rate movements on the 1:3 Basis Swaps.

However, if interest rates move materially and negatively impact the fair value of our derivative portfolio or if we enter into additional derivatives in which the fair value of such derivatives becomes negative, we could be required to pay a significant amount of collateral to our derivative instrument counterparties and/or variation margin to our clearinghouse. These payments, if significant, could negatively impact our liquidity and capital resources.

Prepayment risk

Higher rates of prepayments of student loans, including consolidations by the Department through the Federal Direct Loan Program or private refinancing programs, would reduce our interest income.

Pursuant to the Higher Education Act, borrowers may prepay loans made under the FFEL Program at any time without penalty. Prepayments may result from consolidations of student loans by the Department through the Federal Direct Loan Program or by a lending institution through a private education or unsecured consumer loan, which historically tend to occur more frequently in low interest rate environments; from borrower defaults, which will result in the receipt of a guaranty payment; and from voluntary full or partial prepayments; among other things.

Legislative risk exists as Congress evaluates proposals to reauthorize the Higher Education Act. If the federal government and the Department initiate additional loan forgiveness, other repayment options or plans, or consolidation loan programs, such initiatives could further increase prepayments and reduce interest income, and could also reduce servicing fees.

The rate of prepayments of student loans may be influenced by a variety of economic, social, political, and other factors affecting borrowers, including interest rates, federal budgetary pressures, and the availability of alternative financing. Our profits could be adversely affected by higher prepayments, which reduce the balance of loans outstanding and, therefore, the amount of interest income we receive.

Credit risk

Future losses due to defaults on loans held by us present credit risk which could adversely affect our earnings.

The vast majority (98.8 percent) of our student loan portfolio is federally guaranteed. The allowance for loan losses from the federally insured loan portfolio is based on periodic evaluations of our loan portfolios, considering loans in repayment versus those in nonpaying status, delinquency status, trends in defaults in the portfolio based on Company and industry data, past experience, trends in student loan claims rejected for payment by guarantors, changes to federal student loan programs, current economic conditions, and other relevant factors. The federal government currently guarantees 97 percent of the principal and interest on federally insured student loans disbursed on and after July 1, 2006 (and 98 percent for those loans disbursed on and after October 1, 1993 and prior to July 1, 2006), which limits our loss exposure on the outstanding balance of our federally insured portfolio. Student loans disbursed prior to October 1, 1993 are fully insured for both principal and interest.

Our private education and consumer loans are unsecured, with neither a government nor a private insurance guarantee. Accordingly, we bear the full risk of loss on these loans if the borrower and co-borrower, if applicable, default. In determining the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses on the private education and consumer loans, we consider several factors, including: loans in repayment versus those in a nonpaying status, delinquency status, type of program, trends in defaults in the portfolio based on Company and industry data, past experience, current economic conditions, and other relevant factors. We place our private education and consumer loans on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and interest is 90 days past due, and charge off the loan when the collection of principal and interest is 120 days past due.

The evaluation of the allowance for loan losses is inherently subjective, as it requires material estimates that may be subject to significant changes. As of December 31, 2017, our allowance for loan losses was \$54.6 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized a provision for loan losses of \$14.5 million. The provision for loan losses reflects the activity for the applicable period and provides an allowance at a level that management believes is appropriate to cover probable losses inherent in the loan portfolio. However, future defaults can be higher than anticipated due to a variety of factors, such as downturns in the economy, regulatory or operational changes, and other unforeseen future trends. If actual performance is significantly worse than currently estimated, it would materially affect our estimate of the allowance for loan losses and the related provision for loan losses in our statements of income.

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued accounting guidance regarding the measurement of credit losses on financial instruments, which will change the way entities recognize impairment of many financial assets by requiring immediate recognition of estimated credit losses expected to occur over the asset's remaining life. We currently use an incurred loss model when calculating our allowance for loan losses. As a result, we expect the new guidance will increase our allowance for loan losses. This guidance will be effective for us beginning January 1, 2020. This standard represents a significant departure from existing accounting standards, and may result in significant changes to our accounting for the allowance for loan losses and could negatively impact our financial position and results of operations.

Liquidity and Funding

The current maturities of our student loan warehouse financing facilities do not match the maturities of the related funded student loans, and we may not be able to modify and/or find alternative funding related to the student loan collateral in these facilities prior to their expiration.

The majority of our portfolio of student loans is funded through asset-backed securitizations that are structured to substantially match the maturities of the funded assets, and there are minimal liquidity issues related to these facilities. We also have student loans funded in shorter term warehouse facilities. The current maturities of these facilities do not match the maturity of the related funded assets. Therefore, we will need to modify and/or find alternative funding related to the student loan collateral in these facilities prior to their expiration.

As of December 31, 2017, we maintained two FFELP warehouse facilities as described in note 5 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report. The FFELP warehouse facilities have revolving financing structures supported by 364-day liquidity provisions, which expire in May 2018 and September 2019. In the event we are unable to renew the liquidity provisions for a facility, the facility would become a term facility at a stepped-up cost, with no additional student loans being eligible for financing, and we would be required to refinance the existing loans in the facility by the final maturity dates in May 2020 and November 2019, respectively. The FFELP warehouse facilities also contain financial covenants relating to levels of our consolidated net worth, ratio of adjusted EBITDA to corporate debt interest, and unencumbered cash. Any noncompliance with these covenants could result in a requirement for the immediate repayment of any outstanding borrowings under the facilities. As of December 31, 2017, \$336.0 million was outstanding under the FFELP warehouse facilities and \$22.4 million was advanced as equity support.

If we are unable to obtain cost-effective funding alternatives for the loans in the warehouse facilities prior to the facilities' maturities, our cost of funds could increase, adversely affecting our results of operations. If we cannot find any funding alternatives, we would lose our collateral, including the student loan assets and cash advances, related to these facilities.

We are exposed to mark-to-formula collateral support risk on one of our FFELP warehouse facilities.

One of our FFELP warehouse facilities provides formula based advance rates based on market conditions, which requires equity support to be posted to the facility. As of December 31, 2017, \$189.5 million was outstanding under this warehouse facility and \$9.5 million was advanced as equity support. In the event that a significant change in the valuation of loans results in additional required equity funding support for this warehouse facility greater than what we can provide, the warehouse facility could be subject to an event of default resulting in termination of the facility and an acceleration of the repayment provisions. If we cannot find any funding alternatives, we would lose our collateral, including the student loan assets and cash advances, related to this facility. A default on the FFELP warehouse facility would result in an event of default on our \$350.0 million unsecured line of credit that would result in the outstanding balance on the line of credit becoming immediately due and payable.

We are subject to economic and market fluctuations related to our investments.

We currently invest a substantial portion of our excess cash in student loan asset-backed securities and other investments that are subject to market fluctuations. The fair value of these investments was \$80.9 million as of December 31, 2017, including \$76.9 million in student loan and other asset-backed securities. The student loan asset-backed securities earn a floating interest rate and carry expected returns of approximately LIBOR + 200-400 basis points to maturity. While the vast majority of these securities are backed by FFELP government guaranteed student loan collateral, most are in subordinate tranches and have a greater risk of loss with respect to the applicable student loan collateral pool. While we expect these securities to have few credit issues if held to maturity, they do have limited liquidity, and we could incur a significant loss if the investments were sold prior to maturity at an amount less than the original purchase price.

Changes in ratings on asset-backed securitization transactions, including those we sponsor, can have a material adverse impact on our ability to access the asset-backed securities market.

After securitizations are initially issued, if their performance does not align with rating agencies' expectations at the time of issuance, or if the rating agencies modify their assumptions and methodologies used for rating student loan securitizations, it is possible that initial high quality ratings on our subsidiaries' securitizations, or those of other asset-backed securities issuers, could be materially lowered. Such actions could adversely affect our ability to access the asset-backed securities market, or make new securitization transactions more expensive by requiring us to pay a higher spread over LIBOR when pricing new bonds.

Operations

Risks associated with our operations, as further discussed below, include those related to our information technology systems and potential security and privacy breaches, our ability to manage performance related to regulatory requirements, and the importance of maintaining scale by retaining existing customers and attracting new business opportunities.

Various events could disrupt our networks, information systems, or properties which could impair our operating activities and negatively impact our reputation.

As a loan servicer, software provider, payment provider, and telecommunications company for the federal government, financial institutions, education industry, and local communities that serve millions of customers through the internet and other distribution channels across the U.S., we depend on our ability to process, secure, record, and monitor a large number of customer transactions and confidential information on a continuous basis. Additionally, we depend on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of our computer network systems, software, datacenters, and telecommunications systems, as well as the systems of third parties.

Information security risks continue to increase in part because of the proliferation of new technologies, the use of the internet and telecommunications technologies to support and process customer transactions, and the increased sophistication and activities of organized crime, hackers, terrorists, activists, and other external parties. Our business segments rely on our digital technologies, computer and email systems, software, and networks to conduct their operations. In addition, to access our products and services, our customers may use personal smartphones, tablet PCs, and other mobile devices that are beyond our control systems.

Although we believe we have robust information security procedures, controls, and business continuity plans, we may be subject to information technology system failures and network disruptions. Malicious and abusive activities, such as the dissemination of computer viruses, worms, and other destructive or disruptive software, computer hackings, social engineering, process breakdowns, denial of service attacks, and other malicious activities have become more common. If directed at us or technologies upon which we depend, these activities could have adverse consequences on our network and our customers, including degradation of service, excessive call volume to call centers, and damage to our or our customers' equipment and data. Further, these activities could result in security breaches, such as misappropriation, misuse, leakage, falsification or accidental release or loss of information maintained in our information technology systems and networks, and in our vendors' systems and networks, including customer, personnel, and vendor data. System failures and network disruptions may also be caused by natural disasters, accidents, power disruptions, or telecommunications failures. If a significant incident were to occur, it could damage our reputation and credibility, lead to customer dissatisfaction and, ultimately, loss of customers or revenue, in addition to increased costs to service our customers and protect our network. These events also could result in large expenditures to repair or replace the damaged properties, networks, or information systems or to protect them from similar events in the future. System redundancy may be ineffective or inadequate, and our business continuity plans may not be sufficient for all eventualities. Any significant loss of customers or revenue, or significant increase in costs of serving those customers, could adversely affect our growth, financial condition, and results of operations.

Although to date we have not experienced a material loss relating to cyber-attacks, information security breaches, or system outage, there can be no assurance that we will not suffer such losses in the future or that there is not a current threat that remains undetected at this time. Our risk and exposure to these matters remains heightened because of, among other things, the evolving nature of these threats, and the size and scale of our services.

In addition, the personal consumer data that we receive and maintain in our operations is subject to privacy laws and regulations, and we expect regulatory oversight will continue to increase and consumer privacy protection regulations, standards, supervision, examinations, and enforcement practices will continue to evolve in both detail and scope. This evolution may significantly add to our privacy compliance and operating costs.

As a result of these matters, the continued development and enhancement of our training, controls, processes, and practices designed to protect, monitor, and restore our systems, computers, software, data, and networks from attack, damage, or unauthorized access remain a priority for the Company and each of our business segments. Even though we maintain technology and telecommunication, professional services, media, network security, privacy, injury, and liability insurance coverage to offset costs that may be incurred as a result of a cyber-attack, information security breach, or extended system outage, this insurance coverage may not cover all costs of such incidents.

We must adapt to rapid technological change. If we are unable to take advantage of technological developments, or if we adopt and implement them more slowly than our competitors, we may experience a decline in the demand for our products and services.

Our long-term operating results depend substantially upon our ability to continually enhance, develop, introduce, and market new products and services. We must continually and cost-effectively maintain and improve our information technology systems and infrastructure in order to successfully deliver competitive and cost effective products and services to our customers. The widespread adoption of new technologies and market demands could require substantial expenditures to enhance system infrastructure and existing products and services. If we fail to enhance and scale our systems and operational infrastructure or products and services, our operating segments may lose their competitive advantage and this could adversely affect financial and operating results.

Our software products may experience quality problems and development delays, which could damage client relations, our potential profitability, and expose us to liability.

Our Loan Systems and Servicing and Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce products are based on sophisticated software and computing systems that often encounter development delays, and the underlying software may contain undetected bugs or other defects that interfere with its intended operation. Quality problems with our software products and errors or delays in our processing of electronic transactions could result in additional development costs, diversion of technical and other resources from our other development efforts, loss of credibility with current or potential clients, harm to our reputation, or exposure to liability claims. In addition, we rely on technologies supplied to us by third parties that may also contain undetected errors or defects that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We outsource critical operations, which exposes us to risks related to our third-party vendors.

We have entered into contracts with third-party service providers that provide critical services, technology, and software to our business segments. Some of our third-party vendors are primary service providers for which there are few substitutes. If any of these vendors should experience financial difficulties, system interruptions, regulatory violations, security threats, or they cannot otherwise meet our specifications, our ability to provide some services may be materially adversely affected, in which case our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We must satisfy certain requirements necessary to maintain the federal guarantees of our federally insured loans and the federally insured loans that we service for third parties, and we may incur penalties or lose our guarantees if we fail to meet these requirements.

As of December 31, 2017, we serviced \$27.3 billion of FFELP loans that maintained a federal guarantee, of which \$17.8 billion and \$9.5 billion were owned by the Company and third-party entities, respectively.

We must meet various requirements in order to maintain the federal guarantee on federally insured loans. The federal guarantee on federally insured loans is conditional based on compliance with origination, servicing, and collection policies set by the Department and guaranty agencies. If the Company misinterprets Department guidance, or incorrectly applies the Higher Education Act, the Department could determine that the Company is not in compliance. Federally insured loans that are not originated, disbursed, or serviced in accordance with the Department's and guaranty agency regulations may risk partial or complete loss of the guarantee. If we experience a high rate of servicing deficiencies (including any deficiencies resulting from the conversion of loans from one servicing platform to another, errors in the loan origination process, establishment of the borrower's repayment status, and due diligence or claim filing processes), it could result in the loan guarantee being revoked or denied. In most cases we have the opportunity to cure these deficiencies by following a prescribed cure process which usually involves obtaining the borrower's reaffirmation of the debt. However, not all deficiencies can be cured.

We are allowed three years from the date of the loan rejection to cure most loan rejections. If a cure cannot be achieved during this three-year period, insurance is permanently revoked, although we maintain our right to collect the loan proceeds from the borrower. In cases where we purchase loans that were previously serviced by another servicing institution and we identify a serving deficiency by the prior servicer, we may, based on the terms of the purchase agreement, have the ability to require the previous lender to repurchase the rejected loans.

A guaranty agency may also assess an interest penalty upon claim payment if the deficiency does not result in a loan rejection. These interest penalties are not subject to cure provisions and are typically related to isolated instances of due diligence deficiencies. Additionally, we may become ineligible for special allowance payment benefits from the time of the first deficiency leading to the loan rejection through the date that the loan is cured.

Failure to comply with federal and guarantor regulations may result in fines, penalties, the loss of the insurance and related federal guarantees on affected FFELP loans, the loss of special allowance payment benefits, expenses required to cure servicing deficiencies, suspension or termination of the right to participate as a FFELP servicer, negative publicity, and potential legal claims, including potential claims by our servicing customers if they lose the federal guarantee on loans that we service for them. If the Company is subjected to significant fines, or loss of insurance or guarantees on a material number of FFELP loans, or if the Company loses its ability to service FFELP loans, it could have a material, negative impact on the Company's business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Our largest fee-based customer, the Department of Education, represented 21 percent of our revenue in 2017. Failure to extend the Department contract or obtain a new Department contract, unfavorable contract modifications or interpretations, or our inability to consistently surpass competitor performance metrics, could significantly lower loan servicing revenue and hinder future servicing opportunities.

We are one of four TIVAS awarded a student loan servicing contract by the Department to provide additional servicing capacity for loans owned by the Department. The Department also has contracts with 31 NFP entities to service student loans, although currently 5 NFP servicers service the volume allocated to these 31 entities. New loan volume is allocated among the four TIVAS and 5 NFP servicers based on certain performance metrics established by the Department and compared among all loan servicers in this group. As of December 31, 2017, we were servicing \$172.7 billion of student loans for 5.9 million borrowers under this contract. For the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized \$155.8 million in revenue from the Department, which represented 21 percent of our revenue.

The amount of future allocations of new loan volume could be negatively impacted if we are unable to consistently surpass comparable competitor performance metrics. In addition, in the event the existing Department servicing contract becomes subject to unfavorable modifications or interpretations by the Department, loan servicing revenue could decrease significantly.

Our contract with the Department is currently scheduled to expire on June 16, 2019. On February 20, 2018, the Department's Office of Federal Student Aid released information regarding a new procurement process. The contract solicitation process is divided into two phases. Responses for Phase One are due on April 6, 2018. The contract solicitation requests responses from interested vendors for nine components. Vendors may provide a response for an individual, multiple, or all components. We intend to respond to Phase One of the solicitation.

In the event that our servicing contract is not extended beyond the expiration date or we are not chosen as a subsequent servicer, loan servicing revenue would decrease significantly. There are significant risks and uncertainties regarding the current Department contract and potential future Department contracts, including potential delays, cancellation, or material changes to the structure of the contract procurement process.

Additionally, we are partially dependent on the existing Department contract to broaden servicing operations with the Department, other federal and state agencies, and commercial clients. The size and importance of this contract provides us the scale and infrastructure needed to profitably expand into new business opportunities. Failure to extend the Department contract beyond the current expiration date, or obtain a new Department contract, could significantly hinder future opportunities.

Our contract with the Department of Education exposes us to additional risks inherent in government contracts.

The Federal government could engage in a prolonged debate linking the federal deficit, debt ceiling and other budget issues. If U.S. lawmakers in the future fail to reach agreement on these issues, the federal government could stop or delay payment on its obligations. Further, legislation to address the federal deficit and spending could impose proposals that would adversely affect the FFEL and Federal Direct Loan Programs' servicing businesses.

We contract with Federal Student Aid (FSA) to administer loans held by FSA in both the FFEL and Federal Direct Loan Programs, we own a portfolio of FFELP loans, and we service our FFELP loans and loans for third parties. These loan programs are authorized by the Higher Education Act and subject to periodic reauthorization and changes to the programs by the Administration and U.S. Congress. The latest round of reauthorization is taking place currently. We cannot predict what will or will not be in the final law. However, any changes, including the potential for borrowers to refinance loans via Direct Consolidation Loans, both federal and private, could have a material impact to our cash flows from servicing, interest income, and operating margins.

Government entities in the United States often reserve the right to audit contract costs and conduct inquiries and investigations of business practices. These entities also conduct reviews and investigations and make inquiries regarding systems, including systems of third parties, used in connection with the performance of the contracts. Negative findings from audits, investigations, or inquiries could affect the contractor's future revenues and profitability. If improper or illegal activities are found in the course of government audits or investigations, we could become subject to various civil and criminal penalties, including those under the civil U.S. False Claims Act. Additionally, we may be subject to administrative sanctions, which may include termination or non-renewal of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspensions, or debarment from doing business with other agencies of that government. Due to the inherent limitations of internal controls, it may not be possible to detect or prevent all improper or illegal activities.

The Government could change governmental policies, regulatory environments, spending sentiment, and many other factors and conditions, some of which could adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We cannot predict how or what programs or policies will be impacted by the federal government. The conditions described above could impact not only our contract with the Department, but also other existing or future contracts with government or commercial entities.

Our ability to continue to grow and maintain our contracts with commercial businesses and government agencies is partly dependent on our ability to maintain compliance with various laws, regulations, and industry standards applicable to those contracts.

We are subject to various laws, regulations, and industry standards related to our commercial and government contracts. In most cases, these contracts are subject to termination rights, audits, and investigations. The laws and regulations that impact our operating segments are outlined in Part I, Item 1, "Regulation and Supervision." Additionally, our contracts with the federal government require that we maintain internal controls in accordance with the National Institute of Standards and Technologies ("NIST") and our operating segments that utilize payment cards are subject to the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI-DSS"). If we are found to be in noncompliance with the contract provisions or applicable laws, regulations, or standards, or the contracted party exercises its termination or other rights for that or other reasons, our reputation could be negatively affected, and our ability to compete for new contracts or maintain existing contracts could diminish. If this were to occur, our results of operations from existing contracts and future opportunities for new contracts could be negatively affected.

Our failure to successfully manage business and certain asset acquisitions and other investments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and/or results of operations.

The success of our acquisition of ALLO in December 2015 and continued investment in the communications business depends in large part on the ability of ALLO to successfully develop and expand fiber networks in existing service areas and additional communities within acceptable cost parameters, gain market share in communities in existing service areas, and obtain acceptable market share levels in additional communities that we do not yet serve. ALLO may not be able to achieve those objectives and we may not realize the expected benefits from ALLO. In addition, the expected benefits are subject to risks related to the uncertain nature of our ability to successfully integrate operations; the ability to successfully maintain technological competitive advantages with respect to the offered telecommunications, internet, television, telephone, and other related services and minimize potential system disruptions to the availability, speed, and quality of such services; potential changes in the marketplace, including potential decreases in market pricing for telecommunications and related services; potential changes in the demand for fiber optic internet, television, and telephone services; and increases in transport and content costs as discussed below.

We acquired Great Lakes on February 7, 2018. Great Lakes and our subsidiary, Nelnet Servicing, will continue to service their respective government-owned portfolios on behalf of the Department, while maintaining distinct brands, independent servicing operations, and teams. Likewise, each entity will continue to compete for new student loan volume under its respective existing contract with the Department. However, these entities will integrate technology, as well as shared services and other activities, to become more efficient and effective in meeting borrower needs. The success of our acquisition of Great Lakes depends on our ability to successfully integrate technology, shared services, and other operating activities and successfully maintain and increase allocated volumes of student loans serviced under existing and any future servicing contracts with the Department. Great Lakes and Nelnet Servicing have also been working for almost two years to develop a new, state-of-the-art servicing system for government-owned student loans. The servicing platform under development will utilize modern technology to effectively scale for additional volume, protect customer information, and support enhanced borrower experience initiatives. The expected benefits from the servicing platform under development may not be realized.

We may acquire other new businesses, products, and services, or enhance existing businesses, products, and services, or make other investments to further diversify our businesses both within and outside of our historical education-related businesses, through acquisitions of other companies, product lines, technologies, and personnel, or through investments in new asset classes, real estate,

or other companies. Any acquisition or investment is subject to a number of risks. Such risks may include diversion of management time and resources, disruption of our ongoing businesses, difficulties in integrating acquisitions, loss of key employees, degradation of services, difficulty expanding information technology systems and other business processes to incorporate the acquired businesses, extensive regulatory requirements, dilution to existing shareholders if our common stock is issued in consideration for an acquisition or investment, incurring or assuming indebtedness or other liabilities in connection with an acquisition, unexpected declines in real estate values or the failure to realize expected benefits from real estate development projects, lack of familiarity with new markets, and difficulties in supporting new product lines. Our failure to successfully manage acquisitions or investments, or successfully integrate acquisitions, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and/or results of operations. Correspondingly, our expectations as to the accretive nature of the acquisitions or investments could be inaccurate.

Transport and content costs related to ALLO's video products and services are substantial and continue to increase.

The cost of video transport and content costs is expected to continue to be one of ALLO's largest operating costs associated with providing television service. Television programming content includes cable-oriented programming, as well as the programming of local over-the-air television stations that ALLO retransmits. In addition, on-demand programming is being made available in response to customer demand. In recent years, the cable industry has experienced rapid increases in the cost of programming, especially the costs for sports programming and for local broadcast station retransmission consent. Programming costs are generally assessed on a per-subscriber basis, and therefore are related directly to the number of subscribers to which the programming is provided. ALLO's relatively small base of subscribers limits our ability to negotiate lower per-subscriber programming costs, whereas larger providers can often obtain discounts based on the number of their subscribers. This cost difference can cause ALLO to experience reduced operating margins relative to our competitors with a larger subscriber base. In addition, escalators in existing content agreements cause cost increases that are out of line with general inflation. While ALLO expects these increases to continue, it may not be able to pass programming cost increases on to customers, particularly as an increasing amount of programming content becomes available via the internet at little or no cost. Also, some competitors (or their affiliates) own programming in their own right and ALLO may be unable to secure license rights to that programming. As ALLO's programming contracts with content providers expire, there can be no assurance that they will be renewed on acceptable terms or at all, in which case ALLO may be unable to provide such television programming causing business results to be adversely affected.

If ALLO cannot obtain and maintain necessary rights-of-way for its communications network, ALLO's operations may be interrupted and it would likely face increased costs.

ALLO is dependent on easements, franchises, and licenses from various private parties such as established telephone companies and other utilities, railroads, long-distance companies and from state highway authorities, local governments and transit authorities for access to aerial pole space, underground conduits, and other rights-of-way in order to construct and operate its networks. Some agreements relating to rights-of-way may be short-term or revocable at will, and ALLO cannot be certain that it will continue to have access to existing rights-of-way after the governing agreements are terminated or expire. If any of ALLO's right-of-way agreements were terminated or could not be renewed, it may be forced to remove network facilities from the affected areas, relocate, or abandon networks, which would interrupt operations and force ALLO to find alternative rights-of-way, and make unexpected capital expenditures.

If ALLO cannot successfully manage construction risks and uncertainties, the expansion of its communications networks may not be achieved within acceptable cost parameters or result in desired levels of market share.

The success of our investment in ALLO depends on the ability of ALLO to successfully execute its current efforts and plans to construct expanded fiber communications networks to make its services available to additional homes and businesses. The construction of communications networks is subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties related to the determination of the precise locations of easements and other rights-of-way necessary to construct and operate the networks, and the management of such construction in a manner that reasonably minimizes the disruption to other private property owners, including minimizing any unintended damage to property or equipment owned or utilized by private parties. If ALLO is not successful in managing these and similar construction risks, it could experience higher than expected costs and reputational damage that adversely impacts market share and future revenues, and the currently expected benefits from its expansion efforts and plans may not be realized.

ALLO may incur liabilities or suffer negative financial impact relating to occupational, health, and safety matters or failure to comply with safety or environmental laws.

Aerial and underground construction of new networks and service requires employees and contractors to work in the proximity of gas, electric, water, sewer, and other competitors' utility services, and ALLO's operations are subject to extensive laws and

regulations relating to the maintenance of safe conditions in the workplace. While ALLO has invested, and will continue to invest, substantial resources in its robust occupational, health, and safety programs, ALLO's business involves a high degree of operational risk, and there can be no assurance that it will avoid significant exposure. These hazards can cause personal injury and loss of life, severe damage to or destruction of property and equipment, and other consequential damages and could lead to suspension of operations, large damage claims and, in extreme cases, criminal liability. ALLO could also be subject to potential liabilities in the event it causes a release of hazardous substances or other environmental damage resulting from underground objects they encounter. Environmental laws and regulations can impose significant fines and criminal sanctions for violations. Costs associated with the discharge of hazardous substances may include clean-up costs and related damages or liabilities. These costs could be significant and could adversely affect ALLO's results of operations and cash flows.

Industry changes and competitive pressures may harm revenues and profit margins, including future revenues and profit margins of our communications business through ALLO.

We face aggressive price competition for our products and services and, as a result, we may have to lower our product and service prices to stay competitive, while at the same time, expand market share and maintain profit margins. Even if we are able to maintain or increase market share for a product or service, revenue or profit margins could decline because the product or service is in a maturing market or market conditions have changed due to economic, political, or regulatory pressures.

The internet, television, and telecommunications businesses are highly competitive. For a discussion of the competitive factors faced by ALLO, see Part I, Item I, "Communications - Competition." ALLO may not be able to successfully anticipate and respond to many of these various competitive factors affecting the industry, including regulatory changes that may affect competitors and ALLO differently, new technologies, services and applications that may be introduced, and changes in consumer preferences, demographic trends, and discount or bundled pricing strategies by competitors which are larger and have more resources than ALLO. If ALLO does not compete effectively, it could lose customers, revenue, and market share; customers may reduce their usage of ALLO's services or switch to a less profitable service; and ALLO may need to lower prices or increase marketing efforts to remain competitive.

Our enterprise risk management framework may not be effective in mitigating all risks.

Our enterprise risk management framework includes policies, processes, personnel, and control systems to identify, measure, monitor, control, and report risks. This framework is designed to mitigate and appropriately balance risk exposure with the company's strategic objectives and desired returns. However, there may be risks that exist, or that develop in the future, that we have not anticipated, identified, or mitigated. If our enterprise risk management framework does not effectively identify and manage these risks, we could suffer unexpected losses, and our results of operations, cash flow, or financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Regulatory and Legal

Federal and state laws and regulations can restrict our businesses and result in increased compliance expenses, and noncompliance with these laws and regulations could result in penalties, litigation, reputation damage, and a loss of customers.

Our operating segments and customers are heavily regulated by federal and state government regulatory agencies. See Part I, Item 1, "Regulation and Supervision." The laws and regulations enforced by these agencies are proposed or enacted to protect consumers and the financial industry as a whole, not necessarily the Company, our operating segments, or our shareholders. We have procedures and controls in place to monitor compliance with numerous federal and state laws and regulations. However, because these laws and regulations are complex, differ between jurisdictions, and are often subject to interpretation, or as a result of unintended errors, we may, from time to time, inadvertently violate these laws and regulations. Compliance with these laws and regulations is expensive and requires the time and attention of management. These costs divert capital and focus away from efforts intended to grow our business. If we do not successfully comply with laws, regulations, or policies, we could incur fines or penalties, lose existing or new customer contracts or other business, and suffer damage to our reputation. Changes in these laws and regulations can significantly alter our business environment, limit business operations, and increase costs of doing business, and we cannot predict the impact such changes would have on our profitability.

The CFPB has the authority to supervise and examine large nonbank student loan servicers, including us. If in the course of such an examination the CFPB were to determine that we were not in compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and CFPB positions, it is possible that this could result in material adverse consequences, including, without limitation, settlements, fines, penalties, adverse regulatory actions, changes in our business practices, or other actions. In 2015, the CFPB conducted a public inquiry into student loan servicing practices and issued a report recommending the creation of consistent, industry-wide standards for the entire

servicing market. The CFPB has also announced that it may issue student loan servicing rules in the future. This area is expected to be a continuing focus of the CFPB.

There is significant uncertainty regarding how the CFPB's recommendations, strategies, and priorities will impact our businesses and our results of operations going forward. Actions by the CFPB could result in requirements to alter our services, causing them to be less attractive or effective and impair our ability to offer them profitably. In the event that the CFPB changes regulations adopted in the past by other regulators, or modifies past regulatory guidance, our compliance costs and litigation exposure could increase.

As a result of the Reconciliation Act of 2010, interest income on our existing FFELP loan portfolio, as well as revenue from FFELP servicing and FFELP loan servicing software licensing and consulting fees, will continue to decline over time as our and our third-party lender clients' FFELP loan portfolios are paid down and FFELP clients exit the market.

The Reconciliation Act of 2010 discontinued new loan originations under the FFEL Program effective July 1, 2010, and requires that all new federal loan originations be made through the Federal Direct Loan Program. Although the law did not alter or affect the terms and conditions of existing FFELP loans, interest income and revenue streams related to existing FFELP loans will continue to decline over time as existing FFELP loans are paid down, refinanced, or repaid by guaranty agencies after default.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, we recognized approximately \$290 million, \$360 million, and \$425 million, respectively, of net interest income on our FFELP loan portfolio, approximately \$16 million, \$26 million, and \$71 million, respectively, in guaranty and third-party FFELP servicing revenue, and approximately \$5 million, \$6 million, and \$5 million, respectively, in FFELP loan servicing software licensing and consulting fees related to the FFEL Program. These amounts will continue to decline over time as our and our third-party lender clients' FFELP loan portfolios are paid down and FFELP clients exit the market.

If we are unable to grow or develop new revenue streams, our consolidated revenue and operating margin will decrease as a result of the decline in FFELP loan volume outstanding.

Exposure related to certain tax issues could decrease our net income.

Federal and state income tax laws and regulations are often complex and require interpretation. The nexus standards and the sourcing of receipts from intangible personal property and services have been the subject of state audits and litigation with state taxing authorities and tax policy debates by various state legislatures. As the U.S. Congress and U.S. Supreme Court have not provided clear guidance in this regard, conflicting state laws and court decisions create significant uncertainty and expense for taxpayers conducting interstate commerce. Changes in income tax regulations could negatively impact our results of operations. If states enact legislation, alter apportionment methodologies, or aggressively apply the income tax nexus standards, we may become subject to additional state taxes.

From time to time, we engage in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. Examples of such transactions include asset and business acquisitions and dispositions, financing transactions, apportionment, nexus standards, and income recognition. Significant judgment is required in assessing and estimating the tax consequences of these transactions. We prepare and file tax returns based on the interpretation of tax laws and regulations. In the normal course of business, our tax returns are subject to examination by various taxing authorities. Such examinations may result in future tax and interest assessments by these taxing authorities. In accordance with authoritative accounting guidance, we establish reserves for tax contingencies related to deductions and credits that we may be unable to sustain. Differences between the reserves for tax contingencies and the amounts ultimately owed are recorded in the period they become known. Adjustments to our reserves could have a material effect on our financial statements.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, signed into law on December 22, 2017, included a comprehensive tax overhaul that had significant impacts on our operating results in 2017 and will impact our operating results in future periods. This legislation reduced the corporate statutory federal tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent, imposed new limits on business interest deductions, altered tax depreciation rules, changed the taxation of foreign earnings, and includes many other changes to U.S. corporate taxation. Given the timing of enactment and extensive changes associated with the tax reform, our risk associated with federal tax laws has increased due to the absence of guidance on various uncertainties and ambiguities in the application of certain provisions of the legislation, and the possibility that taxing authorities could issue subsequent guidance or take positions on audit that differ from our prior interpretations and assumptions. Although the reduction in the statutory tax rate is effective January 1, 2018, it had an impact on our 2017 results of operations due to accounting guidance requiring us to adjust (or re-measure) our deferred tax assets and liabilities on the enactment date, which is the date the tax rate changes were signed into law. Accordingly, a taxing authority may take a

different position as to the appropriate timing of an item in our tax return, which could negatively impact our results of operations as the tax rates differ between periods.

In addition to corporate tax matters, as both a lender and servicer of student loans, we are required to report student loan interest received and cancellation of indebtedness to individuals and the Internal Revenue Service on an annual basis. These informational forms assist individuals in complying with their federal and state income tax obligations. The statutory and regulatory guidance regarding the calculations, recipients, and timing are complex and we know that interpretations of these rules vary across the industry. The complexity and volume associated with these informational forms creates a risk of error which could result in penalties or damage to our reputation.

Principal Shareholder and Related Party Transactions

Our Executive Chairman beneficially owns 77.7 percent of the voting rights of our shareholders and effectively has control over all matters at our Company.

Michael S. Dunlap, our Executive Chairman and a principal shareholder, beneficially owns 77.7 percent of the voting rights of our shareholders. Accordingly, each member of the Board of Directors and each member of management has been elected or effectively appointed by Mr. Dunlap and can be removed by Mr. Dunlap. As a result, Mr. Dunlap, as Executive Chairman and controlling shareholder, has control over all matters at our Company and has the ability to take actions that benefit him, but may not benefit other minority shareholders, and may otherwise exercise his control in a manner with which other minority shareholders may not agree or which they may not consider to be in their best interests.

Our contractual arrangements and transactions with Union Bank and Trust Company ("Union Bank"), which is under common control with us, present conflicts of interest and pose risks to our shareholders that the terms may not be as favorable to us as we could receive from unrelated third parties.

Union Bank is controlled by Farmers & Merchants Investment Inc. ("F&M"), which owns 81.4 percent of Union Bank's common stock and 15.4 percent of Union Bank's non-voting non-convertible preferred stock. Mr. Dunlap, a significant shareholder, as well as Executive Chairman, and a member of our Board of Directors, along with his spouse and children, owns or controls a total of 33.0 percent of the stock of F&M, including a total of 48.6 percent of the outstanding voting common stock of F&M, and Mr. Dunlap's sister, Angela L. Muhleisen, along with her spouse and children, owns or controls a total of 31.7 percent of F&M stock, including a total of 47.5 percent of the outstanding voting common stock of F&M. Mr. Dunlap serves as a Director and Chairman of F&M. Ms. Muhleisen serves as a Director and Chief Executive Officer of F&M and as a Director, Chairperson, President, and Chief Executive Officer of Union Bank. Union Bank is deemed to have beneficial ownership of a significant number of shares of Nelnet because it serves in a capacity of trustee or account manager for various trusts and accounts holding shares of Nelnet, and may share voting and/or investment power with respect to such shares. As of December 31, 2017, Union Bank was deemed to beneficially own 11.3 percent of the voting rights of our outstanding common stock. As of December 31, 2017, Mr. Dunlap and Ms. Muhleisen beneficially owned 77.7 percent and 12.4 percent, respectively, of the voting rights of our outstanding common stock.

We have entered into certain contractual arrangements with Union Bank, including loan purchases, loan servicing, loan participations, banking services, 529 Plan administration services, lease arrangements, and various other investment and advisory services. The net aggregate impact on our consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 related to the transactions with Union Bank was income (before income taxes) of \$12.5 million, \$7.0 million, and \$6.6 million, respectively. See note 20 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information related to the transactions between us and Union Bank.

Transactions between Union Bank and us are generally based on available market information for comparable assets, products, and services and are extensively negotiated. In addition, all related party transactions between Union Bank and us are approved by both the Union Bank Board of Directors and our Board of Directors. Furthermore, Union Bank is subject to regulatory oversight and review by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve, and the State of Nebraska Department of Banking and Finance. The FDIC and the State of Nebraska Department of Banking and Finance regularly review Union Bank's transactions with affiliates. The regulatory standard applied to the bank falls under Regulation W, which places restrictions on certain "covered" transactions with affiliates.

We intend to maintain our relationship with Union Bank, which our management believes provides certain benefits to us. Those benefits include Union Bank's knowledge of and experience in the FFELP industry, its willingness to provide services, and at times liquidity and capital resources, on an expedient basis, and the proximity of Union Bank to our corporate headquarters located in Lincoln, Nebraska.

The majority of the transactions and arrangements with Union Bank are not offered to unrelated third parties or subject to competitive bids. Accordingly, these transactions and arrangements not only present conflicts of interest, but also pose the risk to our shareholders that the terms of such transactions and arrangements may not be as favorable to us as we could receive from unrelated third parties. Moreover, we may have and/or may enter into contracts and business transactions with related parties that benefit Mr. Dunlap and his sister, as well as other related parties, that may not benefit us and/or our minority shareholders.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

The Company has no unresolved comments from the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission regarding its periodic or current reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

The following table lists the principal facilities for office space owned or leased by the Company as of December 31, 2017. The Company owns the building in Lincoln, Nebraska where its principal office is located.

Location	Primary function or segment	Approximate square feet	Lease expiration date
Lincoln, NE	Corporate Headquarters, Loan Systems and Servicing, Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	192,000 (a)	—
Highlands Ranch, CO	Loan Systems and Servicing	67,000	October 2020
Lincoln, NE	Loan Systems and Servicing	65,000	—
Omaha, NE	Loan Systems and Servicing, Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	56,000	December 2020 and December 2025
Lincoln, NE	Loan Systems and Servicing, Asset Generation and Management	51,000	November 2023 and March 2024
Aurora, CO	Loan Systems and Servicing	37,000	September 2019
Lincoln, NE	Communications	29,000	Month-to-month
Lincoln, NE	Communications	28,000	—
Lincoln, NE	Loan Systems and Servicing, Asset Generation and Management, Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	22,000	Month-to-month and October 2018
Lincoln, NE	Corporate Activities	21,000	October 2027
Burleson, TX	Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	17,000	October 2021
Scottsbluff, NE	Communications	15,000	April 2019
North Platte, NE	Communications	11,000	August 2026
Alliance, NE	Communications	6,000	May 2022
Imperial, NE	Communications	6,000	—

(a) Excludes a total of approximately 22,000 square feet of owned office space that the Company leases to third parties.

ALLO's physical assets consist of network plant and fiber, including signal receiving, encoding and decoding devices, headend reception facilities, distribution systems, and customer-located property. The network plant and fiber assets are generally attached to utility poles under pole rental agreements with local public utilities and telephone companies, or are buried in underground ducts or trenches, generally in utility easements. ALLO owns or leases real property for signal reception sites, and owns its own vehicles. ALLO's headend reception facilities and most offices are located on leased property. Additionally, ALLO leases office and warehouse facilities in most communities where it operates.

The Company leases other office facilities located throughout the United States. These properties are leased on terms and for durations that are reflective of commercial standards in the communities where these properties are located. The Company believes that its respective properties are generally suitable and adequate to meet its long term business goals. The Company's principal office is located at 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508.

On February 7, 2018, the Company acquired Great Lakes, which will be included in the Company's Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment. Great Lakes is headquartered in Madison, Wisconsin, and owns two buildings at that location with approximately 181,000 square feet of office space. Great Lakes owns and leases several other offices around the United States with approximately 203,000 square feet of office space.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Company is subject to various claims, lawsuits, and proceedings that arise in the normal course of business. These matters frequently involve claims by student loan borrowers disputing the manner in which their student loans have been serviced or the accuracy of reports to credit bureaus, claims by student loan borrowers or other consumers alleging that state or Federal consumer protection laws have been violated in the process of collecting loans or conducting other business activities, and disputes with other business entities. In addition, from time to time the Company receives information and document requests from state or federal regulators concerning its business practices. The Company cooperates with these inquiries and responds to the requests. While the Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of any regulatory examination, inquiry, or investigation, the Company believes its activities have materially complied with applicable law, including the Higher Education Act, the rules and regulations adopted by the Department thereunder, and the Department's guidance regarding those rules and regulations. On the basis of present information, anticipated insurance coverage, and advice received from counsel, it is the opinion of the Company's management that the disposition or ultimate determination of these claims, lawsuits, and proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, or results of operations.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II.

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

The Company's Class A common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NNI," while its Class B common stock is not publicly traded. As of January 31, 2018, there were 29,343,603 and 11,468,587 shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding, respectively. The number of holders of record of the Company's Class A common stock and Class B common stock as of January 31, 2018 was 929 and 45, respectively. The record holders of the Class B common stock are Michael S. Dunlap and Stephen F. Butterfield, an entity controlled by them, various members of their families, and various estate planning trusts established by them. Because many shares of the Company's Class A common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of shareholders, the Company is unable to estimate the total number of beneficial owners represented by these record holders. The following table sets forth the high and low intraday sales prices for the Company's Class A common stock for each full quarterly period in 2016 and 2017.

	2016				2017			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
High	\$ 37.28	\$ 38.19	\$ 44.92	\$ 44.08	\$ 52.24	\$ 47.60	\$ 52.26	\$ 59.68
Low	26.15	35.05	37.06	38.24	41.19	38.72	43.92	49.60

Dividends on the Company's Class A and Class B common stock were paid as follows during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017.

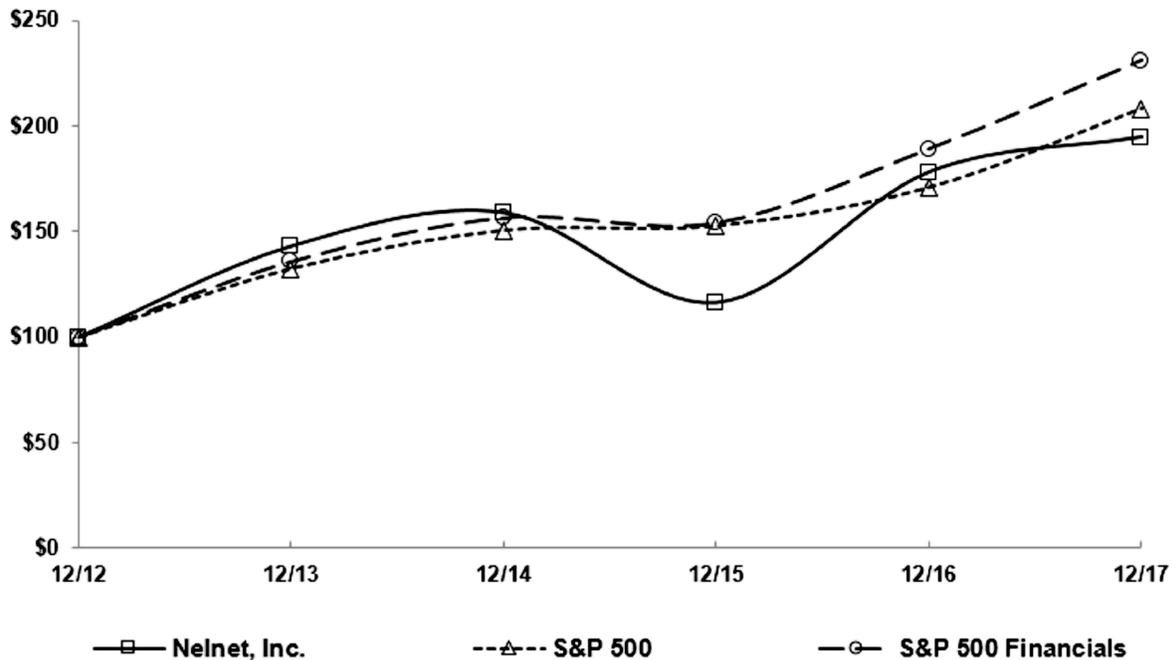
	2016				2017			
	3/1/16	6/1/16	9/1/16	12/1/16	3/1/17	6/1/17	9/1/17	12/1/17
Record date								
Payment date	3/15/16	6/15/16	9/15/16	12/15/16	3/15/17	6/15/17	9/15/17	12/15/17
Dividend amount per share	\$ 0.12	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.16

The Company currently plans to continue making regular quarterly dividend payments, subject to future earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, and other factors. The Company's \$350.0 million unsecured line of credit, which is available through December 21, 2021, imposes restrictions on the payment of dividends through covenants requiring a minimum consolidated net worth and a minimum level of unencumbered cash, cash equivalent investments, and available borrowing capacity under the line of credit. In addition, trust indentures and other financing agreements governing debt issued by the Company's education lending subsidiaries generally have limitations on the amounts of funds that can be transferred to the Company by its subsidiaries through cash dividends at certain times. Further, the payment of dividends by the Company is subject to the terms of the Company's outstanding junior subordinated hybrid securities, which generally provide that if the Company defers interest payments on those securities it cannot pay dividends on its capital stock. These provisions do not currently materially limit the Company's ability to pay dividends, and, based on the Company's current financial condition and recent results of operations, the Company does not currently anticipate that these provisions will materially limit the future payment of dividends.

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the change in the cumulative total shareholder return on the Company's Class A common stock to that of the cumulative return of the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 500 Financials Index. The graph assumes that the value of an investment in the Company's Class A common stock and each index was \$100 on December 31, 2012 and that all dividends, if applicable, were reinvested. The performance shown in the graph represents past performance and should not be considered an indication of future performance.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN
Among Nelnet, Inc., the S&P 500 Index
and the S&P 500 Financials Index



<u>Company/Index</u>	<u>12/31/2012</u>	<u>12/31/2013</u>	<u>12/31/2014</u>	<u>12/31/2015</u>	<u>12/31/2016</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>
Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 100.00	\$ 142.94	\$ 158.68	\$ 116.23	\$ 177.96	\$ 194.45
S&P 500	100.00	132.39	150.51	152.59	170.84	208.14
S&P 500 Financials	100.00	135.63	156.25	153.86	188.94	230.85

The preceding information under the caption "Performance Graph" shall be deemed to be "furnished" but not "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Stock Repurchases

The following table summarizes the repurchases of Class A common stock during the fourth quarter of 2017 by the Company or any “affiliated purchaser” of the Company, as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Certain share repurchases included in the table below were made pursuant to a trading plan adopted by the Company in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Period	Total number of shares purchased (a)	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs (b)	Maximum number of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs (b)
October 1 - October 31, 2017	69,981	\$ 50.45	69,541	3,179,339
November 1 - November 30, 2017	37,239	51.26	36,932	3,142,407
December 1 - December 31, 2017	2,263	55.61	—	3,142,407
Total	109,483	\$ 50.83	106,473	

- (a) The total number of shares includes: (i) shares repurchased pursuant to the stock repurchase program discussed in footnote (b) below; and (ii) shares owned and tendered by employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations upon the vesting of restricted shares. Shares of Class A common stock tendered by employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations included 440 shares, 307 shares, and 2,263 shares in October, November, and December, respectively. Unless otherwise indicated, shares owned and tendered by employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations were purchased at the closing price of the Company’s shares on the date of vesting.
- (b) On August 4, 2016, the Company announced that its Board of Directors authorized a new stock repurchase program in May 2016 to repurchase up to a total of five million shares of the Company's Class A common stock during the three-year period ending May 25, 2019.

Equity Compensation Plans

For information regarding the securities authorized for issuance under the Company's equity compensation plans, see Part III, Item 12 of this report.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth selected financial and other operating information of the Company. The selected financial data in the table is derived from the consolidated financial statements of the Company. The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements, the related notes, and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this report.

	Year ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(Dollars in thousands, except share data)				
Operating Data:					
Net interest income	\$ 305,238	372,563	431,899	436,563	413,875
Loan systems and servicing revenue	223,000	214,846	239,858	240,414	243,428
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	145,751	132,730	120,365	98,156	80,682
Communications revenue	25,700	17,659	—	—	—
Enrollment services revenue	—	4,326	51,073	62,949	79,275
Other income	52,826	53,929	47,262	73,936	65,101
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	2,902	7,981	5,153	3,651	11,699
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	173,166	256,751	267,979	307,610	302,672
Earnings per common share attributable to Nelnet, Inc. shareholders - basic and diluted:	4.14	6.02	5.89	6.62	6.50
Dividends per common share	0.58	0.50	0.42	0.40	0.40
Other Data:					
Fixed rate floor income, net of derivative settlements	\$ 117,272	152,336	184,746	179,870	148,431
Core loan spread	1.23%	1.28%	1.43%	1.48%	1.54%
Acquisition of loans (par value)	\$ 330,251	356,110	4,036,333	6,099,249	4,058,997
Loans serviced (at end of period)	211,413,959	194,821,646	176,436,497	161,642,254	138,208,897
	As of December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(Dollars in thousands, except share data)				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 66,752	69,654	63,529	130,481	63,267
Loans receivable, net	21,814,507	24,903,724	28,324,552	28,005,195	25,907,589
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	177,186	195,125	197,062	168,782	123,250
Total assets	23,964,435	27,193,095	30,419,144	30,027,739	27,704,028
Bonds and notes payable	21,356,573	24,668,490	28,105,921	27,956,946	25,888,468
Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity	2,149,529	2,061,655	1,884,432	1,725,448	1,443,662
Tangible Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity (a)	1,972,343	1,866,530	1,687,370	1,556,666	1,320,412
Outstanding common shares	40,810,104	42,105,044	43,953,460	46,243,316	46,376,715
Book value per common share	52.67	48.96	42.87	37.31	31.13
Tangible book value per common share (a)	48.33	44.33	38.39	33.66	28.47
Ratios:					
Shareholders' equity to total assets	8.97%	7.58%	6.19%	5.75%	5.21%

- (a) Tangible Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity, a non-GAAP measure, equals "Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity" less "Goodwill and intangible assets, net." Management believes tangible shareholders' equity and the corresponding tangible book value per common share are useful supplemental non-GAAP measures to evaluate the strength of the Company's capital position and facilitate comparisons with other companies in the financial services industry. However, there is no comprehensive authoritative guidance for the presentation of these measures, and similarly titled measures may be calculated differently by other companies.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. All dollars are in thousands, except share data, unless otherwise noted.)

The following discussion and analysis provides information that the Company's management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of the consolidated results of operations and financial condition of the Company. The discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the Company's consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with the disclosures and information contained in "Forward-Looking and Cautionary Statements" and Item 1A "Risk Factors" included in this report.

OVERVIEW

The Company is a diverse company with a focus on delivering education-related products and services and loan asset management. The largest operating businesses engage in student loan servicing, tuition payment processing and school information systems, and communications. A significant portion of the Company's revenue is net interest income earned on a portfolio of federally insured student loans. The Company also makes investments to further diversify the Company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses, including, but not limited to, investments in real estate and start-up ventures.

GAAP Net Income and Non-GAAP Net Income, Excluding Adjustments

The Company prepares its financial statements and presents its financial results in accordance with GAAP. However, it also provides additional non-GAAP financial information related to specific items management believes to be important in the evaluation of its operating results and performance. A reconciliation of the Company's GAAP net income to net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, and a discussion of why the Company believes providing this additional information is useful to investors, is provided below.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
GAAP net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,166	256,751	267,979
Realized and unrealized derivative market value adjustments	(26,379)	(59,895)	15,150
Unrealized foreign currency transaction adjustments	45,600	(11,849)	(43,801)
Net tax effect (a)	(7,304)	27,263	10,887
Net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments (b)	<u>\$ 185,083</u>	<u>212,270</u>	<u>250,215</u>
Earnings per share:			
GAAP net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 4.14	6.02	5.89
Realized and unrealized derivative market value adjustments	(0.63)	(1.40)	0.33
Unrealized foreign currency transaction adjustments	1.09	(0.28)	(0.96)
Net tax effect (a)	(0.17)	0.63	0.24
Net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments (b)	<u>\$ 4.43</u>	<u>4.97</u>	<u>5.50</u>

- (a) The tax effects are calculated by multiplying the realized and unrealized derivative market value adjustments and unrealized foreign currency transaction adjustments by the applicable statutory income tax rate.
- (b) "Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments" include (i) both the realized portion of gains and losses (corresponding to variation margin received or paid on derivative instruments that are settled daily at a central clearinghouse under new rules effective January 3, 2017) and the unrealized portion of gains and losses that are caused by changes in fair values of derivatives which do not qualify for "hedge treatment" under GAAP; and (ii) the unrealized foreign currency transaction gains or losses caused by the re-measurement of the Company's Euro-denominated bonds to U.S. dollars. "Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments" does not include "derivative settlements" that represent the cash paid or received during the current period to settle with derivative instrument counterparties the economic effect of the Company's derivative instruments based on their contractual terms.

The accounting for derivatives requires that changes in the fair value of derivative instruments be recognized currently in earnings, with no fair value adjustment of the hedged item, unless specific hedge accounting criteria is met. Management has structured all of the Company's derivative transactions with the intent that each is economically effective; however, the Company's derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting. As a result, the change in fair value of derivative instruments is reported in current period earnings with no consideration for the corresponding change in fair value of the hedged item. Under GAAP, the cumulative net realized and unrealized gain or loss caused by changes in fair values of derivatives in which the Company plans to hold to maturity will equal zero over the life of the contract. However, the net realized and unrealized gain or loss during any given

reporting period fluctuates significantly from period to period. In addition, the Company has incurred unrealized foreign currency transaction adjustments for periodic fluctuations in currency exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and Euro in connection with its student loan asset-backed Euro-denominated bonds with an interest rate based on a spread to the EURIBOR index. The principal and accrued interest on these bonds were remeasured at each reporting period and recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheet in U.S. dollars based on the foreign currency exchange rate on that date.

The Company believes these point-in-time estimates of asset and liability values related to its derivative instruments and Euro-denominated bonds that are or were subject to interest and currency rate fluctuations are or were subject to volatility mostly due to timing and market factors beyond the control of management, and affect the period-to-period comparability of the results of operations. Accordingly, the Company's management utilizes operating results excluding these items for comparability purposes when making decisions regarding the Company's performance and in presentations with credit rating agencies, lenders, and investors. Consequently, the Company reports this non-GAAP information because the Company believes that it provides additional information regarding operational and performance indicators that are closely assessed by management. There is no comprehensive, authoritative guidance for the presentation of such non-GAAP information, which is only meant to supplement GAAP results by providing additional information that management utilizes to assess performance.

On October 25, 2017, the Company completed a remarketing of the Company's bonds that were prior to that date denominated in Euros, to denominate those bonds in U.S. dollars and reset the interest rate to be based on the 3-month LIBOR index. The Company also terminated a cross-currency interest rate swap associated with those bonds. As a result, foreign currency transaction adjustments will not be incurred with respect to those bonds after October 25, 2017.

The decrease in net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments, for 2017 as compared to 2016, was expected due to the runoff of the Company's student loan portfolio and lower student loan spread, which decreased net interest income. In addition, ALLO's dilutive impact to the Company's consolidated earnings continues to increase as it builds its network in Lincoln, Nebraska.

Operating Results

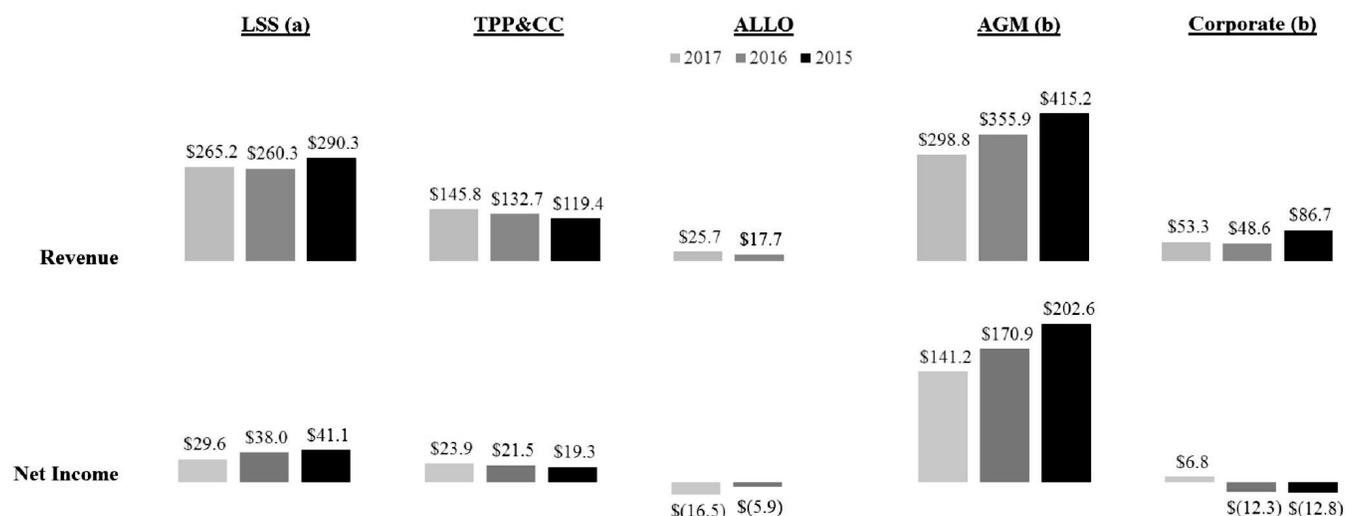
The Company earns net interest income on its loan portfolio, consisting primarily of FFELP loans, in its Asset Generation and Management ("AGM") operating segment. This segment is expected to generate a stable net interest margin and significant amounts of cash as the FFELP portfolio amortizes. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had a \$21.8 billion loan portfolio that management anticipates will amortize over the next approximately 20 years and has a weighted average remaining life of 7.5 years. The Company actively works to maximize the amount and timing of cash flows generated by its FFELP portfolio and seeks to acquire additional loan assets to leverage its servicing scale and expertise to generate incremental earnings and cash flow. However, due to the continued amortization of the Company's FFELP loan portfolio and anticipated increases in interest rates, the Company's net income generated by the AGM segment will continue to decrease. The Company currently believes that in the short-term it will most likely not be able to invest the excess cash generated from the FFELP loan portfolio into assets that immediately generate the rates of return historically realized from that portfolio.

In addition, the Company earns fee-based revenue through the following reportable operating segments:

- Loan Systems and Servicing ("LSS") - referred to as Nelnet Diversified Solutions ("NDS")
- Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce ("TPP&CC") - referred to as Nelnet Business Solutions ("NBS")
- Communications - referred to as ALLO Communications ("ALLO")

Other business activities and operating segments that are not reportable are combined and included in Corporate and Other Activities ("Corporate"). Corporate and Other Activities also includes income earned on certain investments and interest expense incurred on unsecured debt transactions.

The information below provides the operating results for each reportable operating segment and Corporate and Other Activities for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in millions). See "Results of Operations" for each reportable operating segment under this Item 7 for additional detail.



- (a) Revenue includes intersegment revenue earned by LSS as a result of servicing loans for AGM.
- (b) Total revenue includes "net interest income after provision for loan losses" and "total other income" from the Company's segment statements of income, excluding the impact from changes in fair values of derivatives and foreign currency transaction adjustments. Net income excludes changes in fair values of derivatives and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net of tax. For information regarding the exclusion of the impact from changes in fair values of derivatives and foreign currency transaction adjustments, see "GAAP Net Income and Non-GAAP Net Income, Excluding Adjustments" above.

Certain events and transactions from 2017, which have impacted or will impact the operating results of the Company and its operating segments, are discussed below.

Loan Systems and Servicing

- The Company and Great Lakes continue to develop a new, state-of-the-art servicing system for government-owned student loans through their GreatNet joint venture. The servicing platform under development will utilize modern technology to effectively scale for additional volume, protect customer information, and support enhanced borrower experience initiatives. The Company's share of costs incurred in 2017 to develop this platform was \$12.6 million (pre-tax), which decreased the operating margin of this business from historical periods.

Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce

- The Company continues to make investments in new payment products and services, primarily under the PaymentSpring brand name, that will create additional card processing solutions for the Company's customers. The Company currently offers payment services including electronic transfer and credit card processing, reporting, billing and invoicing, mobile and virtual terminal solutions, and specialized integrations to business software. The Company incurred \$5.7 million in net operating costs related to providing and developing these products and services in 2017. The Company currently anticipates making additional investments in payment products and services which will impact this segment's operating results over the next several years.

Communications

- In the fourth quarter of 2017, ALLO announced plans to expand its network to make services available in Hastings, Nebraska and Fort Morgan, Colorado. This will expand total households in ALLO's current markets from 137,500 to over 152,000. In December 2017, the Fort Morgan city council approved a 40-year agreement with ALLO for ALLO to provide broadband service over a fiber network that the city will build and own, and ALLO will lease and operate to provide services to subscribers. ALLO plans to continue expansion to additional communities in Nebraska and Colorado over the next several years.

- The Company currently anticipates ALLO's operating results will be dilutive to the Company's consolidated earnings as it continues to build its network in Lincoln, Nebraska, and other communities, due to large upfront capital expenditures and associated depreciation and upfront customer acquisition costs.

Asset Generation and Management

- During 2017, the Company began to purchase consumer loans. As the Company's FFELP loans continue to amortize, the Company is actively expanding its private education and consumer loan portfolios.

Other Corporate Activities

- As of December 31, 2017, Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC ("WRCM"), the Company's SEC-registered investment advisor subsidiary, had \$874.3 million in asset-backed security assets, consisting primarily of student loan asset-backed securities, under management for third-party customers. WRCM earns annual management fees of 25 basis points for assets under management and up to 50 percent of the gains from the sale of securities or securities being called prior to the full contractual maturity for which it provides advisory services. During 2017, WRCM traded almost \$1.3 billion for their customers, generating \$10.1 million in performance fees. Assuming assets under management remain at their current levels, management fees should be relatively stable in future years. However, the Company currently anticipates that opportunities for WRCM to earn performance fees could be limited in future years.
- On December 31, 2017, the Company sold Peterson's, its college planning, digital marketing, and content solutions subsidiary. Peterson's revenue in 2017 was \$12.6 million, a decrease from \$14.3 million in 2016 and \$19.6 million in 2015. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$3.6 million (pre-tax) related to goodwill initially recorded upon the acquisition of Peterson's in 2006.
- The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act"), signed into law on December 22, 2017, reduced the corporate statutory federal tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent. As a result of the Act, in December 2017, the Company re-measured its net deferred tax liabilities to reflect the new statutory rate, resulting in a decrease to income tax expense of \$19.3 million, resulting in a 2017 effective tax rate of 27.25 percent. The Company currently anticipates its effective tax rate will range between 23 to 24 percent in 2018 and future periods, as compared to its historical effective tax rate that ranged between 35 to 38 percent.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

- The Company has historically generated positive cash flow from operations. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company's net cash provided by operating activities was \$227.5 million.
- The majority of the Company's portfolio of student loans is funded in asset-backed securitizations that will generate significant earnings and cash flow over the life of these transactions. As of December 31, 2017, the Company currently expects future undiscounted cash flows from its securitization portfolio to be approximately \$1.92 billion, of which approximately \$1.34 billion will be generated over the next five years.
- The Company intends to use its liquidity position to capitalize on market opportunities, including FFELP, private education, and consumer loan acquisitions; strategic acquisitions and investments; expansion of ALLO's telecommunications network; and capital management initiatives, including stock repurchases, debt repurchases, and dividend distributions. The timing and size of these opportunities will vary and will have a direct impact on the Company's cash and investment balances.

Recent Events

Acquisition of Great Lakes

- On February 7, 2018, the Company acquired 100 percent of the outstanding stock of Great Lakes for a purchase price of \$150.0 million in cash. The Company and Great Lakes are two of the four large private sector companies (referred to as Title IV Additional Servicers, or "TIVAS") that have student loan servicing contracts awarded by the Department in June 2009 to provide servicing for loans owned by the Department. These contracts are currently scheduled to expire on June 16, 2019.

Going forward, Great Lakes and the Company will continue to service their respective government-owned portfolios on behalf of the Department, while maintaining their distinct brands, independent servicing operations, and teams. Likewise, each entity will continue to compete for new student loan volume under its respective existing contract with the Department. Nelnet will integrate technology, as well as shared services and other activities, to become more efficient and effective in meeting borrower needs.

The Company and Great Lakes have also been working together for almost two years to develop a new, state-of-the-art servicing system for government-owned student loans through their GreatNet joint venture. The efficiencies gained by leveraging a single platform for government-owned loans supporting millions more borrowers will give the Company and Great Lakes opportunities to invest in strategies to further enhance borrower experiences.

Headquartered in Madison, Wisconsin, Great Lakes has approximately 1,800 employees. As of December 31, 2017, Great Lakes was servicing \$224.4 billion in government-owned student loans for 7.5 million borrowers, \$10.7 billion in FFEL Program loans for almost 479,000 borrowers, and \$8.5 billion in private or consumer loans for over 415,000 borrowers. During 2017, Great Lakes recognized approximately \$230 million in servicing revenue.

As of December 31, 2017 (on a pro-forma basis), the combined companies serviced \$455 billion of loans for 16.2 million borrowers, including \$397 billion in government-owned student loans for 13.4 million borrowers, \$38 billion in FFEL Program loans for 1.9 million borrowers, and \$20 billion in private or consumer loans for almost 918,000 borrowers.

Department of Education Servicing Contract

- On February 20, 2018, the Department's Office of Federal Student Aid ("FSA") released information regarding a new contract procurement process to service all student loans owned by the Department. The contract solicitation process is divided into two phases. Responses for Phase One are due on April 6, 2018. The contract solicitation requests responses from interested vendors for nine components, including:
 - Component A: Enterprise-wide digital platform and related middleware
 - Component B: Enterprise-wide contact center platform, customer relationship management (CRM), and related middleware
 - Component C: Solution 3.0 (core processing, related middleware, and rules engine)
 - Component D: Solution 2.0 (core processing, related middleware, and rules engine)
 - Component E: Solution 3.0 business process operations
 - Component F: Solution 2.0 business process operations
 - Component G: Enterprise-wide data management platform
 - Component H: Enterprise-wide identity and access management (IAM)
 - Component I: Cybersecurity and data protection

The solicitation indicates Component C (Solution 3.0) is anticipated to be tailored for new customers and Component D (Solution 2.0) is anticipated to serve as the primary environment for FSA's existing customers. After Solution 3.0 is deployed, FSA will determine the best distribution of loans between Solution 2.0 and Solution 3.0. In addition, more than one business process solution may be selected for Components E and F.

Vendors may provide a response for an individual, multiple, or all components. The Company intends to respond to Phase One of the solicitation.

CONSOLIDATED RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

An analysis of the Company's operating results for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 is provided below.

The Company's operating results are primarily driven by the performance of its existing portfolio and the revenues generated by its fee-based businesses and the costs to provide such services. The performance of the Company's portfolio is driven by net interest income (which includes financing costs) and losses related to credit quality of the assets, along with the cost to administer and service the assets and related debt.

The Company operates as distinct reportable operating segments as described above. For a reconciliation of the reportable segment operating results to the consolidated results of operations, see note 15 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report. Since the Company monitors and assesses its operations and results based on these segments, the discussion following the consolidated results of operations is presented on a reportable segment basis.

	Year ended December 31,			Additional information
	2017	2016	2015	
Loan interest	\$ 757,731	751,280	726,258	Year over year increases were due to increases in the gross yield earned on the loan portfolio, partially offset by decreases in the average balance of student loans and gross fixed rate floor income.
Investment interest	12,695	9,466	7,851	Includes income from unrestricted interest-earning deposits and investments and funds in asset-backed securitizations. Year over year increases were due to increases in interest-earning investments and interest rates.
Total interest income	770,426	760,746	734,109	
Interest expense	465,188	388,183	302,210	Year over year increases were due to increases in cost of funds, partially offset by decreases in the average balance of debt outstanding.
Net interest income	305,238	372,563	431,899	See table below for additional analysis.
Less provision for loan losses	14,450	13,500	10,150	Represents the periodic expense of maintaining an allowance appropriate to absorb losses inherent in the portfolio of loans. See AGM operating segment - results of operations.
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	290,788	359,063	421,749	
Other income:				
LSS revenue	223,000	214,846	239,858	See LSS operating segment - results of operations.
TPP&CC revenue	145,751	132,730	120,365	See TPP&CC operating segment - results of operations.
Communications revenue	25,700	17,659	—	See Communications operating segment - results of operations.
Enrollment services revenue	—	4,326	51,073	On February 1, 2016, the Company sold Sparkroom LLC. After this sale, the Company no longer earns enrollment services revenue.
Other income	52,826	53,929	47,262	See table below for the components of "other income."
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	2,902	7,981	5,153	Gains are from the Company repurchasing its own debt. See note 5 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional details on these debt repurchases.
Derivative settlements, net	667	(21,949)	(24,250)	The Company maintains an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to reduce the economic effect of interest rate volatility. Derivative settlements for each applicable period should be evaluated with the Company's net interest income. See table below for additional analysis.
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	(19,221)	71,744	28,651	Includes (i) the realized and unrealized gains and losses that are caused by changes in fair values of derivatives which do not qualify for "hedge treatment" under GAAP; and (ii) the foreign currency transaction gains or losses caused by the re-measurement of the Company's Euro-denominated bonds to U.S. dollars.
Total other income	431,625	481,266	468,112	
Operating expenses:				
Salaries and benefits	301,885	255,924	247,914	Year over year increases were due to (i) increases in contract programming related to the GreatNet joint venture and an increase in personnel to support the increase in volume of loans serviced for the government entering repayment status and the increase in private education and consumer loan servicing volume in the LSS operating segment; (ii) increases in personnel to support the growth in revenue in the TPP&CC operating segment; and (iii) increases in personnel at ALLO to support the Lincoln, Nebraska network expansion. In addition, in December 2017, the Company paid all front-line associates an additional bonus of up to \$1,000, resulting in expense of \$4.0 million.
Depreciation and amortization	39,541	33,933	26,343	Year over year increases were due to additional depreciation expense at ALLO. Since the acquisition of ALLO on December 31, 2015, there has been a significant amount of property and equipment purchases to support the Lincoln, Nebraska network expansion.
Loan servicing fees	22,734	25,750	30,213	Loan servicing fees decreased year over year due to runoff of the Company's student loan portfolio and decreases in delinquent loans. The Company pays higher third-party servicing fees on delinquent loans.
Cost to provide communications services	9,950	6,866	—	Represents costs of services and products primarily associated with television programming costs in the Communications operating segment.
Cost to provide enrollment services	—	3,623	41,733	On February 1, 2016, the Company sold Sparkroom LLC. After this sale, the Company no longer provides enrollment services.
Other expenses	121,619	115,419	123,014	Included in other expenses were guaranty collection costs directly related to providing guaranty collection services. Effective June 30, 2016, in conjunction with the expiration of the Company's remaining guaranty customer's contract, the Company stopped providing these services. When excluding the guaranty collection costs, other expenses were \$121.6 million, \$111.9 million, and \$103.8 million in 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. Year over year increases were the result of increases in operating expenses due to GreatNet, additional costs to support the increase in payment plans and campus commerce activity, and increases in operating expenses at ALLO to support the Lincoln, Nebraska network expansion. In addition, during 2017 the Company recognized a \$3.6 million goodwill impairment charge related to Peterson's, the Company's college planning, digital marketing, and content solutions subsidiary that was sold in December 2017.
Total operating expenses	495,729	441,515	469,217	
Income before income taxes	226,684	398,814	420,644	
Income tax expense	64,863	141,313	152,380	Effective tax rate: 2017 - 27.25%, 2016 - 35.50%, 2015 - 36.25%. Due to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, signed into law on December 22, 2017, the Company re-measured its net deferred tax liabilities resulting in a decrease to income tax expense of \$19.3 million. The Company expects its future effective tax rate, beginning in 2018, will range between 23 to 24 percent versus a historical effective tax rate that ranged between 35 to 38 percent.
Net income	161,821	257,501	268,264	
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	11,345	(750)	(285)	In 2017, represents primarily the net loss of GreatNet attributable to Great Lakes.
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,166	256,751	267,979	

Additional information:

Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,166	256,751	267,979
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	19,221	(71,744)	(28,651)
Net tax effect	(7,304)	27,263	10,887
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc., excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments	\$ 185,083	212,270	250,215

See "Overview - GAAP Net Income and Non-GAAP Net Income, Excluding Adjustments" above for additional information about non-GAAP net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments.

The following table summarizes the components of "net interest income" and "derivative settlements, net."

Derivative settlements represent the cash paid or received during the current period to settle with derivative instrument counterparties the economic effect of the Company's derivative instruments based on their contractual terms. Derivative accounting requires that net settlements with respect to derivatives that do not qualify for "hedge treatment" under GAAP be recorded in a separate income statement line item below net interest income. The Company maintains an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to reduce the economic effect of interest rate volatility. As such, management believes derivative settlements for each applicable period should be evaluated with the Company's net interest income as presented in the table below. Net interest income (net of settlements on derivatives) is a non-GAAP financial measure, and the Company reports this non-GAAP information because the Company believes that it provides additional information regarding operational and performance indicators that are closely assessed by management. There is no comprehensive, authoritative guidance for the presentation of such non-GAAP information, which is only meant to supplement GAAP results by providing additional information that management utilizes to assess performance. See note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information on the Company's derivative instruments, including the net settlement activity recognized by the Company for each type of derivative for the periods presented in the table under the caption "Income Statement" in note 6 and in the table below.

	Year ended December 31,			Additional information
	2017	2016	2015	
Variable loan interest margin	\$ 189,594	199,215	222,676	Represents the yield the Company receives on its loan portfolio less the cost of funding these loans. Variable loan spread is also impacted by the amortization/accretion of loan premiums and discounts and the 1.05% per year consolidation loan rebate fee paid to the Department. See AGM operating segment - results of operations.
Settlements on associated derivatives	(9,390)	(3,392)	(197)	Includes the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's 1:3 basis swaps and cross-currency interest rate swap.
Variable loan interest margin, net of settlements on derivatives	180,204	195,823	222,479	
Fixed rate floor income	106,434	169,979	207,787	The Company has a portfolio of student loans that are earning interest at a fixed borrower rate which exceeds the statutorily defined variable lender rates, generating fixed rate floor income. See Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk - Interest Rate Risk" for additional information.
Settlements on associated derivatives	10,838	(17,643)	(23,041)	Includes the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's floor income interest rate swaps.
Fixed rate floor income, net of settlements on derivatives	117,272	152,336	184,746	
Investment interest	12,695	9,466	7,851	
Corporate debt interest expense	(3,485)	(6,096)	(6,415)	Includes interest expense on the Junior Subordinated Hybrid Securities and unsecured line of credit. During the first quarter of 2017, the Company repurchased \$29.7 million of its Hybrid Securities. In addition, the weighted average balance outstanding under the Company's unsecured line of credit was lower during 2017 as compared to 2016. These factors resulted in less corporate debt interest expense in 2017 as compared to 2016.
Non-portfolio related derivative settlements	(781)	(915)	(1,012)	Includes the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's hybrid debt hedges.
Net interest income (net of settlements on derivatives)	\$ 305,905	350,614	407,649	

The following table summarizes the components of "other income."

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Investment advisory fees (a)	\$ 12,723	6,129	4,302
Peterson's revenue (b)	12,572	14,254	19,632
Borrower late fee income	11,604	12,838	14,693
Realized and unrealized gains on investments classified as available-for-sale and trading, net	2,514	2,773	143
Other (c)	13,413	17,935	8,492
Other income	<u>\$ 52,826</u>	<u>53,929</u>	<u>47,262</u>

- (a) The Company provides investment advisory services through WRCM under various arrangements and earns annual fees of 25 basis points on the outstanding balance of investments and up to 50 percent of the gains from the sale of securities or securities being called prior to the full contractual maturity for which it provides advisory services. As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of investments subject to these arrangements was \$874.3 million.
- (b) The year over year decrease in revenue was due to the loss of rights to a certain publication. On December 31, 2017, the Company sold Peterson's.
- (c) The operating results for the year ended December 31, 2016 include a gain of approximately \$3.0 million related to the Company's sale of Sparkroom, LLC in February 2016.

LOAN SYSTEMS AND SERVICING OPERATING SEGMENT – RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Student Loan Servicing Volumes (dollars in millions)



Company owned	\$21,397	\$19,742	\$18,886	\$18,433	\$18,079	\$17,429	\$16,962	\$16,352	\$15,789	\$18,403	\$17,827
% of total	15.5%	12.2%	10.7%	10.1%	9.8%	9.0%	8.7%	8.2%	7.9%	8.9%	8.4%

Number of servicing borrowers:

Government servicing	5,305,498	5,915,449	5,842,163	5,786,545	5,726,828	6,009,433	5,972,619	5,924,099	5,849,283	5,906,404	5,877,414
FFELP servicing	1,462,122	1,397,295	1,335,538	1,298,407	1,296,198	1,357,412	1,312,192	1,263,785	1,218,706	1,317,552	1,420,311
Private education and consumer loan servicing	195,580	202,529	245,737	250,666	267,073	292,989	355,096	389,010	454,182	478,150	502,114
Total:	6,963,200	7,515,273	7,423,438	7,335,618	7,290,099	7,659,834	7,639,907	7,576,894	7,522,171	7,702,106	7,799,839

Number of remote hosted borrowers

Number of remote hosted borrowers	1,915,203	1,611,654	1,755,341	1,796,783	1,842,961	2,103,989	2,230,019	2,305,991	2,317,151	2,714,588	2,812,713
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Summary and Comparison of Operating Results

	Year ended December 31,			Additional information
	2017	2016	2015	
Net interest income	\$ 510	111	49	
Loan systems and servicing revenue	223,000	214,846	239,858	See table below for additional analysis.
Intersegment servicing revenue	41,674	45,381	50,354	Represents revenue earned by the LSS operating segment as a result of servicing loans for the AGM operating segment. Decrease was due to a decrease in loans serviced for the AGM segment during the comparable periods due to portfolio run-off. In August 2017, the AGM operating segment converted \$3.1 billion of loans from a third-party servicer to the LSS operating segment's servicing platform, which partially offset the decrease in revenue in 2017 compared to 2016.
Total other income	264,674	260,227	290,212	
Salaries and benefits	156,256	132,072	134,635	Increase in 2017 compared to 2016 due to contract programming related to GreatNet and an increase in personnel to support the increase in volume of loans serviced for the government entering repayment status and the increase in private education and consumer loan servicing volume. Decrease in 2016 compared to 2015 due primarily to a decrease in personnel as a result of the loss of guaranty servicing and collection clients discussed below and improved operational efficiencies, partially offset by additional personnel to support the increase in volume of loans serviced for the government entering repayment status and the increase in private education and consumer loan servicing volume.
Depreciation and amortization	2,864	1,980	1,931	Increase in 2017 compared to 2016 due to infrastructure spend for GreatNet.
Other expenses	39,126	40,715	57,799	Year over year decreases were due primarily to the elimination of FFELP guaranty collection costs directly related to the loss of FFELP guaranty collection revenue. There were no collection costs in 2017, and \$3.5 million and \$19.2 million in 2016 and 2015, respectively. Excluding collection costs, other expenses were \$39.1 million, \$37.2 million, and \$38.6 million in 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. Increase in these amounts from 2016 to 2017 due to an increase in operating expenses related to GreatNet. See additional information below regarding the decrease in FFELP guaranty collection revenue.
Intersegment expenses, net	31,871	24,204	29,706	Intersegment expenses represent costs for certain corporate activities and services that are allocated to each operating segment based on estimated use of such activities and services.
Total operating expenses	230,117	198,971	224,071	
Income before income taxes	35,067	61,367	66,190	
Income tax expense	(18,128)	(23,319)	(25,153)	Reflects income tax expense based on 38% of income before taxes and the net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest.
Net income	16,939	38,048	41,037	
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	12,640	—	20	Represents 50 percent of the net loss of GreatNet that is attributable to Great Lakes. See note 3 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - Noncontrolling Interests") of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 29,579	38,048	41,057	
Before tax operating margin	13.2%	23.6%	22.8%	Decrease in margin in 2017 compared to 2016 due to increases in salaries and benefits and other operating expenses as described above (including costs incurred related to GreatNet) and the loss of the guaranty business which had higher margin than the remaining segment services.

Loan systems and servicing revenue

	Year ended December 31,			Additional information
	2017	2016	2015	
Government servicing	\$ 155,829	151,728	133,189	Year over year increases were due to an increase in application volume for the TPD program, which the Company exclusively administers for the Department, the transfer of borrowers from a NFP servicer who exited the loan servicing business in August 2016, and the shift in the portfolio of loans serviced to a greater portion of loans in higher paying repayment statuses.
FFELP servicing	15,542	15,948	14,248	Decrease in 2017 compared to 2016 due to conversion revenue recognized during the third quarter of 2016. Increase in 2016 compared to 2015 due to an increase in third-party servicing volume as a result of conversions to the Company's servicing platform. Over time, FFELP servicing revenue will decrease as third-party customers' FFELP portfolios run off.
Private education and consumer loan servicing	28,060	15,600	12,040	Increase due to growth in private loan servicing volume from existing and new clients.
FFELP guaranty servicing	—	2,349	9,318	The Company's guaranty servicing revenue was earned from two guaranty servicing clients. A contract with one client expired on October 31, 2015, and was not renewed. Guaranty servicing revenue from this customer was \$4.9 million in 2015. The remaining guaranty servicing client exited the FFELP guaranty business at the end of their contract term on June 30, 2016. Guaranty servicing revenue from this customer was \$2.3 million and \$4.4 million in 2016 and 2015, respectively. Effective June 30, 2016, the Company has no remaining guaranty servicing revenue.
FFELP guaranty collection	—	7,211	47,597	The Company's guaranty collection revenue was earned from two guaranty collection clients. A contract with one client expired on October 31, 2015, and was not renewed. Guaranty collection revenue from this customer was \$32.5 million in 2015. The remaining guaranty collection client exited the FFELP guaranty business at the end of their contract term on June 30, 2016. Guaranty collection revenue from this customer was \$7.2 million and \$15.1 million in 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company incurred collection costs that were directly related to guaranty collection revenue. Effective June 30, 2016, the Company has no remaining guaranty collection revenue.
Software services	17,782	18,132	19,492	The majority of software services revenue relates to providing hosted student loan servicing. The year over year decreases were due to a decrease in revenue from other software service products, partially offset by an increase in the number of remote hosted borrowers.
Other	5,787	3,878	3,974	The majority of this revenue relates to providing contact center outsourcing activities.
Loan systems and servicing revenue	\$ 223,000	214,846	239,858	

TUITION PAYMENT PROCESSING AND CAMPUS COMMERCE OPERATING SEGMENT – RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This segment of the Company’s business is subject to seasonal fluctuations which correspond, or are related to, the traditional school year. Tuition management revenue is recognized over the course of the academic term, but the peak operational activities take place in summer and early fall. Higher amounts of revenue are typically recognized during the first quarter due to fees related to grant and aid applications as well as online applications and enrollment services. The Company’s operating expenses do not follow the seasonality of the revenues. This is primarily due to generally fixed year-round personnel costs and seasonal marketing costs. Based on the timing of revenue recognition and when expenses are incurred, revenue and pre-tax operating margin are higher in the first quarter as compared to the remainder of the year.

Summary and Comparison of Operating Results

	Year ended December 31,			Additional information
	2017	2016	2015	
Net interest income	\$ 17	9	3	
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	145,751	132,730	120,365	Year over year increases were due to an increase in the number of managed tuition payment plans, campus commerce customer transactions and payments volume, and new school customers.
Other income (expense)	—	—	(925)	Amount represents the remeasurement of contingent consideration to fair value related to the acquisition of RenWeb.
Total other income	145,751	132,730	119,440	
Salaries and benefits	69,500	62,329	55,523	Year over year increases were due to additional personnel to support the increase in payment plans and campus commerce activity and continued investments in and enhancements of existing payment plan and campus commerce systems and products and new payment products and services.
Depreciation and amortization	9,424	10,595	8,992	Amortization of intangible assets for 2017, 2016, and 2015 related to business acquisitions was \$8.5 million, \$9.2 million, and \$8.9 million, respectively.
Other expenses	19,138	18,486	15,161	Year over year increases were due to additional costs to support the increase in payment plans and campus commerce activity and continued investments in and enhancements of existing payment plan and campus commerce systems and products and new payment products and services.
Intersegment expenses, net	9,079	6,615	8,617	Intersegment expenses represent costs for certain corporate activities and services that are allocated to each operating segment based on estimated use of such activities and services.
Total operating expenses	107,141	98,025	88,293	
Income before income taxes	38,627	34,714	31,150	
Income tax expense	(14,678)	(13,191)	(11,838)	
Net income	\$ 23,949	21,523	19,312	
Before tax operating margin	26.5%	26.2%	26.1%	

COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING SEGMENT - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The Company acquired ALLO on December 31, 2015, and began operations in the Communications segment effective January 1, 2016. The fair value of ALLO's assets acquired and liabilities assumed are included in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2015. However, no operating results of ALLO are included in the Company's consolidated income statement for the year ended December 31, 2015. See note 8 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information related to the acquisition of ALLO.

Summary and Comparison of Operating Results

	Year ended December 31,		Additional information
	2017	2016	
Net interest income (expense)	\$ (5,424)	(1,270)	ALLO had a line of credit with Nelnet, Inc. (parent company). The interest expense incurred by ALLO and related interest income earned by Nelnet, Inc. was eliminated for the Company's consolidated financial statements. The average outstanding balance on this line of credit during 2017 and 2016 was \$116.4 million and \$30.1 million, respectively. The proceeds from debt were used by ALLO for network capital expenditures and related expenses.
Communications revenue	25,700	17,659	Communications revenue is derived primarily from the sale of pure fiber optic services to residential and business customers in Nebraska, including internet, television, and telephone services. Year over year increases were primarily due to additional residential households served. See additional financial and operating data for ALLO in the tables below.
Salaries and benefits	14,947	7,649	Since the acquisition of ALLO on December 31, 2015, there has been a significant increase in personnel to support the Lincoln, Nebraska network expansion. As of December 31, 2015, 2016, and 2017, ALLO had 97, 318, and 508 employees, respectively, including part-time employees. ALLO also uses temporary employees in the normal course of business. Certain costs qualify for capitalization as ALLO builds its network.
Depreciation and amortization	11,835	6,060	Depreciation reflects the allocation of the costs of ALLO's property and equipment over the period in which such assets are used. Since the acquisition of ALLO on December 31, 2015, there has been a significant amount of property and equipment purchases to support the Lincoln, Nebraska network expansion. The gross property and equipment balances related to this segment as of December 31, 2015, 2016, and 2017 were \$32.5 million \$71.3 million and \$186.4 million, respectively. Amortization reflects the allocation of costs related to intangible assets recorded at fair value as of the date the Company acquired ALLO over their estimated useful lives.
Cost to provide communications services	9,950	6,866	Cost of services and products primarily associated with television programming costs.
Other expenses	8,074	4,370	Other operating expenses include selling, general, and administrative expenses necessary for operations, such as advertising, occupancy, professional services, construction materials, personal property taxes, and provision for losses on accounts receivable. Year over year increases were due to expansion of the Lincoln, Nebraska network and number of households served.
Intersegment expenses, net	2,101	958	Intersegment expenses represent costs for certain corporate activities and services that are allocated to each operating segment based on estimated use of such activities and services.
Total operating expenses	46,907	25,903	
Loss before income taxes	(26,631)	(9,514)	
Income tax benefit	10,120	3,615	
Net loss	\$ (16,511)	(5,899)	The Company anticipates this operating segment will be dilutive to consolidated earnings as it continues to build its network in Lincoln, Nebraska and other communities, due to large upfront capital expenditures and associated depreciation and upfront customer acquisition costs.
Additional Information:			
Net loss	\$ (16,511)	(5,899)	
Net interest expense	5,424	1,270	
Income tax benefit	(10,120)	(3,615)	
Depreciation and amortization	11,835	6,060	
Earnings (loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)	\$ (9,372)	(2,184)	For additional information regarding this non-GAAP measure, see the table below.

Certain financial and operating data for ALLO is summarized in the tables below.

	Year ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Residential revenue	\$ 17,705	10,480
Business revenue	7,735	6,362
Other revenue	260	817
Total revenue	\$ 25,700	17,659
Net (loss) income	\$ (16,511)	(5,899)
EBITDA (a)	(9,372)	(2,184)
Capital expenditures	115,102	38,817
Revenue contribution:		
Internet	45.8%	38.8%
Television	30.7	32.1
Telephone	21.5	26.5
Other	2.0	2.6
	100.0%	100.0%

	As of December 31, 2017	As of September 30, 2017	As of June 30, 2017	As of March 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016	As of September 30, 2016	As of June 30, 2016	As of March 31, 2016	As of December 31, 2015
Residential customer information:									
Households served	20,428	16,394	12,460	10,524	9,814	8,745	8,314	7,909	7,600
Households passed (b)	71,426	54,815	45,880	34,925	30,962	22,977	22,977	21,274	21,274
Total households in current markets	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	28,874
Total households in current markets and new markets announced (c)	152,626	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500

- (a) Earnings (loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation, and amortization ("EBITDA") is a supplemental non-GAAP performance measure that is frequently used in capital-intensive industries such as telecommunications. ALLO's management uses EBITDA to compare ALLO's performance to that of its competitors and to eliminate certain non-cash and non-operating items in order to consistently measure performance from period to period. EBITDA excludes interest and income taxes because these items are associated with a company's particular capitalization and tax structures. EBITDA also excludes depreciation and amortization expense because these non-cash expenses primarily reflect the impact of historical capital investments, as opposed to the cash impacts of capital expenditures made in recent periods, which may be evaluated through cash flow measures. The Company reports EBITDA for ALLO because the Company believes that it provides useful additional information for investors regarding a key metric used by management to assess ALLO's performance. There are limitations to using EBITDA as a performance measure, including the difficulty associated with comparing companies that use similar performance measures whose calculations may differ from ALLO's calculations. In addition, EBITDA should not be considered a substitute for other measures of financial performance, such as net income or any other performance measures derived in accordance with GAAP. A reconciliation of EBITDA from net income (loss) under GAAP is presented under "Summary and Comparison of Operating Results" in the table above.
- (b) Represents the number of single residence homes, apartments, and condominiums that ALLO already serves and those in which ALLO has the capacity to connect to its network distribution system without further material extensions to the transmission lines, but have not been connected.
- (c) In November 2015, ALLO announced plans to expand its network to make services available to substantially all commercial and residential premises in Lincoln, Nebraska. During the fourth quarter of 2017, ALLO announced plans to expand its network to make services available in Hastings, Nebraska and Fort Morgan, Colorado. ALLO plans to expand to additional communities in Nebraska and Colorado over the next several years.

ASSET GENERATION AND MANAGEMENT OPERATING SEGMENT – RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Loan Portfolio

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had a \$21.8 billion loan portfolio, consisting primarily of federally insured loans, that management anticipates will amortize over the next approximately 20 years and has a weighted average remaining life of 7.5 years. For a summary of the Company's loan portfolio as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, see note 4 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Loan Activity

The following table sets forth the activity of loans:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Beginning balance	\$ 25,103,643	28,555,749	28,223,908
Loan acquisitions:			
Federally insured student loans	254,740	295,443	3,862,388
Private education loans	3,785	60,667	173,945
Consumer loans	71,726	—	—
Total loan acquisitions	330,251	356,110	4,036,333
Repayments, claims, capitalized interest, and other	(2,257,450)	(2,520,835)	(2,466,378)
Consolidation loans lost to external parties	(1,127,364)	(1,242,621)	(1,234,118)
Loans sold	(53,203)	(44,760)	(3,996)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 21,995,877</u>	<u>25,103,643</u>	<u>28,555,749</u>

Allowance for Loan Losses and Loan Delinquencies

The Company maintains an allowance that management believes is appropriate to absorb losses, net of recoveries, inherent in the portfolio of loans, which results in periodic expense provisions for loan losses. Delinquencies have the potential to adversely impact the Company's earnings through increased servicing and collection costs and account charge-offs.

For a summary of the activity in the allowance for loan losses for 2017, 2016, and 2015, and a summary of the Company's loan delinquency amounts as of December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, see note 4 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Provision for loan losses for federally insured loans was \$13.0 million, \$14.0 million, and \$8.0 million in 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. During the third quarter of 2017, the Company determined an additional allowance was necessary related to a \$1.6 billion (principal balance as of September 30, 2017) portfolio of federally insured loans that were purchased in 2014 and 2015, and recognized \$5.0 million (pre-tax) in provision expense related to these loans.

During the third quarter of 2016, the Company determined an additional allowance was necessary related to a \$1.2 billion (principal balance as of September 30, 2016) portfolio of federally insured rehabilitation loans that were purchased in 2012 and 2013, and recognized \$5.0 million (pre-tax) in provision expense related to these loans.

For loans purchased where there is evidence of credit deterioration since the origination of the loan, the Company records a credit discount, separate from the allowance for loan losses, which is non-accretable to interest income. Remaining discounts and premiums for purchased loans are recognized in interest income over the remaining estimated lives of the loans. The Company continues to evaluate credit losses associated with purchased loans based on current information and changes in expectations to determine the need for any additional allowance for loan losses.

The Company recorded a negative provision for private education loan losses in 2017 and 2016 due to better than expected credit performance. In 2015, the Company recorded a provision for loan losses for private education loans of \$2.2 million as a result of purchasing \$173.9 million of loans during the period.

In 2017, the Company began to purchase consumer loans and recorded a provision for loan losses related to these loans of \$3.5 million.

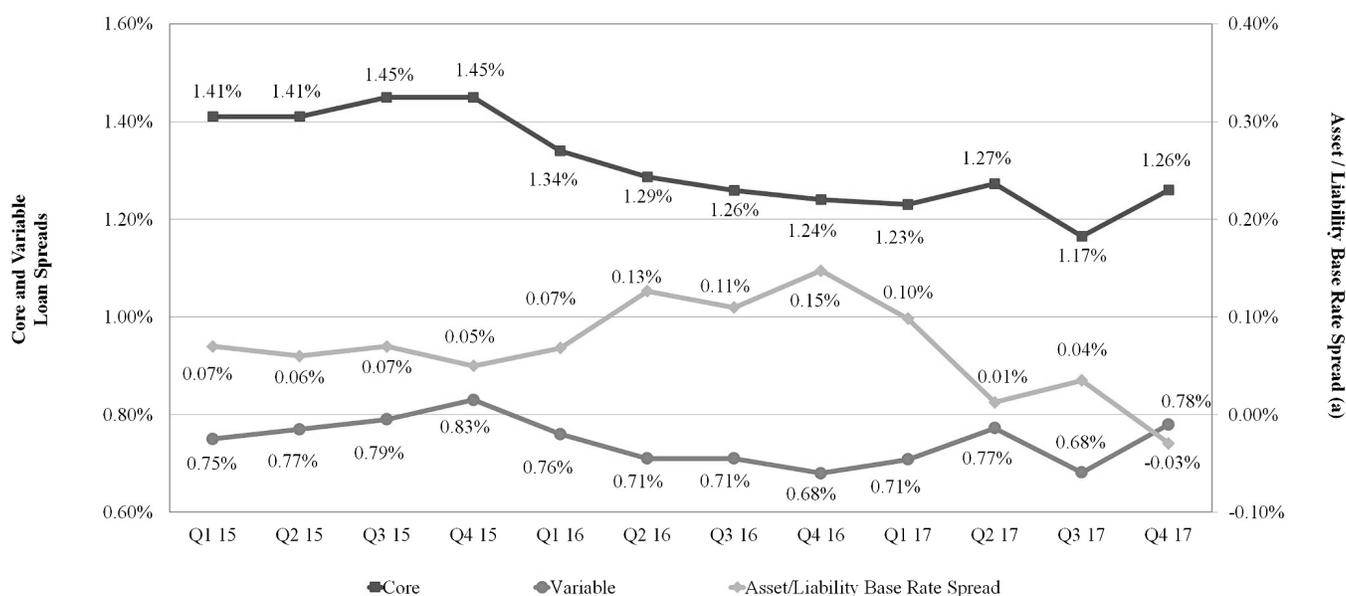
Loan Spread Analysis

The following table analyzes the loan spread on the Company's portfolio of loans, which represents the spread between the yield earned on loan assets and the costs of the liabilities and derivative instruments used to fund the assets. The spread amounts included in the following table are calculated by using the notional dollar values found in the table under the caption "Net interest income, net of settlements on derivatives" below, divided by the average balance of student loans or debt outstanding.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Variable loan yield, gross	3.53%	2.90%	2.59%
Consolidation rebate fees	(0.84)	(0.83)	(0.83)
Discount accretion, net of premium and deferred origination costs amortization (a)	0.07	0.06	0.05
Variable loan yield, net	2.76	2.13	1.81
Loan cost of funds - interest expense (b)	(1.99)	(1.41)	(1.02)
Loan cost of funds - derivative settlements (c) (d)	(0.04)	(0.01)	—
Variable loan spread	0.73	0.71	0.79
Fixed rate floor income, gross	0.45	0.63	0.72
Fixed rate floor income - derivative settlements (c) (e)	0.05	(0.06)	(0.08)
Fixed rate floor income, net of settlements on derivatives	0.50	0.57	0.64
Core loan spread	1.23%	1.28%	1.43%
Average balance of loans	\$ 23,560,412	26,863,526	28,647,108
Average balance of debt outstanding	23,250,268	26,729,196	28,687,086

- (a) In the third quarter of 2016, the Company revised its policy to correct for an error in its method of applying the interest method used to amortize premiums and accrete discounts on its student loan portfolio. Under the Company's revised policy, as of September 30, 2016, the constant prepayment rate used by the Company to amortize/accrete student loan premiums/discounts was decreased. During the third quarter of 2016, the Company recorded an adjustment to reflect the net impact on prior periods for the correction of this error that resulted in an \$8.2 million reduction to the Company's net loan discount balance and a corresponding increase in interest income. The impact of this adjustment was excluded from the above table.
- (b) In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company redeemed certain debt securities prior to their legal maturity and recognized \$7.4 million in interest expense to write off the remaining debt discount associated with these bonds. The impact of this expense was excluded from the above table.
- (c) Derivative settlements represent the cash paid or received during the current period to settle with derivative instrument counterparties the economic effect of the Company's derivative instruments based on their contractual terms. Derivative accounting requires that net settlements with respect to derivatives that do not qualify for "hedge treatment" under GAAP be recorded in a separate income statement line item below net interest income. The Company maintains an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to reduce the economic effect of interest rate volatility. As such, management believes derivative settlements for each applicable period should be evaluated with the Company's net interest income (loan spread) as presented in this table. The Company reports this non-GAAP information because it believes that it provides additional information regarding operational and performance indicators that are closely assessed by management. There is no comprehensive, authoritative guidance for the presentation of such non-GAAP information, which is only meant to supplement GAAP results by providing additional information that management utilizes to assess performance. See note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information on the Company's derivative instruments, including the net settlement activity recognized by the Company for each type of derivative for the periods presented in the table under the caption "Income Statement" in note 6 and in this table.
- (d) Derivative settlements include the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's 1:3 basis swaps and cross-currency interest rate swap.
- (e) Derivative settlements include the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's floor income interest rate swaps.

A trend analysis of the Company's core and variable loan spreads is summarized below.



(a) The interest earned on a large portion of the Company's FFELP student loan assets is indexed to the one-month LIBOR rate. The Company funds the majority of its assets with three-month LIBOR indexed floating rate securities. The relationship between the indices in which the Company earns interest on its loans and funds such loans has a significant impact on loan spread. This table (the right axis) shows the difference between the Company's liability base rate and the one-month LIBOR rate by quarter. See Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk - Interest Rate Risk," which provides additional detail on the Company's FFELP student loan assets and related funding for those assets.

Variable loan spread increased in 2017 compared to 2016 due to a tightening in the basis between the asset and debt indices in which the Company earns interest on its loans and funds such loans (as reflected in the table above), partially offset by an increase in derivative settlements paid related to the Company's 1:3 basis swaps, and decreased in 2016 as compared to 2015 due to a widening in the basis between the asset and debt indices in which the Company earns interest on its loans and funds such loans (as reflected in the table above).

The primary difference between variable loan spread and core loan spread is fixed rate floor income. A summary of fixed rate floor income and its contribution to core loan spread follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Fixed rate floor income, gross	\$ 106,434	169,979	207,787
Derivative settlements (a)	10,838	(17,643)	(23,041)
Fixed rate floor income, net	<u>\$ 117,272</u>	<u>152,336</u>	<u>184,746</u>
Fixed rate floor income contribution to spread, net	0.50%	0.57%	0.64%

(a) Includes settlement payments on derivatives used to hedge student loans earning fixed rate floor income.

The high levels of fixed rate floor income earned during 2017, 2016, and 2015 were due to historically low interest rates. If interest rates remain low, the Company anticipates continuing to earn significant fixed rate floor income in future periods. The year over year decrease in fixed rate floor income was due to an increase in interest rates. See Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk - Interest Rate Risk," which provides additional detail on the Company's portfolio earning fixed rate floor income and the derivatives used by the Company to hedge these loans.

Summary and Comparison of Operating Results

	Year ended December 31,			Additional information
	2017	2016	2015	
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	\$ 285,519	355,375	420,424	See table below for additional analysis.
Other income	13,424	15,709	15,939	The primary component of other income is borrower late fees, which were \$11.6 million, \$12.8 million, and \$14.7 million in 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.
(Loss) gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	(1,567)	5,846	2,034	Historically, the Company has recorded gains from repurchasing its own asset-backed debt securities at less than par. In 2017, the Company paid a \$2.7 million premium, and recorded a loss, to repurchase certain asset-backed debt securities that had above market interest rates. The underlying collateral was refinanced with a significantly lower cost of funds.
Derivative settlements, net	1,448	(21,034)	(23,238)	The Company maintains an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to reduce the economic effect of interest rate volatility. Derivative settlements for each applicable period should be evaluated with the Company's net interest income as reflected in the table below.
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	(19,357)	70,368	27,216	Includes (i) the realized and unrealized gains and losses that are caused by changes in fair values of derivatives which do not qualify for "hedge treatment" under GAAP; and (ii) the unrealized foreign currency transaction gains or losses caused by the re-measurement of the Company's Euro-denominated bonds to U.S. dollars.
Total other income	(6,052)	70,889	21,951	
Salaries and benefits	1,548	1,985	2,172	
Loan servicing fees	22,734	25,750	30,213	Third party loan servicing fees decreased year over year due to runoff of the Company's student loan portfolio and a decrease in delinquent loans. The Company pays higher servicing fees on delinquent loans. In addition, third party loan servicing fees decreased in 2017 compared to 2016 due to transfers of loans in August 2017 and June 2016 from third-party servicers to the LSS operating segment's servicing platform, partially offset by a payment of \$2.8 million in conversion fees related to the August 2017 transfer of loans.
Other expenses	3,900	6,005	5,083	
Intersegment expenses, net	42,830	46,494	50,899	Amount includes fees paid to the LSS operating segment for the servicing of the Company's loan portfolio. These amounts exceed the actual cost of servicing the loans. Decrease due to a decrease in loans serviced by the LSS operating segment during the comparable periods due to portfolio runoff. In addition, intersegment expenses represent costs for certain corporate activities and services that are allocated to each operating segment based on estimated use of such activities and services.
Total operating expenses	71,012	80,234	88,367	Total operating expenses were 30, 30, and 31 basis points of the average balance of student loans for 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.
Income before income taxes	208,455	346,030	354,008	
Income tax expense	(79,213)	(131,492)	(134,522)	
Net income	<u>\$ 129,242</u>	<u>214,538</u>	<u>219,486</u>	
Additional information:				
Net income	\$ 129,242	214,538	219,486	
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	19,357	(70,368)	(27,216)	
Net tax effect	(7,356)	26,740	10,342	
Net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments	<u>\$ 141,243</u>	<u>170,910</u>	<u>202,612</u>	See "Overview - GAAP Net Income and Non-GAAP Net Income, Excluding Adjustments" above for additional information about non-GAAP net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments. Net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments, decreased year over year primarily due to a decrease in the Company's loan portfolio and a decrease in core loan spread.

Net interest income, net of settlements on derivatives

The following table summarizes the components of "net interest income after provision for loan losses" and "derivative settlements, net."

	Year ended December 31,			Additional Information
	2017	2016	2015	
Variable interest income, gross	\$ 833,318	780,314	740,975	Increase due to an increase in the gross yield earned on student loans, partially offset by a decrease in the average balance of student loans.
Consolidation rebate fees	(199,108)	(223,911)	(237,233)	Decrease due to a decrease in the average consolidation loan balance.
Discount accretion, net of premium and deferred origination costs amortization	17,087	24,900	14,731	Net discount accretion is due to the Company's purchases of loans at a net discount over the last several years. In the third quarter of 2016, the Company revised its policy to correct for an error in its method of applying the interest method used to amortize premiums and accrete discounts on its loan portfolio. Under the Company's revised policy, as of September 30, 2016, the constant prepayment rate used by the Company to amortize/accrete loan premiums/discounts was decreased. During the third quarter of 2016, the Company recorded an adjustment to reflect the net impact on prior periods for the correction of this error that resulted in an \$8.2 million reduction to the Company's net loan discount balance and a corresponding increase in interest income.
Variable interest income, net	651,297	581,303	518,473	
Interest on bonds and notes payable	(461,703)	(382,088)	(295,797)	Increase due to an increase in cost of funds, partially offset by a decrease in the average balance of debt outstanding.
Derivative settlements, net (a)	(9,390)	(3,392)	(197)	Derivative settlements include the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's 1:3 basis swaps and cross-currency interest rate swap.
Variable loan interest margin, net of settlements on derivatives (a)	180,204	195,823	222,479	
Fixed rate floor income, gross	106,434	169,979	207,787	The high levels of fixed rate floor income earned are due to historically low interest rates. Fixed rate floor income has decreased due to the rising interest rate environment.
Derivative settlements, net (a)	10,838	(17,643)	(23,041)	Derivative settlements include the net settlements paid/received related to the Company's floor income interest rate swaps.
Fixed rate floor income, net of settlements on derivatives	117,272	152,336	184,746	
Core loan interest income (a)	297,476	348,159	407,225	
Investment interest	6,494	3,507	1,939	Increase due to a higher balance of interest-earning investments and an increase in interest rates.
Intercompany interest	(2,553)	(3,825)	(1,828)	
Provision for loan losses - federally insured loans	(13,000)	(14,000)	(8,000)	
Negative provision (provision) for loan losses - private education loans	2,000	500	(2,150)	See "Allowance for Loan Losses and Loan Delinquencies" included above under "Asset Generation and Management Operating Segment - Results of Operations."
Provision for loan losses - consumer loans	(3,450)	—	—	
Net interest income after provision for loan losses (net of settlements on derivatives) (a)	<u>\$ 286,967</u>	<u>334,341</u>	<u>397,186</u>	

- (a) Derivative settlements represent the cash paid or received during the current period to settle with derivative instrument counterparties the economic effect of the Company's derivative instruments based on their contractual terms. Derivative accounting requires that net settlements on derivatives that do not qualify for "hedge treatment" under GAAP be recorded in a separate income statement line item below net interest income. The Company maintains an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to reduce the economic effect of interest rate volatility. As such, management believes derivative settlements for each applicable period should be evaluated with the Company's net interest income as presented in this table. Core loan interest income and net interest income after provision for loan losses (net of settlements on derivatives) are non-GAAP financial measures, and the Company reports this non-GAAP information because the Company believes that it provides additional information regarding operational and performance indicators that are closely assessed by management. There is no comprehensive, authoritative guidance for the presentation of such non-GAAP information, which is only meant to supplement GAAP results by providing additional information that management utilizes to assess performance. See note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information on the Company's derivative instruments, including the net settlement activity recognized by the Company for each type of derivative referred to in the "Additional information" column of this table, for the periods presented in the table under the caption "Income Statement" in note 6 and in this table.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The Company's Loan Systems and Servicing and Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segments are non-capital intensive and both produce positive operating cash flows. As such, a minimal amount of debt and equity capital is allocated to these segments and any liquidity or capital needs are satisfied using cash flow from operations. Therefore, the Liquidity and Capital Resources discussion is concentrated on the Company's liquidity and capital needs to meet existing debt obligations in the Asset Generation and Management operating segment and capital needs to expand ALLO's communications network in the Company's Communications operating segment.

The Company may issue equity and debt securities in the future in order to improve capital, increase liquidity, refinance upcoming maturities, or provide for general corporate purposes. Moreover, the Company may from time-to-time repurchase certain amounts of its outstanding secured and unsecured debt securities, including debt securities which the Company may issue in the future, for cash and/or through exchanges for other securities. Such repurchases or exchanges may be made in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise. Any such repurchases or exchanges will depend on prevailing market conditions, the Company's liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions, compliance with securities laws, and other factors. The amounts involved in any such transactions may be material.

The Company has historically utilized operating cash flow, secured financing transactions (which include warehouse facilities, asset-backed securitizations, and liquidity programs offered by the Department), operating lines of credit, and other borrowing arrangements to fund its Asset Generation and Management operations and loan acquisitions. In addition, the Company has used operating cash flow, borrowings on its unsecured line of credit, and unsecured debt offerings to fund corporate activities, business acquisitions, repurchases of common stock, repurchases of its own debt, and expansion of ALLO's fiber network. The Company has also used its common stock to partially fund certain business acquisitions.

Sources of Liquidity

The Company has historically generated positive cash flow from operations. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company's net cash provided by operating activities was \$227.5 million and \$325.3 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$66.8 million. The Company also had a portfolio of available-for-sale investments, consisting primarily of student loan asset-backed securities, with a fair value of \$80.9 million as of December 31, 2017.

The Company also has a \$350.0 million unsecured line of credit that matures on December 12, 2021. As of December 31, 2017, there was \$10.0 million outstanding on the unsecured line of credit and \$340.0 million was available for future use.

In addition, the Company has repurchased certain of its own asset-backed securities (bonds and notes payable) in the secondary market. For accounting purposes, these notes are eliminated in consolidation and are not included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. However, these securities remain legally outstanding at the trust level and the Company could sell these notes to third parties or redeem the notes at par as cash is generated by the trust estate. Upon a sale of these notes to third parties, the Company would obtain cash proceeds equal to the market value of the notes on the date of such sale. As of December 31, 2017, the Company holds \$76.1 million (par value) of its own asset-backed securities.

The Company intends to use its liquidity position to capitalize on market opportunities, including FFELP, private education, and consumer loan acquisitions; strategic acquisitions and investments; expansion of ALLO's telecommunications network; and capital management initiatives, including stock repurchases, debt repurchases, and dividend distributions. The timing and size of these opportunities will vary and will have a direct impact on the Company's cash and investment balances.

On February 7, 2018, the Company acquired 100 percent of the outstanding stock of Great Lakes for a purchase price of \$150.0 million in cash. The Company financed the acquisition with existing cash and by using its \$350.0 million unsecured line of credit.

Cash Flows

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company generated \$227.5 million from operating activities, compared to \$325.3 million for the same period in 2016. The decrease in cash provided by operating activities reflects the decrease in net income, changes in the adjustments to net income from deferred income taxes and payments from termination of derivative instruments and the impact of changes in accrued interest receivable, accounts receivable, other assets, and accrued interest payable during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the same period in 2016. These factors were partially offset by an increase in

the adjustments to net income for depreciation and amortization, derivative market value adjustments, unrealized foreign currency transaction adjustments, and net proceeds received in 2017 from the Company's clearinghouse to settle variation margin.

The primary items included in the statement of cash flows for investing activities are the purchase and repayment of loans. The primary items included in financing activities are the proceeds from the issuance of and payments on bonds and notes payable used to fund loans. Cash provided by investing activities and cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$3.3 billion and \$3.5 billion, respectively, and for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$3.3 billion and \$3.6 billion, respectively. Investing and financing activities are further addressed in the discussion that follows.

Liquidity Needs and Sources of Liquidity Available to Satisfy Debt Obligations Secured by Loan Assets and Related Collateral

The following table shows the Company's debt obligations outstanding that are secured by loan assets and related collateral:

	As of December 31, 2017	
	Carrying amount	Final maturity
Bonds and notes issued in asset-backed securitizations	\$ 21,290,238	8/25/21 - 2/25/66
FFELP warehouse facilities	335,992	11/19/19 / 5/31/20
	<u>\$ 21,626,230</u>	

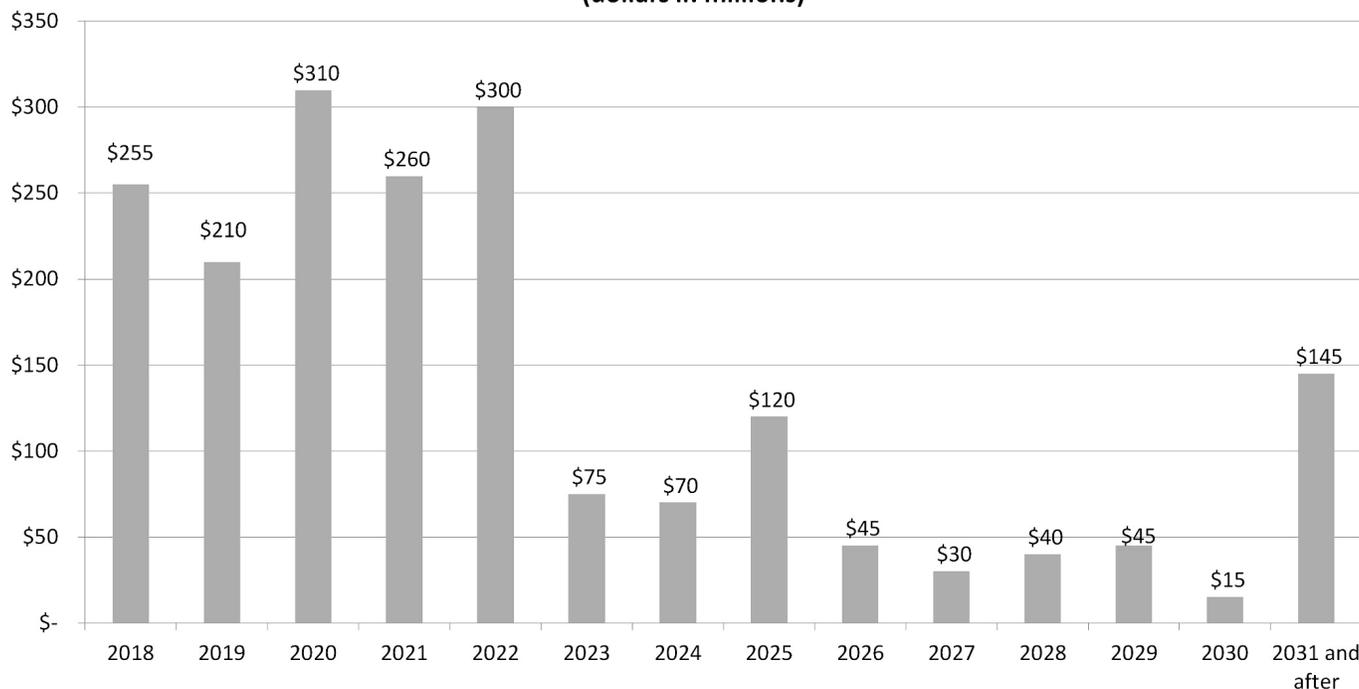
Bonds and Notes Issued in Asset-backed Securitizations

The majority of the Company's portfolio of student loans is funded in asset-backed securitizations that are structured to substantially match the maturity of the funded assets, thereby minimizing liquidity risk. Cash generated from student loans funded in asset-backed securitizations provide the sources of liquidity to satisfy all obligations related to the outstanding bonds and notes issued in such securitizations. In addition, due to (i) the difference between the yield the Company receives on the loans and cost of financing within these transactions, and (ii) the servicing and administration fees the Company earns from these transactions, the Company has created a portfolio that will generate earnings and significant cash flow over the life of these transactions.

As of December 31, 2017, based on cash flow models developed to reflect management's current estimate of, among other factors, prepayments, defaults, deferment, forbearance, and interest rates, the Company currently expects future undiscounted cash flows from its portfolio to be approximately \$1.92 billion as detailed below. The \$1.92 billion includes approximately \$848.5 million (as of December 31, 2017) of overcollateralization included in the asset-backed securitizations. These excess net asset positions are reflected variously in the following balances on the consolidated balance sheet: "loans receivable," "restricted cash," and "accrued interest receivable."

The forecasted cash flow presented below includes all loans funded in asset-backed securitizations as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$21.6 billion of loans included in asset-backed securitizations, which represented 98.1 percent of its total loan portfolio. The forecasted cash flow does not include cash flows that the Company expects to receive related to loans funded in its warehouse facilities as of December 31, 2017, private education and consumer loans funded with cash on the balance sheet, or loans acquired subsequent to December 31, 2017.

Asset-backed Securitization Cash Flow Forecast
\$1.92 billion
(dollars in millions)



The Company uses various assumptions, including prepayments and future interest rates, when preparing its cash flow forecast. These assumptions are further discussed below.

Prepayments: The primary variable in establishing a life of loan estimate is the level and timing of prepayments. Prepayment rates equal the amount of loans that prepay annually as a percentage of the beginning of period balance, net of scheduled principal payments. A number of factors can affect estimated prepayment rates, including the level of consolidation activity, borrower default rates, and utilization of debt management options such as income-based repayment, deferments, and forbearance. Should any of these factors change, management may revise its assumptions, which in turn would impact the projected future cash flow. The Company's cash flow forecast above assumes prepayment rates that are generally consistent with those utilized in the Company's recent asset-backed securitization transactions. If management used a prepayment rate assumption two times greater than what was used to forecast the cash flow, the cash flow forecast would be reduced by approximately \$225 million to \$250 million.

Interest rates: The Company funds a majority of its student loans with three-month LIBOR indexed floating rate securities. Meanwhile, the interest earned on the Company's student loan assets is indexed primarily to a one-month LIBOR rate. The different interest rate characteristics of the Company's loan assets and liabilities funding these assets result in basis risk. The Company's cash flow forecast assumes three-month LIBOR will exceed one-month LIBOR by 12 basis points for the life of the portfolio, which approximates the historical relationship between these indices. If the forecast is computed assuming a spread of 24 basis points between three-month and one-month LIBOR for the life of the portfolio, the cash flow forecast would be reduced by approximately \$95 million to \$115 million.

The Company uses the current forward interest rate yield curve to forecast cash flows. A change in the forward interest rate curve would impact the future cash flows generated from the portfolio. The Company attempts to mitigate the impact of a rise in short-term rates and the different interest rate characteristics of the Company's student loan assets and liabilities funding these assets (basis risk) by using derivative instruments. The hedging impact of the Company's current derivative portfolio is not reflected in the forecasted cash flows presented above. See Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — Interest Rate Risk."

FFELP Warehouse Facilities

The Company funds a portion of its FFELP loan acquisitions using its FFELP warehouse facilities. Student loan warehousing allows the Company to buy and manage student loans prior to transferring them into more permanent financing arrangements. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had two FFELP warehouse facilities with an aggregate maximum financing amount available of \$1.0 billion, of which \$0.3 billion was outstanding and \$0.7 billion was available for additional funding. One warehouse facility provides for formula-based advance rates, depending on FFELP loan type, up to a maximum of the principal and interest of loans financed. The advance rates for collateral may increase or decrease based on market conditions. The other warehouse facility has static advance rates that requires initial equity for loan funding, but does not require increased equity based on market movements. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$22.4 million advanced as equity support on these facilities. For further discussion of the Company's FFELP warehouse facilities outstanding at December 31, 2017, see note 5 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Upon termination or expiration of the warehouse facilities, the Company would expect to access the securitization market, obtain replacement warehouse facilities, use operating cash, consider the sale of assets, or transfer collateral to satisfy any remaining obligations.

Other Uses of Liquidity

Effective July 1, 2010, no new loan originations can be made under the FFEL Program and all new federal loan originations must be made through the Federal Direct Loan Program. As a result, the Company no longer originates new FFELP loans, but continues to acquire FFELP loan portfolios from third parties and believes additional loan purchase opportunities exist, including private education and consumer loans.

The Company plans to fund additional loan acquisitions using current cash and investments; using its Union Bank participation agreement (as described below); using its existing FFELP warehouse facilities (as described above); establishing new warehouse facilities; and continuing to access the asset-backed securities market.

Union Bank Participation Agreement

The Company maintains an agreement with Union Bank, a related party, as trustee for various grantor trusts, under which Union Bank has agreed to purchase from the Company participation interests in student loans. As of December 31, 2017, \$552.6 million of loans were subject to outstanding participation interests held by Union Bank, as trustee, under this agreement. The agreement automatically renews annually and is terminable by either party upon five business days' notice. This agreement provides beneficiaries of Union Bank's grantor trusts with access to investments in interests in student loans, while providing liquidity to the Company. The Company can participate loans to Union Bank to the extent of availability under the grantor trusts, up to \$750.0 million or an amount in excess of \$750.0 million if mutually agreed to by both parties. Loans participated under this agreement have been accounted for by the Company as loan sales. Accordingly, the participation interests sold are not included on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Asset-backed Securities Transactions

During 2017, the Company completed three asset-backed securitizations totaling \$1.5 billion (par value). The proceeds from these transactions were used primarily to refinance student loans included in the Company's FFELP warehouse facilities.

Depending on future market conditions, the Company currently anticipates continuing to access the asset-backed securitization market. Such asset-backed securitization transactions would be used to refinance student loans included in its warehouse facilities, loans purchased from third parties, and/or student loans in its existing asset-backed securitizations.

Liquidity Impact Related to Hedging Activities

The Company utilizes derivative instruments to manage interest rate sensitivity. By using derivative instruments, the Company is exposed to market risk which could impact its liquidity. Based on the derivative portfolio outstanding as of December 31, 2017, the Company does not currently anticipate any movement in interest rates having a material impact on its capital or liquidity profile, nor does the Company expect that any movement in interest rates would have a material impact on its ability to meet potential collateral deposits with its counterparties and/or variation margin payments with its third-party clearinghouse. However, if interest rates move materially and negatively impact the fair value of the Company's derivative portfolio or if the Company enters into additional derivatives for which the fair value becomes negative, the Company could be required to deposit additional collateral

with its derivative instrument counterparties and/or pay additional variation margin to a third-party clearinghouse. Derivative contracts executed through a clearinghouse require daily movement of variation margin to be exchanged based on the net fair value of the contracts. The collateral deposits or variation margin, if significant, could negatively impact the Company's liquidity and capital resources. In addition, clearing requirements require the Company to post amounts of liquid collateral when executing new derivative instruments, which could prevent or limit the Company from utilizing additional derivative instruments to manage interest rate sensitivity and risks.

Liquidity Impact Related to the Communications Operating Segment

ALLO has made significant investments in its communications network and currently provides fiber directly to homes and businesses in seven Nebraska communities. In 2016, ALLO began to expand its network to make its services available to substantially all commercial and residential premises in Lincoln, Nebraska, and currently plans to expand to additional communities in Nebraska and Colorado over the next several years. For the year ended December 31, 2017, ALLO's capital expenditures were \$115.1 million. The Company anticipates total ALLO network capital expenditures of approximately \$75.0 million in 2018. However, this amount could change based on customer demand for ALLO's services. As of December 31, 2017, ALLO had a \$270.0 million line of credit with Nelnet, Inc. (parent company) that ALLO used for its operating activities and capital expenditures. The outstanding amount owed by ALLO to Nelnet, Inc. and the related interest expense incurred by ALLO and the interest income recognized by Nelnet, Inc. under this line of credit was eliminated in the Company's consolidated financial statements. On January 1, 2018, ALLO received funds contributed by Nelnet, Inc. for a non-participating capital interest in ALLO that has a preferred return. ALLO used the proceeds from this capital contribution to pay off all of the outstanding balance on its line of credit with Nelnet, Inc. including all accrued and unpaid interest on such line of credit. For financial reporting purposes, the capital interest recorded by ALLO will be classified as debt and such debt and the preferred return paid to Nelnet, Inc. on the capital interest (reflected as interest expense for ALLO) will be eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company currently plans to use cash from operating activities and its third-party unsecured line of credit primarily to fund ALLO's capital expenditures.

Other Debt Facilities

As discussed above, the Company has a \$350.0 million unsecured line of credit with a maturity date of December 12, 2021. As of December 31, 2017, the unsecured line of credit had \$10.0 million outstanding and \$340.0 million was available for future use. Upon the maturity date in 2021, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to maintain this line of credit, increase the amount outstanding under the line, or find alternative funding if necessary.

The Company has issued Junior Subordinated Hybrid Securities (the "Hybrid Securities") that have a final maturity of September 15, 2061. The Hybrid Securities are unsecured obligations of the Company. During the first quarter of 2017, the Company initiated a cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its outstanding Hybrid Securities, including a related consent solicitation to effect certain amendments to the indenture governing the notes to eliminate a provision requiring a minimum principal amount of the notes to remain outstanding after a partial redemption. The aggregate principal amount of notes tendered to the Company was \$29.7 million. The Company paid \$25.3 million to redeem these notes, and the amendments described above were made to the indenture. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$20.4 million of Hybrid Securities that remain outstanding.

During 2017, the Company entered into a repurchase agreement, the proceeds of which are collateralized by FFELP asset-backed security investments. As of December 31, 2017, \$50.4 million was subject to this repurchase agreement. Upon termination or expiration of the repurchase agreement, the Company would use cash proceeds or transfer collateral to satisfy any outstanding obligations subject to the repurchase agreement.

The Company also has three notes payable, which were each issued by TDP Phase Three, LLC ("TDP") in connection with the development of a commercial building in Lincoln, Nebraska that is the new corporate headquarters for Hudl, a related party. TDP is an entity established during 2015 for the sole purpose of developing and operating this building. The Company owns 25 percent of TDP. However, because the Company was the developer of and a current tenant in this building, the operating results of TDP are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Recourse to the Company on the outstanding balance of these notes is equal to its ownership percentage of TDP. A summary of the TDP notes outstanding as of December 31, 2017 is summarized below:

Issue date	Debt outstanding	Maturity date	Interest rate
December 30, 2015	\$ 12,000	March 31, 2023	3.38% - fixed
December 30, 2015	6,355	December 15, 2045	3.38% - fixed
October 31, 2017	1,743	March 31, 2023	1-month LIBOR plus 2.00%

For further discussion of these debt facilities described above, see note 5 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Debt Repurchases

Due to the Company's positive liquidity position and opportunities in the capital markets, the Company has repurchased its own debt over the last several years, and may continue to do so in the future. See note 5 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for information on debt repurchased by the Company during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015.

Stock Repurchases

The Board of Directors has authorized a stock repurchase program to repurchase up to a total of five million shares of the Company's Class A common stock during the three-year period ending May 25, 2019. Shares may be repurchased from time to time depending on various factors, including share prices and other potential uses of liquidity. Shares repurchased by the Company during 2017, 2016, and 2015 are shown in the table below. Certain of these repurchases were made pursuant to a trading plan adopted by the Company in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

	Total shares repurchased	Purchase price (in thousands)	Average price of shares repurchased (per share)
Year ended December 31, 2017	1,473,054	\$ 68,896	\$ 46.77
Year ended December 31, 2016	2,038,368	69,091	33.90
Year ended December 31, 2015	2,449,159	96,169	39.27

As of December 31, 2017, 3,142,407 shares remain authorized for purchase under the Company's repurchase program.

Dividends

Dividends of \$0.14 per share on the Company's Class A and Class B common stock were paid on March 15, 2017, June 15, 2017, and September 15, 2017, respectively, and a dividend of \$0.16 per share was paid on December 15, 2017.

The Company's Board of Directors declared a first quarter 2018 cash dividend on the Company's Class A and Class B common stock of \$0.16 per share. The dividend will be paid on March 15, 2018, to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 1, 2018.

The Company currently plans to continue making regular quarterly dividend payments, subject to future earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, and other factors. In addition, the payment of dividends is subject to the terms of the Company's outstanding Hybrid Securities, which generally provide that if the Company defers interest payments on those securities it cannot pay dividends on its capital stock.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on its financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, or capital resources that are material to investors.

Contractual Obligations

The Company's contractual obligations were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Bonds and notes payable (a)	\$ 21,727,127	50,418	335,992	33,410	21,307,307
Operating lease obligations	21,750	5,277	7,965	3,651	4,857
Total	\$ 21,748,877	55,695	343,957	37,061	21,312,164

(a) Amounts exclude interest as substantially all bonds and notes payable carry variable rates of interest.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had a reserve of \$22.4 million for uncertain income tax positions (including the federal benefit received from state positions). This obligation is not included in the above table as the timing and resolution of the income tax positions cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

In 2016, ALLO began providing telecommunications services in Lincoln, Nebraska, as part of a commitment under franchise agreements with the city for ALLO to use commercially reasonable best efforts to pass substantially all commercial and residential properties in the community within the first four years of the agreements. During 2017, ALLO's capital expenditures were \$115.1 million, and ALLO anticipates network capital expenditures of approximately \$75.0 million in 2018. The majority of these capital expenditures are for the network build-out in Lincoln. The currently anticipated capital expenditures for 2018 and beyond to build out the Lincoln network are not included in the above table, since there are no fixed and/or determinable minimum amounts which ALLO must incur, and the amounts and timing thereof could change based on customer demand for ALLO's services.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations discusses the Company's consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting periods. The Company bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience and on various other factors that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under varying assumptions or conditions. Note 3 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report includes a summary of the significant accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

On an on-going basis, management evaluates its estimates and judgments, particularly as they relate to accounting policies that management believes are most "critical" — that is, they are most important to the portrayal of the Company's financial condition and results of operations and they require management's most difficult, subjective, or complex judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Management has identified the following critical accounting policies and estimates that are discussed in more detail below: allowance for loan losses, income taxes, and accounting for derivatives.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate of probable losses on loans. This evaluation process is subject to numerous estimates and judgments. The Company evaluates the appropriateness of the allowance for loan losses separately on each of its federally insured, private education, and consumer loan portfolios.

The allowance for the federally insured student loan portfolio is based on periodic evaluations of the Company's loan portfolios considering loans in repayment versus those in a nonpaying status, delinquency status, trends in defaults in the portfolio based on Company and industry data, past experience, trends in student loan claims rejected for payment by guarantors, changes to federal student loan programs, current economic conditions, and other relevant factors. Should any of these factors change, the estimates made by management would also change, which in turn would impact the level of the Company's future provision for loan losses.

In determining the appropriateness of the allowance for loan losses on the private education and consumer loans, the Company considers several factors including: loans in repayment versus those in a nonpaying status, delinquency status, type of program, trends in defaults in the portfolio based on Company and industry data, past experience, current economic conditions, and other

relevant factors. Should any of these factors change, the estimates made by management would also change, which in turn would impact the level of the Company's future provision for loan losses. The Company places a private education or consumer loan on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and interest is 90 days past due and charges off the loan and accrued interest when the collection of principal and interest is 120 days past due.

The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level management believes is appropriate to provide for estimated probable credit losses inherent in the loan portfolios. This evaluation is inherently subjective because it requires estimates that may be susceptible to significant changes.

Income Taxes

The Company is subject to the income tax laws of the U.S., Canada, Australia, and the states and municipalities in which the Company operates. These tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and the relevant government taxing authorities. In establishing a provision for income tax expense, the Company must make judgments and interpretations about the application of these inherently complex tax laws. The Company must also make estimates about when in the future certain items will affect taxable income in the various tax jurisdictions. Disputes over interpretations of the tax laws may be subject to review/adjudication by the court systems of the various tax jurisdictions or may be settled with the taxing authority upon examination or audit. The Company reviews these balances quarterly and as new information becomes available, the balances are adjusted, as appropriate.

Derivative Accounting

The Company determines the fair value for its derivative contracts using either (i) pricing models that consider current market conditions and the contractual terms of the derivative instrument or (ii) counterparty valuations. The factors that impact the fair value include interest rates, time value, forward interest rate curve, and volatility factors, as well as foreign exchange rates. Pricing models and their underlying assumptions impact the amount and timing of realized and unrealized gains and losses recognized, and the use of different pricing models or assumptions could produce different financial results. Management has structured the majority of the Company's derivative transactions with the intent that each is economically effective. However, the Company's derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting. Accordingly, changes in the fair value of derivative instruments are reported in current period earnings.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued accounting guidance regarding the recognition of revenue from contracts with customers, which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. This guidance will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance effective January 1, 2018 and the standard allows the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. Due to identifying its Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment as the principal in its payment services transactions, the Company now plans to use the retrospective transition method rather than the cumulative effect transition method, as previously disclosed. As a result of this change, the Company will recast its prior year financial statements to present this activity gross rather than net. The costs to provide payment services transactions of \$47.4 million and \$43.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, is currently included in the Company's "tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue" in the consolidated statements of income. These costs will be presented separately in the consolidated statements of income as "costs to provide tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce services."

The majority of the Company's revenue earned in its Asset Generation and Management segment, including loan interest and derivative activity, is explicitly excluded from the scope of the new guidance. Other than the payment services transactions discussed previously, the Company's other fee-based operating segments will recognize revenue materially consistent with historical revenue recognition patterns.

Classification and Measurement

In January 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance regarding the recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, which will change the income statement impact of equity investments. The new guidance requires all equity investments to be measured at fair value, with changes in the fair value recognized through net income (other than those equity investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee). However, an entity may

choose to measure equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. The impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values will be simplified by requiring a qualitative assessment to identify impairment.

On January 1, 2018, the effective date of this guidance, the Company recorded a cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings of \$1.7 million, net of taxes, related to equity securities with readily determinable fair values. The guidance is effective for equity securities without readily determinable fair values prospectively. The Company will continue to measure equity investments that do not have readily determinable fair values at cost and monitor such values for impairment and observable price changes. Upon adoption, this pronouncement will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance regarding the accounting for leases. The new standard will require the identification of arrangements that should be accounted for as leases by lessees and the disclosure of key information about leasing arrangements. In general, lease arrangements exceeding a twelve-month term will be recognized as assets and liabilities on the balance sheet of the lessee. A right-of-use (ROU) asset and lease obligation will be recorded for all leases, whether operating or financing, while the income statement will reflect lease expense for operating leases and amortization/interest expense for financing leases. The balance sheet amount recorded for existing leases at the date of adoption must be calculated using the applicable incremental borrowing rate at the date of adoption. The standard requires the use of the modified retrospective transition method, which will require adjustment to all comparative periods presented with certain practical expedients available. It will be effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019 with early adoption permitted. The Company currently expects to adopt the new standard on its effective date and to elect all of the standard's available practical expedients on adoption. While the Company is evaluating the impact this pronouncement will have on its ongoing financial reporting, it currently believes the most significant changes relate to the recognition of new ROU assets and lease liabilities on its balance sheet primarily for office operating leases and the derecognition of existing assets and liabilities for certain sale-leaseback transactions arising from build-to-suit lease arrangements for which construction is complete and the Company is leasing the constructed assets that currently do not qualify for sale accounting.

Allowance for Loan Losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance regarding the measurement of credit losses on financial instruments, which will change the way entities recognize impairment of many financial assets by requiring immediate recognition of estimated credit losses expected to occur over the asset's remaining life. The Company currently uses an incurred loss model when calculating its allowance for loan losses. As a result, the Company expects the new guidance will increase the allowance for loan losses. This guidance will be effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020. Early application is permitted beginning January 1, 2019. This standard represents a significant departure from existing GAAP, and may result in significant changes to the Company's accounting for the allowance for loan losses. The Company is evaluating the impact this pronouncement will have on its ongoing financial reporting.

Statement of Cash Flows

In August 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance regarding the presentation and classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments in the statement of cash flows. Among the cash flow matters addressed in the update are payments for costs related to debt prepayments or extinguishments, payments related to settlement of certain types of debt instruments, payments of contingent consideration made after a business combination, and distributions received from equity method investees, among others. This guidance is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018. The guidance will be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented, unless impracticable for specific cash flow matters, in which case the update would be applied prospectively as of the earliest date practicable. This pronouncement will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance which provides amendments to current guidance to address the classifications and presentation of changes in restricted cash in the statement of cash flows. This guidance is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018. The amendments will be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. This pronouncement will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Goodwill

In January 2017, the FASB issued accounting guidance which eliminates the two-step process that requires identification of potential impairment and a separate measure of the actual impairment. Under the new guidance, the annual assessment of goodwill impairment is determined by using the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the reporting unit. The effective date of this standard is January 1, 2020, however, early adoption is permitted for goodwill impairment tests with measurement

dates after January 1, 2017. The Company elected to early adopt this pronouncement on its 2017 measurement date of November 30. This pronouncement will not have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

Hedging Activities

In August 2017, the FASB issued accounting guidance which better aligns risk management activities and financial reporting for hedging relationships through changes to both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationship and the presentation of hedge results. The amendments expand and refine hedge accounting for both nonfinancial and financial risk components and in some situations better align the recognition and presentation of the effects of the hedging instrument and the hedged item in the financial statements. This guidance will be effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019 with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact this pronouncement will have on its ongoing financial reporting.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK **(All dollars are in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)**

Interest Rate Risk

The Company's primary market risk exposure arises from fluctuations in its borrowing and lending rates, the spread between which could impact the Company due to shifts in market interest rates.

The following table sets forth the Company's loan assets and debt instruments by rate characteristics:

	As of December 31, 2017		As of December 31, 2016	
	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Fixed-rate loan assets	\$ 4,966,125	22.6%	\$ 8,585,283	34.2%
Variable-rate loan assets	17,029,752	77.4	16,518,360	65.8
Total	\$ 21,995,877	100.0%	\$ 25,103,643	100.0%
Fixed-rate debt instruments	\$ 101,002	0.5%	\$ 131,733	0.5%
Variable-rate debt instruments	21,626,125	99.5	24,968,687	99.5
Total	\$ 21,727,127	100.0%	\$ 25,100,420	100.0%

FFELP loans originated prior to April 1, 2006 generally earn interest at the higher of the borrower rate, which is fixed over a period of time, or a floating rate based on the special allowance payment ("SAP") formula set by the Department. The SAP rate is based on an applicable index plus a fixed spread that depends on loan type, origination date, and repayment status. The Company generally finances its student loan portfolio with variable rate debt. In low and/or declining interest rate environments, when the fixed borrower rate is higher than the SAP rate, the Company's student loans earn at a fixed rate while the interest on the variable rate debt typically continues to reflect the low and/or declining interest rates. In these interest rate environments, the Company may earn additional spread income that it refers to as floor income.

Depending on the type of loan and when it was originated, the borrower rate is either fixed to term or is reset to an annual rate each July 1. As a result, for loans where the borrower rate is fixed to term, the Company may earn floor income for an extended period of time, which the Company refers to as fixed rate floor income, and for those loans where the borrower rate is reset annually on July 1, the Company may earn floor income to the next reset date, which the Company refers to as variable rate floor income. All FFELP loans first originated on or after April 1, 2006 effectively earn at the SAP rate, since lenders are required to rebate fixed rate floor income and variable rate floor income for those loans to the Department.

No variable-rate floor income was earned by the Company during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. A summary of fixed rate floor income earned by the Company during these years follows.

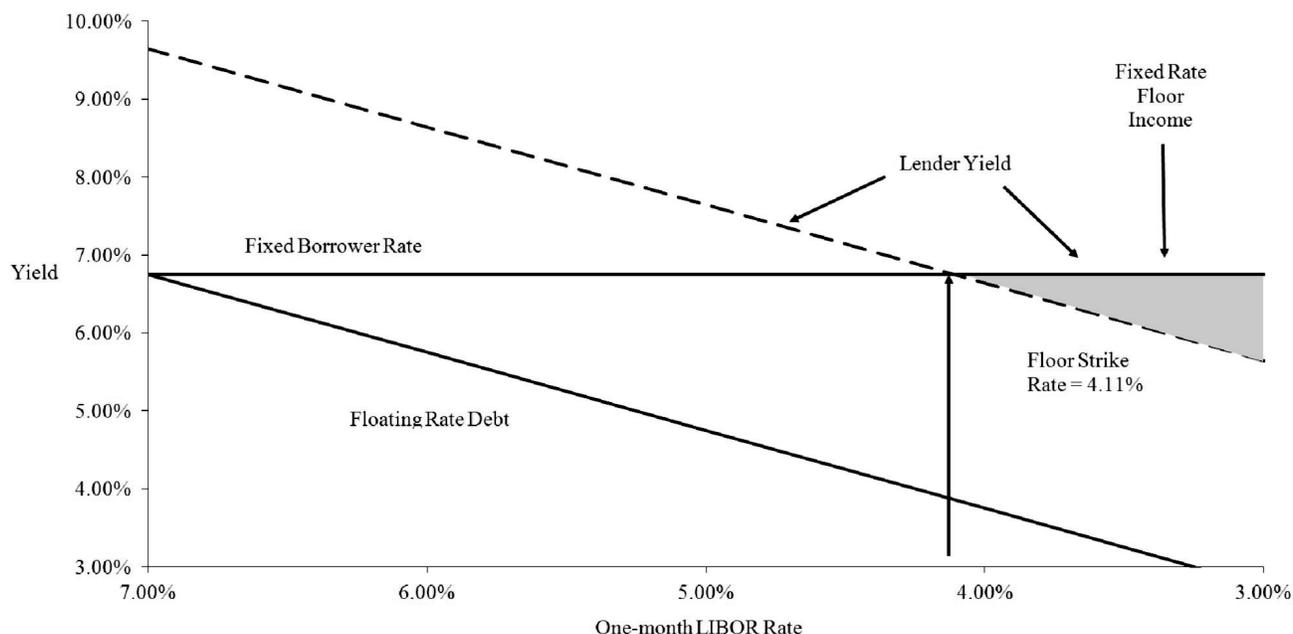
	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Fixed rate floor income, gross	\$ 106,434	169,979	207,787
Derivative settlements (a)	10,838	(17,643)	(23,041)
Fixed rate floor income, net	\$ 117,272	152,336	184,746

(a) Includes settlement payments on derivatives used to hedge student loans earning fixed rate floor income.

The high levels of gross fixed rate floor income earned during 2017, 2016, and 2015 are due to historically low interest rates. If interest rates remain low, the Company anticipates continuing to earn significant fixed rate floor income in future periods. The year over year decrease in gross fixed rate floor income was due to an increase in interest rates.

Absent the use of derivative instruments, a rise in interest rates may reduce the amount of floor income received and this may have an impact on earnings due to interest margin compression caused by increasing financing costs, until such time as the federally insured loans earn interest at a variable rate in accordance with their special allowance payment formulas. In higher interest rate environments, where the interest rate rises above the borrower rate and fixed rate loans effectively become variable rate loans, the impact of the rate fluctuations is reduced.

The following graph depicts fixed rate floor income for a borrower with a fixed rate of 6.75% and a SAP rate of 2.64%:



The following table shows the Company’s federally insured student loan assets that were earning fixed rate floor income as of December 31, 2017:

Fixed interest rate range	Borrower/lender weighted average yield	Estimated variable conversion rate (a)	Loan balance
4.0 - 4.49%	4.24%	1.60%	\$ 1,122,268
4.5 - 4.99%	4.71%	2.07%	844,518
5.0 - 5.49%	5.22%	2.58%	525,738
5.5 - 5.99%	5.67%	3.03%	369,930
6.0 - 6.49%	6.19%	3.55%	424,652
6.5 - 6.99%	6.70%	4.06%	407,146
7.0 - 7.49%	7.17%	4.53%	146,457
7.5 - 7.99%	7.71%	5.07%	243,926
8.0 - 8.99%	8.18%	5.54%	542,818
> 9.0%	9.05%	6.41%	184,513
			<u>\$ 4,811,966</u>

(a) The estimated variable conversion rate is the estimated short-term interest rate at which loans would convert to a variable rate. As of December 31, 2017, the weighted average estimated variable conversion rate was 3.17% and the short-term interest rate was 136 basis points.

The following table summarizes the outstanding derivative instruments as of December 31, 2017 used by the Company to economically hedge loans earning fixed rate floor income.

Maturity	Notional amount	Weighted average fixed rate paid by the Company (a)
2018	\$ 1,350,000	1.07%
2019	3,250,000	0.97
2020	1,500,000	1.01
2023	750,000	2.28
2024	300,000	2.28
2025	100,000	2.32
2027	50,000	2.32
	<u>\$ 7,300,000</u>	<u>1.21%</u>

(a) For all interest rate derivatives, the Company receives discrete three-month LIBOR.

In addition, on August 20, 2014, the Company paid \$9.1 million for an interest rate swap option to economically hedge loans earning fixed rate floor income. The interest rate swap option gives the Company the right, but not the obligation, to enter into a \$250.0 million notional interest rate swap in which the Company would pay a fixed amount of 3.30% and receive discrete one-month LIBOR. If the interest rate swap option is exercised, the swap would become effective in 2019 and mature in 2024.

The Company is also exposed to interest rate risk in the form of basis risk and repricing risk because the interest rate characteristics of the Company's assets do not match the interest rate characteristics of the funding for those assets. The following table presents the Company's FFELP student loan assets and related funding for those assets arranged by underlying indices as of December 31, 2017:

Index	Frequency of variable resets	Assets	Funding of student loan assets
1 month LIBOR (a)	Daily	\$ 20,007,358	—
3 month H15 financial commercial paper	Daily	1,109,621	—
3 month Treasury bill	Daily	604,627	—
3 month LIBOR (a)	Quarterly	—	11,727,486
1 month LIBOR	Monthly	—	8,624,559
Auction-rate (b)	Varies	—	780,829
Asset-backed commercial paper (c)	Varies	—	335,992
Other (d)		1,064,530	1,317,270
		<u>\$ 22,786,136</u>	<u>22,786,136</u>

(a) The Company has certain basis swaps outstanding in which the Company receives three-month LIBOR and pays one-month LIBOR plus or minus a spread as defined in the agreements (the "1:3 Basis Swaps"). The Company entered into these derivative instruments to better match the interest rate characteristics on its student loan assets and the debt funding such assets. The following table summarizes the 1:3 Basis Swaps outstanding as of December 31, 2017.

Maturity	Notional amount
2018	\$ 4,250,000
2019	3,500,000
2022	1,000,000
2024	250,000
2026	1,150,000
2027	375,000
2028	325,000
2029	100,000
2031	300,000
	<u>\$ 11,250,000</u>

The weighted average rate paid by the Company on the 1:3 Basis Swaps as of December 31, 2017 was one-month LIBOR plus 12.5 basis points.

- (b) As of December 31, 2017, the Company was sponsor for \$780.8 million of asset-backed securities that are set and periodically reset via a "dutch auction" ("Auction Rate Securities"). The Auction Rate Securities generally pay interest to the holder at a maximum rate as defined by the indenture. While these rates will vary, they will generally be based on a spread to LIBOR or Treasury Securities, or the Net Loan Rate as defined in the financing documents.
- (c) The interest rates on certain of the Company's warehouse facilities are indexed to asset-backed commercial paper rates.
- (d) Assets include accrued interest receivable and restricted cash. Funding represents overcollateralization (equity) and other liabilities included in FFELP asset-backed securitizations and warehouse facilities.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following tables summarize the effect on the Company's earnings, based upon a sensitivity analysis performed by the Company assuming hypothetical increases in interest rates of 100 basis points and 300 basis points while funding spreads remain constant. In addition, a sensitivity analysis was performed assuming the funding index increases 10 basis points and 30 basis points while holding the asset index constant, if the funding index is different than the asset index. The sensitivity analysis was performed on the Company's variable rate assets (including loans earning fixed rate floor income) and liabilities. The analysis includes the effects of the Company's interest rate and basis swaps in existence during these periods.

	Interest rates				Asset and funding index mismatches			
	Change from increase of 100 basis points		Change from increase of 300 basis points		Increase of 10 basis points		Increase of 30 basis points	
	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Year ended December 31, 2017								
Effect on earnings:								
Decrease in pre-tax net income before impact of derivative settlements	\$ (39,894)	(17.6)%	\$ (73,999)	(32.5)%	\$ (13,423)	(5.9)%	\$ (40,271)	(17.8)%
Impact of derivative settlements	59,639	26.3	178,911	79.0	6,408	2.8	19,226	8.5
Increase (decrease) in net income before taxes	\$ 19,745	8.7 %	\$ 104,912	46.5 %	\$ (7,015)	(3.1)%	\$ (21,045)	(9.3)%
Increase (decrease) in basic and diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.29		\$ 1.55		\$ (0.09)		\$ (0.30)	
Year ended December 31, 2016								
Effect on earnings:								
Decrease in pre-tax net income before impact of derivative settlements	\$ (67,877)	(17.0)%	\$ (124,818)	(31.3)%	\$ (16,033)	(4.1)%	\$ (48,098)	(12.1)%
Impact of derivative settlements	59,847	15.0	179,541	45.0	3,052	0.8	9,155	2.3
Increase (decrease) in net income before taxes	\$ (8,030)	(2.0)%	\$ 54,723	13.7 %	\$ (12,981)	(3.3)%	\$ (38,943)	(9.8)%
Increase (decrease) in basic and diluted earnings per share	\$ (0.12)		\$ 0.80		\$ (0.19)		\$ (0.57)	
Year ended December 31, 2015								
Effect on earnings:								
Decrease in pre-tax net income before impact of derivative settlements	\$ (83,412)	(19.8)%	\$ (151,492)	(36.0)%	\$ (17,079)	(4.1)%	\$ (51,238)	(12.2)%
Impact of derivative settlements	38,439	9.1	115,315	27.4	6,161	1.5	18,484	4.4
Increase (decrease) in net income before taxes	\$ (44,973)	(10.7)%	\$ (36,177)	(8.6)%	\$ (10,918)	(2.6)%	\$ (32,754)	(7.8)%
Increase (decrease) in basic and diluted earnings per share	\$ (0.61)		\$ (0.49)		\$ (0.16)		\$ (0.46)	

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

In 2006, the Company issued €352.7 million of student loan asset-backed Euro Notes (the "Euro Notes") with an interest rate based on a spread to the EURIBOR index. As a result, the Company was exposed to market risk related to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and Euro. The Company entered into a cross-currency interest rate swap in connection with the issuance of the Euro Notes. See note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information, including a summary of the terms of the cross-currency interest rate swap associated with the Euro Notes and the related financial statement impact.

On October 25, 2017, the Company completed a remarketing of the Euro Notes which reset the principal amount outstanding on the Euro Notes to \$450.0 million U.S. dollars, with an interest rate based on the 3-month LIBOR index. In conjunction with the remarketing of the Euro Notes, the Company terminated the cross-currency interest rate swap.

Financial Statement Impact – Derivatives and Foreign Currency Transaction Adjustments

For a table summarizing the effect of derivative instruments in the consolidated statements of income, including the components of "derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net" included in the consolidated statements of income, see note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Reference is made to the consolidated financial statements listed under the heading "(a) 1. Consolidated Financial Statements" of Item 15 of this report, which consolidated financial statements are incorporated into this report by reference in response to this Item 8.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under supervision and with the participation of certain members of the Company's management, including the chief executive and chief financial officers, the Company completed an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in SEC Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on this evaluation, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in reports the Company files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the chief executive and chief financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the Company's last fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) for the Company. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management maintains a comprehensive system of controls intended to ensure that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization, assets are safeguarded, and financial records are reliable. Management also takes steps to ensure that information and communication flows are effective and to monitor performance, including performance of internal control procedures.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 based on the criteria for effective internal control described in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management believes that, as of December 31, 2017, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by KPMG LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report included herein, which expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Internal Controls

The Company's management, including the chief executive and chief financial officers, understands that the disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting are subject to certain limitations, including the exercise of judgment in designing, implementing, and evaluating the controls and procedures, the assumptions used in identifying the likelihood of future events, and the inability to eliminate misconduct completely. The design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of a control system must be considered relative to their costs. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Controls can also be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is based in part on certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Projections of any evaluation of controls effectiveness to future periods are subject to risks. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

As a result, there can be no assurance that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors or fraud or ensure that all material information will be made known to management in a timely fashion. By their nature, the Company's or any system of disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance regarding management's control objectives.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the shareholders and board of directors
Nelnet, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Nelnet, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"), and our report dated February 27, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with

respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Lincoln, Nebraska
February 27, 2018

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

During the fourth quarter of 2017, no information was required to be disclosed in a report on Form 8-K, but not reported.

PART III.

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information as to the directors, executive officers, corporate governance, and Section 16(a) beneficial ownership reporting compliance of the Company set forth under the captions "PROPOSAL 1 - ELECTION OF DIRECTORS," "EXECUTIVE OFFICERS," "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE," and "SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS - Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed on Schedule 14A with the SEC, no later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year, relating to the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders scheduled to be held on May 24, 2018 (the "Proxy Statement"), is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information set forth under the captions "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE" and "EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information set forth under the caption "SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS - Stock Ownership" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference. There are no arrangements known to the Company, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in the control of the Company.

The following table summarizes information about compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan category	As of December 31, 2017		
	Number of shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights (b)	Number of shares remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders	—	—	2,329,017 (1)
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders	—	—	—
Total	—	—	2,329,017

(1) Includes 1,800,188, 37,207, and 491,622 shares of Class A Common Stock remaining available for future issuance under the Nelnet, Inc. Restricted Stock Plan, Nelnet, Inc. Directors Stock Compensation Plan, and Nelnet, Inc. Employee Share Purchase Plan, respectively.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information set forth under the captions “CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS,” “CORPORATE GOVERNANCE - Board Composition and Director Independence,” and “CORPORATE GOVERNANCE - Board Committees” in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information set forth under the caption “PROPOSAL 2 - RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM - Independent Accountant Fees and Services” in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV.

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

The following consolidated financial statements of Nelnet, Inc. and its subsidiaries and the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm thereon are included in Item 8 above:

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

2. Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibits

The exhibits listed in the accompanying index to exhibits are filed, furnished, or incorporated by reference as part of this report.

(b) Exhibits

Exhibit Index	
Exhibit No.	Description
2.1* ++	Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of October 18, 2017, among Nelnet Diversified Solutions, LLC, as Purchaser, Nelnet, Inc., as Purchaser Parent, and Great Lakes Higher Education Corporation, as Seller.
2.2*	First Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of February 1, 2018, among Nelnet Diversified Solutions, LLC, as Purchaser, Nelnet, Inc., as Purchaser Parent, and Great Lakes Higher Education Corporation, as Seller.
2.3*	Second Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of February 1, 2018, among Nelnet Diversified Solutions, LLC, as Purchaser, Nelnet, Inc., as Purchaser Parent, and Great Lakes Higher Education Corporation, as Seller.
3.1	Composite Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Nelnet, Inc., as amended through May 25, 2017, filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and incorporated by reference herein.
3.2	Eighth Amended and Restated Bylaws of Nelnet, Inc., as amended as of May 25, 2017, filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2017 and incorporated by reference herein.
4.1	Form of Class A Common Stock Certificate of Nelnet, Inc., filed on November 24, 2003 as Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-108070) and incorporated by reference herein.
4.2	Certain instruments, including indentures of trust, defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the registrant and its consolidated subsidiaries, none of which instruments authorizes a total amount of indebtedness thereunder in excess of 10 percent of the total assets of the registrant and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, are omitted from this Exhibit Index pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. Many of such instruments have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the registrant hereby agrees to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the Commission upon request.
4.3	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of December 16, 2003, by and among Nelnet, Inc. and the shareholders of Nelnet, Inc. signatory thereto, filed on November 24, 2003 as Exhibit 4.11 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-108070) and incorporated by reference herein.
10.1	Composite Form of Amended and Restated Participation Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2001, between NELnet, Inc. (subsequently renamed National Education Loan Network, Inc.) and Union Bank and Trust Company, as amended by the First Amendment thereto dated as of December 19, 2001 through the Cancellation of the Fifteenth Amendment thereto dated as of March 16, 2011 (such Participation Agreement and each amendment through the Cancellation of the Fifteenth Amendment thereto have been previously filed as set forth in the Exhibit Index for the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, and are incorporated by reference herein), filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
10.2	Sixteenth Amendment of Amended and Restated Participation Agreement, dated as of March 23, 2012, by and between Union Bank and Trust Company and National Education Loan Network, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2012 and incorporated by reference herein.
10.3	Guaranteed Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 19, 2001, by and between NELnet, Inc. (subsequently renamed National Education Loan Network, Inc.) and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed on September 25, 2003 as Exhibit 10.36 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-108070) and incorporated by reference herein.
10.4	First Amendment of Guaranteed Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2002, by and between NELnet, Inc. (subsequently renamed National Education Loan Network, Inc.) and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed on September 25, 2003 as Exhibit 10.37 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-108070) and incorporated by reference herein.

Exhibit Index

- 10.5 Second Amendment of Guaranteed Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2002, by and between Nelnet, Inc. (f/k/a/ NELnet, Inc.) (subsequently renamed National Education Loan Network, Inc.) and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed on September 25, 2003 as Exhibit 10.38 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-108070) and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.6 Guaranteed Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2010, by and between Nelnet, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2010 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.7 First Amendment of Guaranteed Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2011, by and between Nelnet, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.8 Amendment of Agreements dated as of February 4, 2005, by and between National Education Loan Network, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 10, 2005 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.9+ Nelnet, Inc. Employee Share Purchase Plan, as amended through March 17, 2011, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.10 Office Building Lease dated June 21, 1996 between Miller & Paine and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 16, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.11 Amendment to Office Building Lease dated June 11, 1997 between Miller & Paine and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 16, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.12 Lease Amendment Number Two dated February 8, 2001 between Miller & Paine and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 16, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.13 Lease Amendment Number Three dated May 23, 2005 between Miller & Paine, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 16, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.14*+++ Lease Amendment Number Four dated November 13, 2007 between M & P Building, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company.
- 10.15*+++ Lease Amendment Number Five entered into in September 2008 between M & P Building, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company.
- 10.16* Lease Amendment Number Six dated December 15, 2017 between Nelnet Real Estate Ventures, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company.
- 10.17 Lease Agreement dated May 20, 2005 between Miller & Paine, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 16, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.18 Office Sublease dated April 30, 2001 between Union Bank and Trust Company and Nelnet, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 16, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.19+ Nelnet, Inc. Restricted Stock Plan, as amended through May 22, 2014, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 28, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.20+ Nelnet, Inc. Directors Stock Compensation Plan, as amended through April 18, 2008, filed on June 27, 2008 as Exhibit 99.1 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-151911) and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.21+ Nelnet, Inc. Executive Officers Incentive Compensation Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 28, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.22+ Nelnet, Inc. Executive Officers Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended effective March 9, 2017, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and incorporated by reference herein.

Exhibit Index

- 10.23 Loan Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 25, 2008, by and between Nelnet Education Loan Funding, Inc., f/k/a NEBHELP, INC., acting, where applicable, by and through Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, not individually but as Eligible Lender Trustee for the Seller under the Warehouse Agreement or Eligible Lender Trust Agreement, and Union Bank and Trust Company, acting in its individual capacity and as trustee, filed as Exhibit 10.71 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.24 Student Loan Servicing Contract between the United States Department of Education and Nelnet Servicing, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.25 Modification of Contract dated effective as of June 17, 2014 for Student Loan Servicing Contract between the United States Department of Education and Nelnet Servicing, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 18, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.26 Modification of Contract dated effective as of September 1, 2014 for Student Loan Servicing Contract between the United States Department of Education and Nelnet Servicing, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 2, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.27 Management Agreement, dated effective as of May 1, 2011, by Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.28 Management Agreement, dated effective as of January 20, 2012, by and between Union Bank and Trust Company and Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.58 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.29 Management Agreement, dated effective as of October 27, 2015, by and between Union Bank and Trust Company and Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.25 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.30 Management Agreement, dated effective as of January 4, 2016, by and between Union Bank and Trust Company and Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.31 Management Agreement, dated effective as of March 23, 2017, by and between Union Bank and Trust Company and Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.32 Investment Management Agreement, dated effective as of February 10, 2012, by and among Whitetail Rock SLAB Fund I, LLC, Whitetail Rock Fund Management, LLC, and Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.33 Investment Management Agreement, dated effective as of February 14, 2013, by and among Whitetail Rock SLAB Fund III, LLC, Whitetail Rock Fund Management, LLC, and Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC, filed as Exhibit 10.31 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.34 Form of Custodian Agreement for Whitetail Rock SLAB Funds by and among the Fund, Whitetail Rock Fund Management, LLC, and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.35 Form of Administrative Services Agreement for Whitetail Rock SLAB Funds by and among the Fund, Whitetail Rock Fund Management, LLC, Adminisystems, Inc., and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.36 Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 30, 2015, among Nelnet, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent, Lead Arranger and Book Runner, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Syndication Agent, and Citibank, N.A. and Royal Bank of Canada, as Co-Documentation Agents, and various lender parties thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.37 Amendment No. 1 dated as of December 12, 2016 to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 30, 2015, by and among Nelnet, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent, and various lender parties thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit Index

- 10.38 Amended and Restated Guaranty dated as of October 30, 2015, by each of the subsidiaries of Nelnet, Inc. signatories thereto, in favor of U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.39 Annex I to Guaranty dated as of December 12, 2016 to the Amended and Restated Guaranty dated as of October 30, 2015 by ALLO Communications LLC, a subsidiary of Nelnet, Inc., in favor of U.S. Bank National Association, as Administrative Agent, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.40 Aircraft Purchase Agreement dated as of May 20, 2013, by and between Galena Air Services Company and National Education Loan Network, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.41 First Amendment of Aircraft Purchase Agreement dated as of June 11, 2013, by and between Galena Air Services Company and National Education Loan Network, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.42 Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Interest in Aircraft dated as of June 25, 2013, by and between National Education Loan Network, Inc. and Union Financial Services, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.43 Aircraft Joint Ownership Agreement dated as of June 25, 2013, by and between National Education Loan Network, Inc. and Union Financial Services, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.44 Aircraft Management Agreement, dated as of June 25, 2013, by and between Duncan Aviation, Inc. and National Education Loan Network, Inc. and Union Financial Services, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.45 Consulting and Services Agreement made and entered into as of May 1, 2013, by and between Nelnet, Inc., and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.46 Amended and Restated Consulting and Services Agreement made and entered into as of October 1, 2013, by and between Nelnet, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.
- 10.47± Master Private Loan Program Agreement dated as of December 22, 2014, by and between Union Bank and Trust Company and Nelnet, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.43 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.48± Education Loan Marketing and Referral Agreement dated as of December 22, 2014, by and between Nelnet Consumer Finance, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.44 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.49± Private Student Loan Origination and Servicing Agreement dated as of December 22, 2014, by and between Nelnet Servicing, LLC and Union bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.45 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.50± Guaranteed Purchase Agreement dated as of December 22, 2014, by and between Nelnet, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.46 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.51 Private Loan Sale Agreement dated as of October 9, 2014, by and between Nelnet, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.47 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.52 Private Student Loan Servicing Agreement dated as of October 9, 2014, by and between Nelnet Servicing, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.48 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.53 First Amendment of Loan Servicing Agreement dated as of September 27, 2013, by and between Nelnet, Inc. and Union Bank and Trust Company, filed as Exhibit 10.49 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.54* Private Loan Servicing Letter Agreement dated as of February 27, 2017, by and between Nelnet Servicing, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company.

Exhibit Index

10.55*	Form of Trust/Custodial/Safekeeping Agreement by and between National Education Loan Network, Inc., as Principal, and Union Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee.
10.56*	Form of Special Investment Directions by National Education Loan Network, Inc. and its affiliates, as Principal under the Form of Trust/Custodial/Safekeeping Agreement between Principal and Union Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee.
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Nelnet, Inc.
23.1*	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1*	Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 of Chief Executive Officer Jeffrey R. Noordhoek.
31.2*	Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 of Chief Financial Officer James D. Kruger.
32**	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement contemplated by Item 15(a)(3) on Form 10-K.

++ Pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K, certain schedules and similar attachments to the exhibit have been omitted. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or attachment to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission upon request. The exhibit is not intended to be, and should not be relied upon as, including disclosures regarding any facts and circumstances relating to the registrant or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates. The exhibit contains representations and warranties by the registrant and the other parties that were made only for purposes of the agreement set forth in the exhibit and as of specified dates. The representations, warranties, and covenants in the agreement were made solely for the benefit of the parties to the agreement, may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties (including being qualified by confidential disclosures made for the purposes of allocating contractual risk between the parties to the agreement instead of establishing these matters as facts), and may apply contractual standards of materiality or material adverse effect that generally differ from those applicable to investors. In addition, information concerning the subject matter of the representations, warranties, and covenants may change after the date of the agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in the registrant's public disclosures.

+++ Filed herewith for purposes of providing a complete set of all amendment documents to the Office Building Lease by and among M & P Building, LLC and Union Bank and Trust Company. The Office Building Lease and all prior amendment documents thereto have been previously filed.

± Certain portions of this exhibit have been redacted and are subject to a confidential treatment order granted by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

The Company has elected not to include an optional summary of information required by Form 10-K.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: February 27, 2018

NELNET, INC

By: /s/ JEFFREY R. NOORDHOEK

Name: Jeffrey R. Noordhoek

Title: Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ JEFFREY R. NOORDHOEK</u> Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ JAMES D. KRUGER</u> James D. Kruger	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ MICHAEL S. DUNLAP</u> Michael S. Dunlap	Executive Chairman	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ STEPHEN F. BUTTERFIELD</u> Stephen F. Butterfield	Vice Chairman	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ JAMES P. ABEL</u> James P. Abel	Director	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ WILLIAM R. CINTANI</u> William R. Cintani	Director	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ KATHLEEN A. FARRELL</u> Kathleen A. Farrell	Director	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ DAVID S. GRAFF</u> David S. Graff	Director	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ THOMAS E. HENNING</u> Thomas E. Henning	Director	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ KIMBERLY K. RATH</u> Kimberly K. Rath	Director	February 27, 2018
<u>/s/ MICHAEL D. REARDON</u> Michael D. Reardon	Director	February 27, 2018

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the shareholders and board of directors

Nelnet, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nelnet, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 27, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 1998.

Lincoln, Nebraska
February 27, 2018

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31, 2017 and 2016

2017

2016

(Dollars in thousands, except share data)

Assets:

Loans receivable (net of allowance for loan losses of \$54,590 and \$51,842, respectively)	\$ 21,814,507	24,903,724
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash and cash equivalents - not held at a related party	6,982	7,841
Cash and cash equivalents - held at a related party	59,770	61,813
Total cash and cash equivalents	66,752	69,654
Investments and notes receivable	240,538	254,144
Restricted cash	688,193	980,961
Restricted cash - due to customers	187,121	119,702
Loan accrued interest receivable	430,385	391,264
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,436 and \$1,549, respectively)	54,410	43,972
Goodwill	138,759	147,312
Intangible assets, net	38,427	47,813
Property and equipment, net	248,051	123,786
Other assets	56,474	23,232
Fair value of derivative instruments	818	87,531
Total assets	\$ 23,964,435	27,193,095

Liabilities:

Bonds and notes payable	\$ 21,356,573	24,668,490
Accrued interest payable	50,039	45,677
Other liabilities	198,252	210,475
Due to customers	187,121	119,702
Fair value of derivative instruments	7,063	77,826
Total liabilities	21,799,048	25,122,170

Commitments and contingencies

Equity:

Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 50,000,000 shares; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock:		
Class A, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 600,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 29,341,517 shares and 30,628,112 shares, respectively	293	306
Class B, convertible, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 60,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 11,468,587 shares and 11,476,932 shares, respectively	115	115
Additional paid-in capital	521	420
Retained earnings	2,143,983	2,056,084
Accumulated other comprehensive earnings	4,617	4,730
Total Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity	2,149,529	2,061,655
Noncontrolling interests	15,858	9,270
Total equity	2,165,387	2,070,925
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 23,964,435	27,193,095

Supplemental information - assets and liabilities of consolidated education lending variable interest entities:

Student loans receivable	\$ 21,909,476	25,090,530
Restricted cash	641,994	970,306
Accrued interest receivable and other assets	431,934	390,504
Bonds and notes payable	(21,702,298)	(25,105,704)
Accrued interest payable and other liabilities	(168,637)	(290,996)
Fair value of derivative instruments, net	—	(66,453)
Net assets of consolidated education lending variable interest entities	\$ 1,112,469	988,187

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Income
Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
	(Dollars in thousands, except share data)		
Interest income:			
Loan interest	\$ 757,731	751,280	726,258
Investment interest	12,695	9,466	7,851
Total interest income	<u>770,426</u>	<u>760,746</u>	<u>734,109</u>
Interest expense:			
Interest on bonds and notes payable	465,188	388,183	302,210
Net interest income	<u>305,238</u>	<u>372,563</u>	<u>431,899</u>
Less provision for loan losses	14,450	13,500	10,150
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	<u>290,788</u>	<u>359,063</u>	<u>421,749</u>
Other income:			
Loan systems and servicing revenue	223,000	214,846	239,858
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	145,751	132,730	120,365
Communications revenue	25,700	17,659	—
Enrollment services revenue	—	4,326	51,073
Other income	52,826	53,929	47,262
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	2,902	7,981	5,153
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net	(18,554)	49,795	4,401
Total other income	<u>431,625</u>	<u>481,266</u>	<u>468,112</u>
Operating expenses:			
Salaries and benefits	301,885	255,924	247,914
Depreciation and amortization	39,541	33,933	26,343
Loan servicing fees	22,734	25,750	30,213
Cost to provide communications services	9,950	6,866	—
Cost to provide enrollment services	—	3,623	41,733
Other expenses	121,619	115,419	123,014
Total operating expenses	<u>495,729</u>	<u>441,515</u>	<u>469,217</u>
Income before income taxes	<u>226,684</u>	<u>398,814</u>	<u>420,644</u>
Income tax expense	64,863	141,313	152,380
Net income	<u>161,821</u>	<u>257,501</u>	<u>268,264</u>
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	11,345	(750)	(285)
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	<u>\$ 173,166</u>	<u>256,751</u>	<u>267,979</u>
Earnings per common share:			
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc. shareholders - basic and diluted	<u>\$ 4.14</u>	<u>6.02</u>	<u>5.89</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	41,791,941	42,669,070	45,529,340

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

	2017	2016	2015
(Dollars in thousands)			
Net income	\$ 161,821	257,501	268,264
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Available-for-sale securities:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during period, net	2,349	5,789	(1,570)
Reclassification adjustment for gains recognized in net income, net of losses	(2,528)	(1,907)	(2,955)
Income tax effect	66	(1,436)	1,674
Total other comprehensive (loss) income	(113)	2,446	(2,851)
Comprehensive income	161,708	259,947	265,413
Comprehensive loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	11,345	(750)	(285)
Comprehensive income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,053	259,197	265,128

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity
Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

Nelnet, Inc. Shareholders

	Preferred stock shares	Common stock shares		Preferred stock	Class A common stock	Class B common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive earnings	Noncontrolling interests	Total equity
		Class A	Class B								
(Dollars in thousands, except share data)											
Balance as of December 31, 2014	—	34,756,384	11,486,932	\$ —	348	115	17,290	1,702,560	5,135	230	1,725,678
Issuance of noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,443	7,443
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	267,979	—	285	268,264
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,851)	—	(2,851)
Distribution to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(232)	(232)
Cash dividends on Class A and Class B common stock - \$0.42 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(19,025)	—	—	(19,025)
Issuance of common stock, net of forfeitures	—	159,303	—	—	2	—	3,860	—	—	—	3,862
Compensation expense for stock based awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,188	—	—	—	5,188
Repurchase of common stock	—	(2,449,159)	—	—	(25)	—	(26,338)	(69,806)	—	—	(96,169)
Conversion of common stock	—	10,000	(10,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2015	—	32,476,528	11,476,932	—	325	115	—	1,881,708	2,284	7,726	1,892,158
Issuance of noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,366	1,366
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	256,751	—	750	257,501
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,446	—	2,446
Distribution to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(572)	(572)
Cash dividends on Class A and Class B common stock - \$0.50 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(21,188)	—	—	(21,188)
Issuance of common stock, net of forfeitures	—	189,952	—	—	1	—	4,218	—	—	—	4,219
Compensation expense for stock based awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,086	—	—	—	4,086
Repurchase of common stock	—	(2,038,368)	—	—	(20)	—	(7,884)	(61,187)	—	—	(69,091)
Balance as of December 31, 2016	—	30,628,112	11,476,932	—	306	115	420	2,056,084	4,730	9,270	2,070,925
Issuance of noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,578	19,578
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	173,166	—	(11,345)	161,821
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(113)	—	(113)
Distribution to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,645)	(1,645)
Cash dividends on Class A and Class B common stock - \$0.58 per share	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24,097)	—	—	(24,097)
Issuance of common stock, net of forfeitures	—	178,114	—	—	2	—	3,619	—	—	—	3,621
Compensation expense for stock based awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,193	—	—	—	4,193
Repurchase of common stock	—	(1,473,054)	—	—	(15)	—	(7,711)	(61,170)	—	—	(68,896)
Conversion of common stock	—	8,345	(8,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2017	—	29,341,517	11,468,587	\$ —	293	115	521	2,143,983	4,617	15,858	2,165,387

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
	(Dollars in thousands)		
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,166	256,751	267,979
Net (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(11,345)	750	285
Net income	161,821	257,501	268,264
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, net of acquisitions:			
Depreciation and amortization, including debt discounts and loan premiums and deferred origination costs	137,823	122,547	123,736
Loan discount accretion	(44,812)	(40,617)	(43,766)
Provision for loan losses	14,450	13,500	10,150
Derivative market value adjustment	(26,379)	(59,895)	15,150
Unrealized foreign currency transaction adjustment	45,600	(11,849)	(43,801)
(Payments) proceeds from termination of derivative instruments, net	(30,382)	3,999	65,527
Payments to enter into derivative instruments	(929)	—	(2,936)
Proceeds from clearinghouse to settle variation margin, net	48,985	—	—
Gain on sale of loans, net	—	—	(351)
Gain from debt repurchases, net	(2,902)	(7,981)	(4,802)
Gain from sales of available-for-sale securities, net of losses	(2,528)	(1,907)	(2,955)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(1,544)	27,005	7,049
Non-cash compensation expense	4,416	4,348	5,347
Impairment expense	3,626	—	—
Other	3,948	4,215	755
Increase in loan accrued interest receivable	(39,203)	(7,439)	(3,819)
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(12,046)	7,454	1,061
(Increase) decrease in other assets	(34,457)	(2,203)	375
Increase in accrued interest payable	4,362	14,170	5,117
(Decrease) increase in other liabilities	(2,341)	2,409	(8,736)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>227,508</u>	<u>325,257</u>	<u>391,365</u>
Cash flows from investing activities, net of acquisitions:			
Purchases of loans	(325,476)	(349,144)	(2,189,450)
Net proceeds from loan repayments, claims, capitalized interest, and other	3,363,526	3,735,772	3,668,302
Proceeds from sale of loans	53,203	44,760	3,996
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	(128,523)	(94,673)	(100,476)
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities	156,540	144,252	95,758
Purchases of investments and issuance of notes receivable	(29,339)	(22,361)	(93,948)
Proceeds from investments and notes receivable	11,545	15,898	29,799
Purchases of property and equipment	(156,005)	(67,602)	(16,761)
Decrease (increase) in restricted cash, net	320,108	(147,487)	67,108
Business and asset acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	(46,966)
Proceeds from sale of business, net	4,511	—	—
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>3,270,090</u>	<u>3,259,415</u>	<u>1,417,362</u>
Cash flows from financing activities, net of borrowings assumed:			
Payments on bonds and notes payable	(5,403,224)	(4,134,890)	(4,368,180)
Proceeds from issuance of bonds and notes payable	1,984,558	650,909	2,614,595
Payments of debt issuance costs	(6,497)	(5,845)	(11,162)
Payment of contingent consideration	(850)	—	—
Dividends paid	(24,097)	(21,188)	(19,025)
Repurchases of common stock	(68,896)	(69,091)	(96,169)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	678	889	801
Issuance of noncontrolling interests	19,473	1,241	3,693
Distribution to noncontrolling interests	(1,645)	(572)	(232)
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(3,500,500)</u>	<u>(3,578,547)</u>	<u>(1,875,679)</u>
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(2,902)	6,125	(66,952)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	69,654	63,529	130,481
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 66,752</u>	<u>69,654</u>	<u>63,529</u>
Cash disbursements made for:			
Interest	\$ 390,278	301,118	228,248
Income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 96,721	115,415	147,235
Noncash investing and financing activities:			
Loans and other assets acquired	\$ —	—	2,025,453
Borrowings and other liabilities assumed in acquisition of loans	\$ —	—	1,885,453
Issuance of noncontrolling interest	\$ —	20	3,750

Supplemental disclosures of noncash operating and investing activities regarding the Company's business acquisition is contained in note 8.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

1. Description of Business

Nelnet, Inc. and its subsidiaries (“Nelnet” or the “Company”) is a diverse company with a focus on delivering education-related products and services and loan asset management. The largest operating businesses engage in loan servicing, tuition payment processing and school information systems, and communications. A significant portion of the Company's revenue is net interest income earned on a portfolio of federally insured student loans. The Company also makes investments to further diversify the Company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses, including, but not limited to, investments in real estate and start-up ventures. Substantially all revenue from external customers is earned, and all long-lived assets are located, in the United States.

The Company was formed as a Nebraska corporation in 1978 to service federal student loans for two local banks. The Company built on this initial foundation as a servicer to become a leading originator, holder, and servicer of federal student loans, principally consisting of loans originated under the Federal Family Education Loan Program (“FFELP” or “FFEL Program”) of the U.S. Department of Education (the “Department”).

The Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (the "Reconciliation Act of 2010") discontinued new loan originations under the FFEL Program, effective July 1, 2010, and requires that all new federal student loan originations be made directly by the Department through the Federal Direct Loan Program. This law does not alter or affect the terms and conditions of existing FFELP loans. As a result of this law, the Company no longer originates new FFELP loans. To reduce its reliance on interest income on student loans, the Company has expanded its services and products. This expansion has been accomplished through internal growth and innovation as well as business acquisitions.

The Company has four reportable operating segments. The Company's reportable operating segments include:

- Loan Systems and Servicing
- Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce
- Communications
- Asset Generation and Management

A description of each reportable operating segment is included below. See note 15 for additional information on the Company's segment reporting.

Loan Systems and Servicing

The primary service offerings of the Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment include:

- Servicing federally-owned student loans for the Department of Education
- Servicing FFELP loans
- Originating and servicing private education and consumer loans
- Providing student loan servicing software and other information technology products and services
- Providing outsourced services including call center, processing, and marketing services

In addition, this segment provided servicing and outsourcing services for FFELP guaranty agencies, including FFELP guaranty collection services, through June 30, 2016.

The Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment provides for the servicing of the Company's student loan portfolio and the portfolios of third parties. The loan servicing activities include loan conversion activities, application processing, borrower updates, customer service, payment processing, due diligence procedures, funds management reconciliations, and claim processing. These activities are performed internally for the Company's portfolio in addition to generating external fee revenue when performed for third-party clients.

The Company is one of four private sector companies (referred to as Title IV Additional Servicers, or "TIVAS") awarded a student loan servicing contract by the Department to provide additional servicing capacity for loans owned by the Department.

This operating segment also provides student loan servicing software, which is used internally by the Company and licensed to third-party student loan holders and servicers. These software systems have been adapted so that they can be offered as hosted

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

servicing software solutions usable by third parties to service various types of student loans, including Federal Direct Loan Program and FFEL Program loans.

This segment also provides business process outsourcing specializing in contact center management. The contact center solutions and services include taking inbound calls, helping with outreach campaigns and sales, and interacting with customers through multi-channels.

In addition, this operating segment provided servicing activities for guaranty agencies, which serve as intermediaries between the Department and FFELP lenders, and are responsible for paying the claims made on defaulted loans. The services provided by the Company included providing software and data center services, borrower and loan updates, default aversion tracking services, claim processing services, and post-default collection services. The Company's guaranty servicing and collection revenue was earned from two guaranty servicing clients. A contract with one client expired on October 31, 2015, and was not renewed. The remaining guaranty servicing client exited the FFELP guaranty business at the end of their contract term on June 30, 2016, and after this date the Company has no remaining guaranty servicing and collection revenue.

Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce

The Company's Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment provides products and services to help students and families manage the payment of education costs at all levels (K-12 and higher education). In addition, this operating segment provides K-12 private and faith-based schools (i) school information system software that help schools automate administrative processes such as admissions, scheduling, student billing, attendance, and grade book management and (ii) professional development and educational instruction services. This segment also provides innovative education-focused technologies, services, and support solutions to help schools with the everyday challenges of collecting and processing commerce data.

In the K-12 market, the Company offers actively managed tuition payment plans and billing services, school information system and learning management software, professional development and educational instruction services, and assistance with financial needs assessment and donor management. In the higher education market, the Company primarily offers actively managed tuition payment plans and campus commerce technologies and payment processing.

Outside of the education market, the Company also offers payment services including electronic transfer and credit card processing, reporting, billing and invoicing, mobile and virtual terminal solutions, and specialized integrations to business software.

Communications

On December 31, 2015, the Company purchased the majority of the ownership interests of ALLO Communications LLC (“ALLO”). ALLO provides pure fiber optic service to homes and businesses for internet, broadband, television, and telephone services. The acquisition of ALLO provides additional diversification of the Company's revenues and cash flows outside of education. In addition, the acquisition leverages the Company's existing infrastructure, customer service capabilities and call centers, and financial strength and liquidity for continued growth. For financial reporting purposes, the Company provides the operating results of ALLO as a separate reportable operating segment. The ALLO assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded by the Company at their respective estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. As such, ALLO's assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2015 are included in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. However, ALLO had no impact on the consolidated statement of income for 2015. Beginning January 1, 2016, the Company began to reflect the operations of ALLO in the consolidated statements of income.

ALLO derives its revenue primarily from the sale of communication services to residential and business customers in Nebraska. Internet, broadband, and television services include revenue from residential and business customers for subscriptions to ALLO's video and data products. ALLO data services provide high-speed internet access over ALLO's all-fiber network at various symmetrical speeds of up to 1 gigabit per second for residential customers and is capable of providing symmetrical speeds of over 1 gigabit per second for business customers. Local calling services include fiber telephone service and other basic services. Long-distance services include traditional domestic and international long distance which enables customers to make calls that terminate outside their local calling area.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Asset Generation and Management

The Company's Asset Generation and Management operating segment includes the acquisition, management, and ownership of the Company's loan assets. Substantially all loan assets included in this segment are student loans originated under the FFEL Program, including the Stafford Loan Program, the PLUS Loan program, and loans that reflect the consolidation into a single loan of certain previously separate borrower obligations ("Consolidation" loans). The Company also acquires private education and consumer loans. The Company generates a substantial portion of its earnings from the spread, referred to as the Company's loan spread, between the yield it receives on its loan portfolio and the associated costs to finance such portfolio. The student loan assets are held in a series of education lending subsidiaries and associated securitization trusts designed specifically for this purpose. In addition to the loan spread earned on its portfolio, all costs and activity associated with managing the portfolio, such as servicing of the assets and debt maintenance, are included in this segment.

Corporate and Other Activities

Other business activities and operating segments that are not reportable are combined and included in Corporate and Other Activities. Corporate and Other Activities include the following items:

- The operating results of Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC ("WRCM"), the Company's SEC-registered investment advisor subsidiary
- Income earned on certain investment activities, including real estate and start-up ventures
- Interest expense incurred on unsecured debt transactions
- Other product and service offerings that are not considered reportable operating segments

Corporate and Other Activities also include certain corporate activities and overhead functions related to executive management, human resources, accounting, legal, enterprise risk management, information technology, occupancy, and marketing. These costs are allocated to each operating segment based on estimated use of such activities and services.

2. Recent Developments

On February 7, 2018, the Company acquired 100 percent of the outstanding stock of Great Lakes Educational Loan Services, Inc. ("Great Lakes") for a purchase price of \$150.0 million in cash. The Company and Great Lakes are two of the four large private sector companies, or TIVAS, that have student loan servicing contracts with the Department of Education to provide servicing for loans owned by the Department. The operating results of Great Lakes will be included in the Company's Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment beginning February 7, 2018.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Nelnet, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. In addition, the accounts of all variable interest entities ("VIEs") of which the Company has determined that it is the primary beneficiary are included in the consolidated financial statements. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Variable Interest Entities

The following entities are VIEs of which the Company has determined that it is the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the entity which has both: (1) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and (2) the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

The Company's education lending subsidiaries are engaged in the securitization of education finance assets. These education lending subsidiaries hold beneficial interests in eligible loans, subject to creditors with specific interests. The liabilities of the Company's education lending subsidiaries are not the direct obligations of Nelnet, Inc. or any of its other subsidiaries. Each education lending subsidiary is structured to be bankruptcy remote, meaning that it should not be consolidated in the event of bankruptcy of the parent company or any other subsidiary. The Company is generally the administrator and master servicer of the securitized assets held in its education lending subsidiaries and owns the residual interest of the securitization trusts. As a result, for accounting purposes, the transfers of student loans to the securitization trusts do not qualify as sales. Accordingly, all the

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

financial activities and related assets and liabilities, including debt, of the securitizations are reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements and are summarized as supplemental information on the balance sheet.

The Company owns 91.5 percent of the economic rights of ALLO Communications LLC and has a disproportional 80 percent of the voting rights related to all operating decisions for ALLO's business. See note 1, "Description of Business," for a description of ALLO, including the primary services offered. ALLO's management, as current minority members, has the opportunity to earn an additional 11.5 percent of the total ownership interests based on the financial performance of ALLO. In addition to the Company's equity investment, Nelnet, Inc. (the parent) has issued a \$270.0 million line of credit to ALLO. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the outstanding balance, including accrued interest, on the line of credit was \$193.1 million and \$58.0 million, respectively. Nelnet, Inc.'s maximum exposure to loss as a result of its involvement with ALLO is equal to its equity investment and the outstanding balance and accrued interest on the line of credit. The amounts owed by ALLO to Nelnet, Inc., including the interest costs incurred by ALLO and interest earnings recognized by Nelnet, Inc., are not reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as they were eliminated in consolidation. All of ALLO's financial activities and related assets and liabilities, excluding the line of credit, are reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements. See note 15, "Segment Reporting," for disclosure of ALLO's total assets and results of operations (included in the "Communications" operating segment), note 10, "Goodwill," for disclosure of ALLO's goodwill, and note 11, "Property and Equipment," for disclosure of ALLO's fixed assets. ALLO's goodwill and property and equipment comprise the majority of its assets. The assets recognized as a result of consolidating ALLO are the property of ALLO and are not available for any other purpose, other than to Nelnet, Inc. as a secured lender under ALLO's line of credit.

Noncontrolling Interests

Amounts for noncontrolling interests reflect the proportionate share of membership interest (equity) and net income attributable to the holders of minority membership interests in the following entities:

- Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC - WRCM is the Company's SEC-registered investment advisor subsidiary. WRCM issued 10 percent minority membership interests on January 1, 2012.
- ALLO Communications LLC - On December 31, 2015, the Company purchased 92.5 percent of the ownership interests of ALLO. On January 1, 2016, the Company sold a 1.0 percent ownership interest in ALLO to a non-related third-party. The remaining 7.5 percent of the ownership interests of ALLO is owned by ALLO management, who has the opportunity to earn an additional 11.5 percent (up to 19 percent) of the total ownership interests based on the financial performance of ALLO.
- 401 Building, LLC ("401 Building") - 401 Building is an entity established on October 19, 2015 for the sole purpose of acquiring, developing, and operating a commercial building. The Company owns 50 percent of 401 Building.
- TDP Phase Three, LLC ("TDP") and TDP Phase Three-NMTC ("TDP-NMTC") - TDP and TDP-NMTC are entities that were established in October 2015 for the sole purpose of developing and operating the new headquarters of Hudl. The Company owns 25 percent of each TDP and TDP-NMTC.
- 330-333 Building, LLC ("330-333 Building") - 330-333 Building is an entity established on January 14, 2016 for the sole purpose of acquiring, developing, and operating a commercial building. The Company owns 50 percent of 330-333 Building.

The Company is a tenant in the 401 Building, the headquarters of Hudl, and the 330-333 Building. Because the Company, as lessee, was involved in the asset construction, 401 Building, TDP, TDP-NMTC, and 330-333 Building are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

- GreatNet Solutions, LLC ("GreatNet") - GreatNet is a joint venture created to respond to an initiative by the Department for the procurement of a contract for federal student loan servicing. As of December 31, 2017, Nelnet Servicing, LLC ("Nelnet Servicing"), a subsidiary of the Company, and Great Lakes each owned 50 percent of the ownership interests in GreatNet. For financial reporting purposes, the balance sheet and operating results of GreatNet are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements and presented in the Company's Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment. On February 7, 2018, the Company purchased 100 percent of the outstanding stock of Great Lakes. See note 2, "Recent Developments" for additional information on this business acquisition.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) requires management to make a number of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, reported amounts of revenues and expenses, and other disclosures. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Loans Receivable

Loans consist of federally insured student loans, private education loans, and consumer loans. If the Company has the ability and intent to hold loans for the foreseeable future, such loans are held for investment and carried at amortized cost. Amortized cost includes the unamortized premium or discount and capitalized origination costs and fees, all of which are amortized to interest income. Loans which are held-for-investment also have an allowance for loan loss as needed. Any loans the Company has the ability and intent to sell are classified as held for sale and are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. Loans which are held for sale do not have the associated premium or discount and origination costs and fees amortized into interest income and there is also no related allowance for loan losses. There were no loans classified as held for sale as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Federally insured loans were originated under the FFEL Program by certain eligible lenders as defined by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (the “Higher Education Act”). These loans, including related accrued interest, are guaranteed at their maximum level permitted under the Higher Education Act by an authorized guaranty agency, which has a contract of reinsurance with the Department. The terms of the loans, which vary on an individual basis, generally provide for repayment in monthly installments of principal and interest. Generally, Stafford and PLUS loans have repayment periods between five and ten years. Consolidation loans have repayment periods of twelve to thirty years. FFELP loans do not require repayment while the borrower is in-school, and during the grace period immediately upon leaving school. The borrower may also be granted a deferment or forbearance for a period of time based on need, during which time the borrower is not considered to be in repayment. Interest continues to accrue on loans in the in-school, deferment, and forbearance program periods. In addition, eligible borrowers may qualify for income-driven repayment plans offered by the Department. These plans determine the borrower's payment amount based on their discretionary income and may extend their repayment period. Interest rates on federally insured student loans may be fixed or variable, dependent upon the type of loan, terms of the loan agreements, and date of origination.

Substantially all FFELP loan principal and related accrued interest is guaranteed as provided by the Higher Education Act. These guarantees are subject to the performance of certain loan servicing due diligence procedures stipulated by applicable Department regulations. If these due diligence requirements are not met, affected student loans may not be covered by the guarantees in the event of borrower default. Such student loans are subject to “cure” procedures and reinstatement of the guarantee under certain circumstances.

Loans also include private education and consumer loans. Private education loans are loans to students or their families that are non-federal loans and loans not insured or guaranteed under the FFEL Program. These loans are used primarily to bridge the gap between the cost of higher education and the amount funded through financial aid, federal loans, or borrowers' personal resources. The terms of the private education loans, which vary on an individual basis, generally provide for repayment in monthly installments of principal and interest over a period of up to 30 years. The private education loans are not covered by a guarantee or collateral in the event of borrower default. Consumer loans are unsecured loans to an individual for personal, family, or household purposes. The terms of the consumer loans, which vary on an individual basis, generally provide for repayment in weekly or monthly installments of principal and interest over a period of up to 6 years.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate of probable losses on loans. The provision for loan losses reflects the activity for the applicable period and provides an allowance at a level that the Company's management believes is appropriate to cover probable losses inherent in the loan portfolio. The Company evaluates the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses on its federally insured loan portfolio separately from its private education and consumer loan portfolios. These evaluation processes are subject to numerous judgments and uncertainties.

The allowance for the federally insured loan portfolio is based on periodic evaluations of the Company's loan portfolios considering loans in repayment versus those in a nonpaying status, delinquency status, trends in defaults in the portfolio based on Company and industry data, past experience, trends in student loan claims rejected for payment by guarantors, changes to federal student loan programs, current economic conditions, and other relevant factors. The federal government guarantees 97 percent of the

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

principal of and the interest on federally insured student loans disbursed on and after July 1, 2006 (and 98 percent for those loans disbursed on and after October 1, 1993 and prior to July 1, 2006), which limits the Company's loss exposure on the outstanding balance of the Company's federally insured portfolio. Student loans disbursed prior to October 1, 1993 are fully insured.

In determining the appropriate allowance for loan losses on the private education and consumer loans, the Company considers several factors, including: loans in repayment versus those in a nonpaying status, delinquency status, type of program, trends in defaults in the portfolio based on Company and industry data, past experience, current economic conditions, and other relevant factors. The Company places private education and consumer loans on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and interest is 90 days past due, and charges off the loan when the collection of principal and interest is 120 days past due. Collections, if any, are reflected as a recovery through the allowance for loan losses.

Management has determined that each of the federally insured loan portfolio, private education loan portfolio, and consumer loan portfolio meets the definition of a portfolio segment, which is defined as the level at which an entity develops and documents a systematic method for determining its allowance for credit losses. Accordingly, the portfolio segment disclosures are presented on this basis in note 4 for each of these portfolios. The Company does not disaggregate its portfolio segment loan portfolios into classes of financing receivables. The Company collectively evaluates loans for impairment and as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company did not have any impaired loans as defined in the Receivables Topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification.

For loans purchased where there is evidence of credit deterioration since the origination of the loan, the Company records a credit discount, separate from the allowance for loan losses, which is non-accretable to interest income. Remaining discounts and premiums for purchased loans are recognized in interest income over the remaining estimated lives of the loans. The Company continues to evaluate credit losses associated with purchased loans based on current information and changes in expectations to determine the need for any additional allowance for loan losses.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of the consolidated statements of cash flows, the Company considers all investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accrued interest on loans purchased and sold is included in cash flows from operating activities in the respective period. Net purchased loan accrued interest was \$71.4 million in 2015. Net purchased loan accrued interest in 2017 and 2016 was insignificant.

Investments

The Company's available-for-sale investment portfolio consists of student loan and other asset-backed securities and equity and debt securities. These securities are carried at fair value, with the temporary changes in fair value, net of taxes, carried as a separate component of shareholders' equity. The amortized cost of debt securities in this category (including the student loan and other asset-backed securities) is adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts, which are amortized using the effective interest rate method. Other-than-temporary impairment is evaluated by considering several factors, including the length of time and extent to which the fair value has been less than the amortized cost basis, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer of the security (considering factors such as adverse conditions specific to the security and ratings agency actions), and the intent and ability of the Company to retain the investment to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value. The entire fair value loss on a security that has experienced an other-than-temporary impairment is recorded in earnings if the Company intends to sell the security or if it is more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the security before the expected recovery of the loss. However, if the impairment is other-than-temporary, and either of those two conditions does not exist, the portion of the impairment related to credit losses is recorded in earnings and the impairment related to other factors is recorded in other comprehensive income.

Securities classified as trading are accounted for at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses included in "other income" in the consolidated statements of income.

When an investment is sold, the cost basis is determined through specific identification of the security sold.

The Company accounts for investments in which it does not have significant influence or a controlling financial interest using the cost method of accounting. Cost method investments are recorded at cost. Cost method investments are evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment in the same manner as described above for available-for-sale investments.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

The Company accounts for investments over which it has significant influence but not a controlling financial interest using the equity method of accounting. Equity method investments are recorded at cost and subsequently increased or decreased by the amount of the Company's proportionate share of the net earnings or losses and other comprehensive income of the investee. Equity method investments are evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment using certain impairment indicators such as a series of operating losses of an investee or other factors. These factors may indicate that a decrease in value of the investment has occurred that is other-than-temporary and shall be recognized.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash primarily includes amounts for student loan securitizations and other secured borrowings. This cash must be used to make payments related to trust obligations. Amounts on deposit in these accounts are primarily the result of timing differences between when principal and interest is collected on the student loans held as trust assets and when principal and interest is paid on the trust's asset-backed debt securities. Restricted cash also includes collateral deposits with derivative counterparties and third-party clearinghouses.

Restricted Cash - Due to Customers

As a servicer of student loans, the Company collects student loan remittances and subsequently disburses these remittances to the appropriate lending entities. In addition, as part of the Company's Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment, the Company collects tuition payments and subsequently remits these payments to the appropriate schools. Cash collected for customers and the related liability are included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are presented at their net realizable values, which include allowances for doubtful accounts. Allowance estimates are based upon individual customer experience, as well as the age of receivables and likelihood of collection.

Business Combinations

The Company uses the acquisition method in accounting for acquired businesses. Under the acquisition method, the financial statements reflect the operations of an acquired business starting from the completion of the acquisition. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at their respective estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. Any excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. All contingent consideration is measured at fair value on the acquisition date and included in the consideration transferred in the acquisition. Contingent consideration classified as a liability is remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved, and changes in fair value are recognized in earnings.

Goodwill

The Company reviews goodwill for impairment annually (in the fourth quarter) and whenever triggering events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill is tested for impairment using a fair value approach at the reporting unit level. A reporting unit is the operating segment, or a business one level below that operating segment if discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by segment management. However, components are aggregated as a single reporting unit if they have similar economic characteristics.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment in accordance with applicable accounting guidance. The guidance provides an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not (more than 50%) that the estimated fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If an entity elects to perform a qualitative assessment and determines that an impairment is more likely than not, the entity is then required to perform a quantitative impairment test (described below), otherwise no further analysis is required. An entity also may elect not to perform the qualitative assessment and, instead, proceed directly to the quantitative impairment test.

If the Company elects to not perform a qualitative assessment or if the Company determines it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then the Company performs a quantitative impairment test on goodwill. In the quantitative test, the Company compares the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value of the net assets assigned to that unit, goodwill is considered not impaired and the

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Company is not required to perform further testing. If the carrying value of the net assets assigned to the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, then the Company would record an impairment loss equal to the difference.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions include revenue growth rates and operating margins used to calculate projected future cash flows, risk-adjusted discount rates, future economic and market conditions, and determination of appropriate market comparables. Actual future results may differ from those estimates.

See note 10 for information regarding the Company's annual goodwill impairment review.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated lives. Such assets are amortized using a method of amortization that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible asset are consumed or otherwise used up. If that pattern cannot be reliably determined, the Company uses a straight-line amortization method.

The Company evaluates the estimated remaining useful lives of purchased intangible assets and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining periods of amortization.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred, and major improvements, including leasehold improvements, are capitalized. Gains and losses from the sale of property and equipment are included in determining net income. The Company uses the straight-line method for recording depreciation and amortization. Leasehold improvements are amortized straight-line over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the asset.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and purchased intangibles subject to amortization, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. The Company uses estimates to determine the fair value of long-lived assets. Such estimates are generally based on estimated future cash flows or cost savings associated with particular assets and are discounted to present value using an appropriate discount rate. The estimates of future cash flows associated with assets are generally prepared using a cost savings method, a lost income method, or an excess return method, as appropriate. In utilizing such methods, management must make certain assumptions about the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and other economic benefits from the assets, the remaining economic useful life of the assets, and general economic factors concerning the selection of an appropriate discount rate. The Company may also use replacement cost or market comparison approaches to estimating fair value if such methods are determined to be more appropriate.

Assumptions and estimates about future values and remaining useful lives of the Company's intangible and other long-lived assets are complex and subjective. They can be affected by a variety of factors, including external factors such as industry and economic trends, and internal factors such as changes in the Company's business strategy and internal forecasts. Although the Company believes the historical assumptions and estimates used are reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions and estimates could materially impact the reported financial results.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company uses estimates of fair value in applying various accounting standards for its financial statements.

Fair value is defined as the price to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between willing and able market participants. In general, the Company's policy in estimating fair values is to first look at observable market prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets, where available. When these are not available, other inputs are used to model fair value, such as prices of similar instruments, yield curves, volatilities, prepayment speeds, default rates, and credit spreads, relying first

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

on observable data from active markets. Depending on current market conditions, additional adjustments to fair value may be based on factors such as liquidity, credit, and bid/offer spreads. In some cases fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including the discount rate and estimates of future cash flows. Transaction costs are not included in the determination of fair value. When possible, the Company seeks to validate the model's output to market transactions. Depending on the availability of observable inputs and prices, different valuation models could produce materially different fair value estimates. The values presented may not represent future fair values and may not be realizable. Additionally, there may be inherent weaknesses in any calculation technique, and changes in the underlying assumptions used, including discount rates and estimates of future cash flows, could significantly affect the estimates of current or future values.

The Company categorizes its fair value estimates based on a hierarchical framework associated with three levels of price transparency utilized in measuring assets and liabilities at fair value. Classification is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value of the instrument. The three levels include:

- Level 1: Quoted prices for *identical* instruments in active markets. The types of financial instruments included in Level 1 are highly liquid instruments with quoted prices.
- Level 2: Quoted prices for *similar* instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose primary value drivers are observable.
- Level 3: Instruments whose primary value drivers are *unobservable*. Inputs are developed based on the best information available; however, significant judgment is required by management in developing the inputs.

The Company's accounting policy is to recognize transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists between the Company and the customer, (ii) delivery of the product to the customer has occurred or service has been provided to the customer, (iii) the price to the customer is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability of the sales price is reasonably assured. Additional information related to the Company's revenue recognition of specific items is further provided below.

Loan interest income - Loan interest on federally insured student loans is paid by the Department or the borrower, depending on the status of the loan at the time of the accrual. In addition, the Department makes quarterly interest subsidy payments on certain qualified FFELP loans until the student is required under the provisions of the Higher Education Act to begin repayment. Borrower repayment of FFELP loans normally begins within six months after completion of the borrower's course of study, leaving school, or ceasing to carry at least one-half the normal full-time academic load, as determined by the educational institution. Borrower repayment of PLUS and Consolidation loans normally begins within 60 days from the date of loan disbursement. Borrower repayment of private education loans typically begins six months following the borrower's graduation from a qualified institution, and the interest is either paid by the borrower or capitalized annually or at repayment. Repayment of consumer loans typically starts upon origination of the loan.

The Department provides a special allowance to lenders participating in the FFEL Program. The special allowance is accrued based upon the fiscal quarter average rate of 13-week Treasury Bill auctions (for loans originated prior to January 1, 2000), the fiscal quarter average rate of the daily three-month financial commercial paper rates (for loans originated on and after January 1, 2000) or the fiscal quarter average rate of daily one-month LIBOR rates (for loans originated on and after January 1, 2000, and for lenders which elected to change the special allowance index to one-month LIBOR effective April 1, 2012) relative to the yield of the student loan.

The Company recognizes loan interest income as earned, net of amortization of loan premiums and deferred origination costs and the accretion of loan discounts. Loan interest income is recognized based upon the expected yield of the loan after giving effect to interest rate reductions resulting from borrower utilization of incentives such as timely payments ("borrower benefits") and other yield adjustments. Loan premiums or discounts, deferred origination costs, and borrower benefits are amortized/accreted over the estimated life of the loans, which includes an estimate of forecasted payments in excess of contractually required payments. The Company periodically evaluates the assumptions used to estimate the life of the loans and prepayment rates. In instances

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

where there are changes to the assumptions, amortization/accretion is adjusted on a cumulative basis to reflect the change since the acquisition of the loan.

In the third quarter of 2016, the Company revised its policy to correct for an error in its method of applying the interest method used to amortize premiums and deferred origination costs and accrete discounts on its loan portfolio. Previously, the Company amortized premiums and deferred origination costs and accreted discounts by including in its prepayment assumption forecasted payments in excess of contractually required payments as well as forecasted defaults. The Company has determined that only payments in excess of contractually required payments (excluding forecasted defaults) should be included in the prepayment assumption. Under the Company's revised policy, as of September 30, 2016, the constant prepayment rate used by the Company to amortize/accrete loan premiums/discounts was decreased. The constant prepayment rates under the Company's revised policy are 5 percent for Stafford loans and 3 percent for Consolidation loans. The constant prepayment rates under the Company's prior policy in effect before this correction were 6 percent and 4 percent, respectively. During the third quarter of 2016, the Company recorded an adjustment to reflect the cumulative net impact on prior periods for the correction of this error that resulted in an \$8.2 million reduction to the Company's net loan discount balance and a corresponding pre-tax increase to interest income. The Company concluded this error had an immaterial impact on 2016 results as well as the results for prior periods.

The Company also pays the Department an annual 105 basis point rebate fee on Consolidation loans. These rebate fees are netted against loan interest income.

Loan systems and servicing revenue – Loan systems and servicing revenue consists of the following items:

- *Loan and guaranty servicing fees* – Loan servicing fees are determined according to individual agreements with customers and are calculated based on the dollar value of loans, number of loans, or number of borrowers serviced for each customer. Guaranty servicing fees were generally calculated based on the number of loans serviced, volume of loans serviced, or amounts collected. Revenue is recognized over the period in which services are provided to customers, and when ultimate collection is assured.
- *Software services revenue* – Software services revenue is determined from individual agreements with customers and includes license and maintenance fees associated with student loan software products. Computer and software consulting and remote hosting revenues are recognized over the period in which services are provided to customers.
- *Outsourced services revenue* - Outsourced services revenue is determined from individual agreements with customers and generally recognized over the period in which services are provided to customers.
- *Guaranty collections revenue* – Guaranty collections revenue was earned when collected. Collection costs paid to third parties associated with this revenue was expensed upon successful collection.

Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue - Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue includes actively managed tuition payment solutions, remote hosted school information systems and learning management software, professional development and educational instruction services, assistance with financial needs assessment and donor management, and payment processing services. Fees for these services are recognized over the period in which services are provided to customers. Cash received in advance of the delivery of services is included in deferred revenue.

Communications revenue - Communications revenue based on a flat fee, derived principally from internet, television, and telephone services are billed in advance and recognized in subsequent periods when the services are provided. Revenues for usage-based services, such as access charges billed to other telephone carriers for originating and terminating long-distance calls on the Company's network, are billed in arrears. The Company recognizes revenue from these services in the period the services are rendered rather than billed. Earned but unbilled usage-based services are recorded in accounts receivable.

Costs to provide communication services is primarily associated with television programming costs. The Company has various contracts to obtain video programming from programming vendors whose compensation is typically based on a flat fee per customer. The cost of the right to exhibit network programming under such arrangements is recorded in the month the programming is available for exhibition. Programming costs are paid each month based on calculations performed by the Company and are subject to periodic audits performed by the programmers. Other costs included in costs to provide communication services include connectivity, franchise, and other regulatory costs directly related to providing internet and voice services.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Enrollment services revenue - Enrollment services revenue was derived from fees which were earned through the delivery of qualified inquiries or clicks. Delivery was deemed to have occurred at the time a qualified inquiry or click was delivered to the customer, provided that no significant obligations remained.

For a portion of this revenue, the Company had agreements with providers of online media or traffic ("inquiry generation vendors") used in the generation of inquiries or clicks. The Company received a fee from its customers and paid a fee to the inquiry generation vendors either on a cost per inquiry, cost per click, or cost per number of impressions basis. The Company was the primary obligor in the transaction. As a result, the fees paid by the Company's customers were recognized as revenue and the fees paid to its inquiry generation vendors are included in "cost to provide enrollment services" in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

On February 1, 2016, the Company sold 100 percent of the membership interests in Sparkroom LLC, which included the Company's inquiry management products and services. After this sale, the Company no longer earns enrollment services revenue.

Other income - Other income consists primarily of the following items:

- *Realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments*
- *Borrower late fee income* - Late fee income is earned by the education lending subsidiaries and is recognized when payments are collected from the borrower.
- *Investment advisory income* - Investment advisory services are provided by the Company through an SEC-registered investment advisor subsidiary under various arrangements. The Company earns annual fees based on the outstanding balance of investments and certain performance measures, which are recognized monthly as earned.
- *Digital marketing and content solutions* - The Company earned revenue related to digital marketing and content solution products and services under the brand name Peterson's. These products and services included test preparation study guides, school directories and databases, career exploration guides, on-line courses and test preparation, scholarship search and selection data, career planning information and guides, and on-line information about colleges and universities. Several content solutions services included services to connect students to colleges and universities, and were sold based on subscriptions. Revenue from sales of subscription services was recognized ratably over the term of the contract as it was earned. Subscription revenue received or receivable in advance of the delivery of services was included in deferred revenue. Revenue from the sale of print products was generally earned and recognized, net of estimated returns, upon shipment or delivery. All other digital marketing and content solutions revenue was recognized over the period in which services were provided to customers. On December 31, 2017, the Company sold Peterson's. See note 10 for additional information regarding this sale.

Interest Expense

Interest expense is based upon contractual interest rates, adjusted for the amortization of debt issuance costs and the accretion of discounts. The amortization of debt issuance costs and accretion of discounts are recognized using the effective interest method.

Transfer of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities

The Company accounts for loan sales and debt repurchases in accordance with applicable accounting guidance. If a transfer of loans qualifies as a sale, the Company derecognizes the loan and recognizes a gain or loss as the difference between the carrying basis of the loan sold and the consideration received. The Company from time to time repurchases its outstanding debt and records a gain or loss on the early extinguishment of debt based upon the difference between the carrying amount of the debt and the amount paid to the third party. The Company recognizes the results of a transfer of loans and the extinguishment of debt based upon the settlement date of the transaction.

Derivative Accounting

Effective June 10, 2013, all over-the-counter derivative contracts executed by the Company are cleared post-execution at the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ("CME"), a regulated clearinghouse. Clearing is a process by which a third-party, the clearinghouse, steps in between the original counterparties and guarantees the performance of both, by requiring that each post liquid collateral

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

on an initial (initial margin) and mark-to-market (variation margin) basis to cover the clearinghouse's potential future exposure in the event of default.

Prior to January 3, 2017, the Company accounted for variation margin payments to the CME as collateral against its derivative position. As such, these payments were treated as a separate unit of account from the derivative instrument and reported as a liability for cash collateral received and an asset (restricted cash) for cash collateral paid. Effective January 3, 2017, the CME amended its rulebooks to legally characterize variation margin payments for over-the-counter derivatives they clear as settlements of the derivatives' exposure rather than collateral against the exposure. Based on these rulebook changes, for accounting and presentation purposes, the Company considers variation margin and the corresponding derivative instrument as a single unit of account. As such, effective January 3, 2017, the variation margin received or paid is no longer accounted for separately as a liability or asset ("collateralized-to-market"). Instead, these payments are considered in determining the fair value of the centrally cleared derivative portfolio ("settled-to-market"). The principal difference for accounting and presentation purposes is that prior to January 3, 2017, the Company recorded the fair value of collateralized-to-market derivative contracts on its balance sheet as "fair value of derivative instruments" with an equal amount of variation margin collateral accounted for separately as an asset or liability. Subsequent to January 3, 2017, the Company records settled-to-market derivative contracts on its balance sheet with a fair value of zero and no collateral posted due to the payment or receipt of variation margin between the Company and the CME settling the outstanding mark-to-market exposure on such derivatives to a balance of zero on a daily basis, and records the underlying daily changes in the market value of such derivative contracts that result in such receipts or payments on its income statement as realized derivative market value adjustments in "Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net."

The new clearinghouse requirements did not alter or affect the accounting and presentation of the Company's derivative instruments executed prior to June 10, 2013 and those derivatives that are not required to be cleared at a clearinghouse (non-centrally cleared derivatives). The Company records these derivative instruments in the consolidated balance sheets on a gross basis as either an asset or liability measured at its fair value. Certain non-centrally cleared derivatives are subject to right of offset provisions with counterparties. For these derivatives, the Company does not offset fair value amounts executed with the same counterparty under a master netting arrangement. In addition, the Company does not offset fair value amounts recognized for derivative instruments with respect to the right to reclaim cash collateral (a receivable) or the obligation to return cash collateral (a payable).

The Company determines the fair value for its derivative instruments using either (i) pricing models that consider current market conditions and the contractual terms of the derivative instrument or (ii) counterparty valuations. The factors that impact the fair value of the Company's derivatives include interest rates, time value, forward interest rate curve, and volatility factors, as well as foreign exchange rates. Pricing models and their underlying assumptions impact the amount and timing of realized and unrealized gains and losses recognized, and the use of different pricing models or assumptions could produce different financial results. Management has structured all of the Company's derivative transactions with the intent that each is economically effective; however, the Company's derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting. As a result, the change in fair value of derivative instruments is reported in current period earnings. Changes or shifts in the forward yield curve and fluctuations in currency rates can significantly impact the valuation of the Company's derivatives, and therefore impact the financial position and results of operations of the Company. Any proceeds received or payments made by the Company to terminate a derivative in advance of its expiration date, or to amend the terms of an existing derivative, are included in the Company's consolidated statements of income and are accounted for as a change in fair value of such derivative. The changes in fair value of derivative instruments, as well as the settlement payments made on such derivatives, are included in "derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments and derivative settlements, net" on the consolidated statements of income.

Foreign Currency

During 2006, the Company issued Euro-denominated bonds, which were included in "bonds and notes payable" on the consolidated balance sheets. Transaction gains and losses resulting from exchange rate changes when re-measuring these bonds to U.S. dollars at the balance sheet date were included in "derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments and derivative settlements, net" on the consolidated statements of income. On October 25, 2017, the Company completed a remarketing of its Euro notes which reset the principal amount outstanding on the notes to U.S. dollars.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Income tax expense includes deferred tax expense, which represents the net change in the deferred tax asset or liability balance during the year, plus any change made in the valuation allowance, and current tax expense, which represents the amount of tax currently payable to or receivable from a tax authority plus amounts for expected tax deficiencies.

Compensation Expense for Stock Based Awards

The Company has a restricted stock plan that is intended to provide incentives to attract, retain, and motivate employees in order to achieve long term growth and profitability objectives. The restricted stock plan provides for the grant to eligible employees of awards of restricted shares of Class A common stock. The fair value of restricted stock awards is determined on the grant date based on the Company's stock price and is amortized to compensation cost over the related vesting periods, which range up to ten years. For those awards with only service conditions that have graded vesting schedules, the Company recognizes compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award, as if the award was, in substance, multiple awards. Holders of restricted stock are entitled to receive dividends from the date of grant whether or not vested.

The Company also has a directors stock compensation plan pursuant to which non-employee directors can elect to receive their annual retainer fees in the form of fully vested shares of Class A common stock, and also elect to defer receipt of such shares until the termination of their service on the board of directors. The fair value of grants under this plan is determined on the grant date based on the Company's stock price, and is expensed over the board member's annual service period.

Stock Repurchases

In accordance with the corporate laws of the state in which the Company is incorporated, all shares repurchased by the Company are legally retired upon acquisition by the Company.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

4. Loans Receivable and Allowance for Loan Losses

Loans receivable consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Federally insured student loans:		
Stafford and other	\$ 4,418,881	5,186,047
Consolidation	17,302,725	19,643,937
Total	21,721,606	24,829,984
Private education loans	212,160	273,659
Consumer loans	62,111	—
	<u>21,995,877</u>	<u>25,103,643</u>
Loan discount, net of unamortized loan premiums and deferred origination costs	(113,695)	(129,507)
Non-accretable discount (a)	(13,085)	(18,570)
Allowance for loan losses:		
Federally insured loans	(38,706)	(37,268)
Private education loans	(12,629)	(14,574)
Consumer loans	(3,255)	—
	<u>\$ 21,814,507</u>	<u>24,903,724</u>

(a) At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the non-accretable discount related to purchased loan portfolios of \$5.8 billion and \$8.3 billion, respectively.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Activity in the Allowance for Loan Losses

The provision for loan losses represents the periodic expense of maintaining an allowance sufficient to absorb losses, net of recoveries, inherent in the portfolio of student loans. Activity in the allowance for loan losses is shown below.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 51,842	50,498	48,900
Provision for loan losses:			
Federally insured loans	13,000	14,000	8,000
Private education loans	(2,000)	(500)	2,150
Consumer loans	3,450	—	—
Total provision for loan losses	14,450	13,500	10,150
Charge-offs:			
Federally insured loans	(11,562)	(12,292)	(11,730)
Private education loans	(1,313)	(1,728)	(2,414)
Consumer loans	(195)	—	—
Total charge-offs	(13,070)	(14,020)	(14,144)
Recoveries - private education loans	768	954	1,050
Purchase (sale) of loans, net:			
Federally insured loans	—	70	50
Private education loans	—	480	(140)
Transfer from repurchase obligation related to private education loans repurchased, net (a)	600	360	4,632
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 54,590</u>	<u>51,842</u>	<u>50,498</u>
Allocation of the allowance for loan losses:			
Federally insured loans	\$ 38,706	37,268	35,490
Private education loans	12,629	14,574	15,008
Consumer loans	3,255	—	—
Total allowance for loan losses	<u>\$ 54,590</u>	<u>51,842</u>	<u>50,498</u>

- (a) The Company sold various portfolios of private education loans to third-parties. Per the terms of the servicing agreements, the Company's servicing operations were obligated to repurchase loans subject to the sale agreements in the event such loans became 60 or 90 days delinquent. As of December 31, 2016, the balance of loans subject to these repurchase obligations was \$39.5 million. The Company's estimate related to its obligation to repurchase these loans is included in "other liabilities" in the Company's consolidated balance sheet and was \$2.3 million as of December 31, 2016. On November 3, 2017, the loans subject to the repurchase obligations were sold by the owner of the loans to an unrelated third-party and the Company's repurchase obligation was terminated.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Student Loan Status and Delinquencies

Delinquencies have the potential to adversely impact the Company's earnings through increased servicing and collection costs and account charge-offs. The table below shows the Company's loan delinquency amounts for federally insured and private education loans.

	As of December 31,					
	2017		2016		2015	
Federally insured loans:						
Loans in-school/grace/deferment (a)	\$ 1,260,394		\$ 1,606,468		\$ 2,292,941	
Loans in forbearance (b)	1,774,405		2,295,367		2,979,357	
Loans in repayment status:						
Loans current	16,477,004	88.2%	18,125,768	86.6%	19,447,541	84.4%
Loans delinquent 31-60 days (c)	682,586	3.7	818,976	3.9	1,028,396	4.5
Loans delinquent 61-90 days (c)	374,534	2.0	487,647	2.3	566,953	2.5
Loans delinquent 91-120 days (c)	287,922	1.5	335,291	1.6	415,747	1.8
Loans delinquent 121-270 days (c)	629,480	3.4	854,432	4.1	1,166,940	5.1
Loans delinquent 271 days or greater (c)(d)	235,281	1.2	306,035	1.5	390,232	1.7
Total loans in repayment	<u>18,686,807</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>20,928,149</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>23,015,809</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
Total federally insured loans	<u>\$ 21,721,606</u>		<u>\$ 24,829,984</u>		<u>\$ 28,288,107</u>	
Private education loans:						
Loans in-school/grace/deferment (a)	\$ 6,053		\$ 35,146		\$ 30,795	
Loans in forbearance (b)	2,237		3,448		350	
Loans in repayment status:						
Loans current	196,720	96.5%	228,612	97.2%	228,464	96.7%
Loans delinquent 31-60 days (c)	1,867	0.9	1,677	0.7	1,771	0.7
Loans delinquent 61-90 days (c)	1,052	0.5	1,110	0.5	1,283	0.5
Loans delinquent 91 days or greater (c)	4,231	2.1	3,666	1.6	4,979	2.1
Total loans in repayment	<u>203,870</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>235,065</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>236,497</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
Total private education loans	<u>\$ 212,160</u>		<u>\$ 273,659</u>		<u>\$ 267,642</u>	

- (a) Loans for borrowers who still may be attending school or engaging in other permitted educational activities and are not yet required to make payments on the loans, e.g., residency periods for medical students or a grace period for bar exam preparation for law students.
- (b) Loans for borrowers who have temporarily ceased making full payments due to hardship or other factors, according to a schedule approved by the servicer consistent with the established loan program servicing procedures and policies.
- (c) The period of delinquency is based on the number of days scheduled payments are contractually past due and relate to repayment loans, that is, receivables not charged off, and not in school, grace, deferment, or forbearance.
- (d) A portion of loans included in loans delinquent 271 days or greater includes loans in claim status, which are loans that have gone into default and have been submitted to the guaranty agency.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

5. Bonds and Notes Payable

The following tables summarize the Company's outstanding debt obligations by type of instrument:

	As of December 31, 2017		
	Carrying amount	Interest rate range	Final maturity
Variable-rate bonds and notes issued in FFELP loan asset-backed securitizations:			
Bonds and notes based on indices	\$ 20,352,045	1.47% - 3.37%	8/25/21 - 2/25/66
Bonds and notes based on auction	780,829	2.09% - 2.69%	3/22/32 - 11/26/46
Total FFELP variable-rate bonds and notes	21,132,874		
FFELP warehouse facilities	335,992	1.55% / 1.56%	11/19/19 / 5/31/20
Variable-rate bonds and notes issued in private education loan asset-backed securitization	74,717	3.30%	12/26/40
Fixed-rate bonds and notes issued in private education loan asset-backed securitization	82,647	3.60% / 5.35%	12/26/40 / 12/28/43
Unsecured line of credit	10,000	2.98%	12/12/21
Unsecured debt - Junior Subordinated Hybrid Securities	20,381	5.07%	9/15/61
Other borrowings	70,516	2.44% - 3.38%	1/12/18 - 12/15/45
	<u>21,727,127</u>		
Discount on bonds and notes payable and debt issuance costs	(370,554)		
Total	<u><u>\$ 21,356,573</u></u>		

	As of December 31, 2016		
	Carrying amount	Interest rate range	Final maturity
Variable-rate bonds and notes issued in FFELP loan asset-backed securitizations:			
Bonds and notes based on indices	\$ 22,130,063	0.24% - 6.90%	6/25/21 - 9/25/65
Bonds and notes based on auction	998,415	1.61% - 2.28%	3/22/32 - 11/26/46
Total FFELP variable-rate bonds and notes	23,128,478		
FFELP warehouse facilities	1,677,443	0.63% - 1.09%	9/7/18 - 12/13/19
Variable-rate bonds and notes issued in private education loan asset-backed securitization	112,582	2.60%	12/26/40
Fixed-rate bonds and notes issued in private education loan asset-backed securitization	113,378	3.60% / 5.35%	12/26/40 / 12/28/43
Unsecured line of credit	—	—	12/12/21
Unsecured debt - Junior Subordinated Hybrid Securities	50,184	4.37%	9/15/61
Other borrowings	18,355	3.38%	3/31/23 / 12/15/45
	<u>25,100,420</u>		
Discount on bonds and notes payable and debt issuance costs	(431,930)		
Total	<u><u>\$ 24,668,490</u></u>		

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Secured Financing Transactions

The Company has historically relied upon secured financing vehicles as its most significant source of funding for loans. The net cash flow the Company receives from the securitized loans generally represents the excess amounts, if any, generated by the underlying loans over the amounts required to be paid to the bondholders, after deducting servicing fees and any other expenses relating to the securitizations. The Company's rights to cash flow from securitized loans are subordinate to bondholder interests, and the securitized loans may fail to generate any cash flow beyond what is due to bondholders. The Company's secured financing vehicles during the periods presented include loan warehouse facilities and asset-backed securitizations.

The majority of the bonds and notes payable are primarily secured by the loans receivable, related accrued interest, and by the amounts on deposit in the accounts established under the respective bond resolutions or financing agreements.

FFELP warehouse facilities

The Company funds a portion of its FFELP loan acquisitions using its FFELP warehouse facilities. Student loan warehousing allows the Company to buy and manage student loans prior to transferring them into more permanent financing arrangements.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had two FFELP warehouse facilities as summarized below.

	NFSLW-I	NHELP-II	Total
Maximum financing amount	\$ 500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Amount outstanding	189,502	146,490	335,992
Amount available	\$ 310,498	353,510	664,008
Expiration of liquidity provisions	September 20, 2019	May 31, 2018	
Final maturity date	November 19, 2019	May 31, 2020	
Maximum advance rates	92.0 - 98.0%	85.0 - 95.0%	
Minimum advance rates	84.0 - 90.0%	85.0 - 95.0%	
Advanced as equity support	\$ 9,513	12,876	22,389

The FFELP warehouse facilities are supported by 364-day liquidity provisions, which are subject to the respective expiration date shown in the previous table. In the event the Company is unable to renew the liquidity provisions by such date, the facility would become a term facility at a stepped-up cost, with no additional student loans being eligible for financing, and the Company would be required to refinance the existing loans in the facility by the facility's final maturity date. The NFSLW-I warehouse facility provides for formula-based advance rates, depending on FFELP loan type, up to a maximum of the principal and interest of loans financed as shown in the table above. The advance rates for collateral may increase or decrease based on market conditions, but they are subject to minimums as disclosed above. The NHELP-II warehouse facility has a static advance rate that requires initial equity for loan funding, but does not require increased equity based on market movements.

The FFELP warehouse facilities contain financial covenants relating to levels of the Company's consolidated net worth, ratio of recourse indebtedness to adjusted EBITDA, and unencumbered cash. Any noncompliance with these covenants could result in a requirement for the immediate repayment of any outstanding borrowings under the facilities.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Asset-backed securitizations

The following tables summarize the asset-backed securitization transactions completed in 2017 and 2016.

	Securitizations completed during the year ended December 31, 2017			Total
	NSLT 2017-1	NSLT 2017-2	NSLT 2017-3	
Date securities issued	5/24/17	7/26/17	12/14/17	
Total original principal amount	\$ 535,000	399,390	539,400	1,473,790
Bond discount	—	(2,002)	—	(2,002)
Issue price	\$ 535,000	397,388	539,400	1,471,788
Cost of funds:	1-month LIBOR plus 0.78%	1-month LIBOR plus 0.77%	1-month LIBOR plus 0.85%	
Final maturity date	6/25/65	9/25/65	2/25/66	

	Securitizations completed during the year ended December 31, 2016				Total
	FFELP 2016-1	Private education loan 2016-A (a)			
		Class A-1A notes	Class A-1B notes	2016-A total	
Date securities issued	10/12/16	12/21/16	12/21/16	12/21/16	
Total original principal amount	\$ 426,000	112,582	91,378	225,960	\$ 651,960
Class A senior notes:					
Total original principal amount	\$ 426,000	112,582	91,378	203,960	629,960
Bond discount	—	—	(609)	(609)	(609)
Issue price	\$ 426,000	112,582	90,769	203,351	629,351
Cost of funds:	1-month LIBOR plus 0.80%	1-month LIBOR plus 1.75%	3.60%		
Final maturity date	9/25/65	12/26/40	12/26/40		
Class B subordinated notes:					
Total original principal amount				\$ 22,000	22,000
Bond discount				(285)	(285)
Issue price				\$ 21,715	21,715
Cost of funds:				5.35%	
Final maturity date				12/28/43	

- (a) On June 26, 2015, the Company entered into a \$275.0 million private education loan warehouse facility. The Company funded all loans that were included in this warehouse in the Private Education Loan 2016-A securitization and terminated the private education loan warehouse facility on December 21, 2016.

Auction Rate Securities

The interest rates on certain of the Company's FFELP asset-backed securities are set and periodically reset via a "dutch auction" ("Auction Rate Securities"). As of December 31, 2017, the Company is currently the sponsor on \$780.8 million of Auction Rate Securities. The Auction Rate Securities generally pay interest to the holder at a maximum rate as defined by the indenture. While these rates will vary, they will generally be based on a spread to LIBOR or Treasury Securities, or the Net Loan Rate as defined in the financing documents. Based on the relative levels of these indices as of December 31, 2017, the rates expected to be paid by the Company range from LIBOR plus 100 basis points, on the low end, to LIBOR plus 250 basis points, on the high end. These maximum rates are subject to increase if the credit ratings on the bonds are downgraded.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Unsecured Line of Credit

The Company has a \$350.0 million unsecured line of credit that has a maturity date of December 12, 2021. As of December 31, 2017, \$10.0 million was outstanding on the line of credit and \$340.0 million was available for future use. Interest on amounts borrowed under the line of credit is payable, at the Company's election, at an alternate base rate or a Eurodollar rate, plus a variable rate (LIBOR), in each case as defined in the credit agreement. The initial margin applicable to Eurodollar borrowings is 150 basis points and may vary from 100 to 200 basis points depending on the Company's credit rating.

The line of credit agreement contains certain financial covenants that, if not met, lead to an event of default under the agreement. The covenants include maintaining:

- A minimum consolidated net worth
- A minimum adjusted EBITDA to corporate debt interest (over the last four rolling quarters)
- A limitation on recourse indebtedness
- A limitation on the amount of unsecuritized private education and consumer loans in the Company's portfolio
- A limitation on permitted investments, including business acquisitions that are not in one of the Company's existing lines of business

As of December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all of these requirements. Many of these covenants are duplicated in the Company's other lending facilities, including its warehouse facilities.

The Company's operating line of credit does not have any covenants related to unsecured debt ratings. However, changes in the Company's ratings (as well as the amounts the Company borrows) have modest implications on the pricing level at which the Company obtains funds

A default on the Company's warehouse facilities would result in an event of default on the Company's unsecured line of credit that would result in the outstanding balance on the line of credit becoming immediately due and payable.

Junior Subordinated Hybrid Securities

On September 27, 2006, the Company issued \$200.0 million aggregate principal amount of Junior Subordinated Hybrid Securities ("Hybrid Securities"). The Hybrid Securities are unsecured obligations of the Company. The interest rate on the Hybrid Securities through September 29, 2036 ("the scheduled maturity date") is equal to three-month LIBOR plus 3.375%, payable quarterly, which was 5.07% at December 31, 2017. The principal amount of the Hybrid Securities will become due on the scheduled maturity date only to the extent that prior to such date the Company has received proceeds from the sale of certain qualifying capital securities (as defined in the Hybrid Securities' indenture). If any amount is not paid on the scheduled maturity date, it will remain outstanding and bear interest at a floating rate as defined in the indenture, payable monthly. On September 15, 2061, the Company must pay any remaining principal and interest on the Hybrid Securities in full whether or not the Company has sold qualifying capital securities. At the Company's option, the Hybrid Securities are redeemable in whole or in part at their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest.

During the first quarter of 2017, the Company initiated a cash tender offer to purchase any and all of its outstanding Hybrid Securities, including a related consent solicitation to effect certain amendments to the indenture governing the notes to eliminate a provision requiring a minimum principal amount of the notes to remain outstanding after a partial redemption. The aggregate principal amount of notes tendered to the Company was \$29.7 million. The Company paid \$25.3 million to redeem these notes, and the amendments described above were made to the indenture.

Other Borrowings

During 2017, the Company entered into a repurchase agreement, the proceeds of which are collateralized by FFELP asset-backed security investments. Included in "other borrowings" as of December 31, 2017 was \$50.4 million subject to this repurchase agreement.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

The Company also has three notes payable, which were each issued by TDP Phase Three, LLC ("TDP") in connection with the development of a commercial building in Lincoln, Nebraska that is the new corporate headquarters for Hudl, a related party. TDP is an entity established during 2015 for the sole purpose of developing and operating this building. The Company owns 25 percent of TDP. However, because the Company was the developer of and a current tenant in this building, the operating results of TDP are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Recourse to the Company on the outstanding balance of these notes is equal to its ownership percentage of TDP. A summary of the TDP notes outstanding as of December 31, 2017 is summarized below:

Issue date	Debt outstanding	Maturity date	Interest rate
December 30, 2015	\$ 12,000	March 31, 2023	3.38% - fixed
December 30, 2015	6,355	December 15, 2045	3.38% - fixed
October 31, 2017	1,743	March 31, 2023	1-month LIBOR plus 2.00%

Debt Covenants

Certain bond resolutions and related credit agreements contain, among other requirements, covenants relating to restrictions on additional indebtedness, limits as to direct and indirect administrative expenses, and maintaining certain financial ratios. Management believes the Company is in compliance with all covenants of the bond indentures and related credit agreements as of December 31, 2017.

Maturity Schedule

Bonds and notes outstanding as of December 31, 2017 are due in varying amounts as shown below.

2018	\$ 50,418
2019	189,502
2020	146,490
2021	33,410
2022	—
2023 and thereafter	21,307,307
	<u>\$ 21,727,127</u>

Generally, the Company's secured financing instruments can be redeemed on any interest payment date at par plus accrued interest. Subject to certain provisions, all bonds and notes are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of certain education lending subsidiaries.

Debt Repurchases

The following table summarizes the Company's repurchases of its own debt. Gains (losses) recorded by the Company from the repurchase of debt are included in "gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net" on the Company's consolidated statements of income.

	Par value	Purchase price	Gain (loss)	Par value	Purchase price	Gain (loss)	Par value	Purchase price	Gain (loss)
	Year ended December 31,								
	2017			2016			2015		
Unsecured debt - Hybrid Securities	\$ 29,803	25,357	4,446	7,000	4,865	2,135	14,504	11,374	3,130
Asset-backed securities	154,407	155,951	(1,544)	78,412	72,566	5,846	32,026	30,354	1,672
	<u>\$ 184,210</u>	<u>181,308</u>	<u>2,902</u>	<u>85,412</u>	<u>77,431</u>	<u>7,981</u>	<u>46,530</u>	<u>41,728</u>	<u>4,802</u>

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

6. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments primarily to manage interest rate risk and foreign currency exchange risk.

Interest Rate Risk

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk in the form of basis risk and repricing risk because the interest rate characteristics of the Company's assets do not match the interest rate characteristics of the funding for those assets. The Company has adopted a policy of periodically reviewing the mismatch related to the interest rate characteristics of its assets and liabilities together with the Company's outlook as to current and future market conditions. Based on those factors, the Company uses derivative instruments as part of its overall risk management strategy. Derivative instruments used as part of the Company's interest rate risk management strategy currently include basis swaps and interest rate swaps.

Basis Swaps

Interest earned on the majority of the Company's FFELP student loan assets is indexed to the one-month LIBOR rate. Meanwhile, the Company funds a majority of its FFELP loan assets with three-month LIBOR indexed floating rate securities. The different interest rate characteristics of the Company's loan assets and liabilities funding these assets results in basis risk.

The Company also faces repricing risk due to the timing of the interest rate resets on its liabilities, which may occur as infrequently as once a quarter, in contrast to the timing of the interest rate resets on its assets, which generally occur daily. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$20.0 billion, \$1.1 billion, and \$0.6 billion of FFELP loans indexed to the one-month LIBOR rate, three-month commercial paper rate, and the three-month treasury bill rate, respectively, the indices for which reset daily, and \$11.7 billion of debt indexed to three-month LIBOR, the indices for which reset quarterly, and \$8.6 billion of debt indexed to one-month LIBOR, the indices for which reset monthly.

The Company has used derivative instruments to hedge its basis risk and repricing risk. The Company has entered into basis swaps in which the Company receives three-month LIBOR set discretely in advance and pays one-month LIBOR plus or minus a spread as defined in the agreements (the 1:3 Basis Swaps).

The following table summarizes the Company's 1:3 Basis Swaps outstanding:

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Maturity	Notional amount	Notional amount
2018	\$ 4,250,000	—
2019	3,500,000	—
2022	1,000,000	—
2024	250,000	—
2026	1,150,000	1,150,000
2027	375,000	—
2028	325,000	325,000
2029	100,000	—
2031	300,000	300,000
	\$ 11,250,000	1,775,000

The weighted average rate paid by the Company on the 1:3 Basis Swaps as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was one-month LIBOR plus 12.5 basis points and 10.1 basis points, respectively.

Interest rate swaps – floor income hedges

FFELP loans originated prior to April 1, 2006 generally earn interest at the higher of the borrower rate, which is fixed over a period of time, or a floating rate based on the Special Allowance Payments ("SAP") formula set by the Department. The SAP rate is based on an applicable index plus a fixed spread that depends on loan type, origination date, and repayment status. The Company generally finances its student loan portfolio with variable rate debt. In low and/or certain declining interest rate environments,

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

when the fixed borrower rate is higher than the SAP rate, these student loans earn at a fixed rate while the interest on the variable rate debt typically continues to reflect the low and/or declining interest rates. In these interest rate environments, the Company may earn additional spread income that it refers to as floor income.

Depending on the type of loan and when it was originated, the borrower rate is either fixed to term or is reset to an annual rate each July 1. As a result, for loans where the borrower rate is fixed to term, the Company may earn floor income for an extended period of time, which the Company refers to as fixed rate floor income, and for those loans where the borrower rate is reset annually on July 1, the Company may earn floor income to the next reset date, which the Company refers to as variable rate floor income. All FFELP loans first originated on or after April 1, 2006 effectively earn at the SAP rate, since lenders are required to rebate fixed rate floor income and variable rate floor income for these loans to the Department.

Absent the use of derivative instruments, a rise in interest rates may reduce the amount of floor income received and this may have an impact on earnings due to interest margin compression caused by increasing financing costs, until such time as the federally insured loans earn interest at a variable rate in accordance with their SAP formulas. In higher interest rate environments, where the interest rate rises above the borrower rate and fixed rate loans effectively become variable rate loans, the impact of the rate fluctuations is reduced.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had \$4.8 billion and \$8.4 billion, respectively, of FFELP student loan assets that were earning fixed rate floor income, of which the weighted average estimated variable conversion rate for these loans, which is the estimated short-term interest rate at which loans would convert to a variable rate, was 3.17% and 2.42%, respectively.

The following tables summarize the outstanding derivative instruments used by the Company to economically hedge loans earning fixed rate floor income.

Maturity	As of December 31, 2017		As of December 31, 2016	
	Notional amount	Weighted average fixed rate paid by the Company (a)	Notional amount	Weighted average fixed rate paid by the Company (a)
2017	\$ —	—%	\$ 750,000	0.99%
2018	1,350,000	1.07	1,350,000	1.07
2019	3,250,000	0.97	3,250,000	0.97
2020	1,500,000	1.01	1,500,000	1.01
2023	750,000	2.28	—	—
2024	300,000	2.28	—	—
2025	100,000	2.32	100,000	2.32
2027	50,000	2.32	—	—
	<u>\$ 7,300,000</u>	<u>1.21%</u>	<u>\$ 6,950,000</u>	<u>1.02%</u>

(a) For all interest rate derivatives, the Company receives discrete three-month LIBOR.

On August 20, 2014, the Company paid \$9.1 million for an interest rate swap option to economically hedge loans earning fixed rate floor income. The interest rate swap option gives the Company the right, but not the obligation, to enter into a \$250.0 million notional interest rate swap in which the Company would pay a fixed amount of 3.30% and receive discrete one-month LIBOR. If the interest rate swap option is exercised, the swap would become effective in 2019 and mature in 2024.

Interest Rate Caps

In June 2015, in conjunction with the entry into a \$275.0 million private education loan warehouse facility, the Company paid \$2.9 million for two interest rate cap contracts with a total notional amount of \$275.0 million. The first interest rate cap has a notional amount of \$125.0 million and a one-month LIBOR strike rate of 2.50%, and the second interest rate cap has a notional amount of \$150.0 million and a one-month LIBOR strike rate of 4.99%. In the event that the one-month LIBOR rate rises above the applicable strike rate, the Company would receive monthly payments related to the spread difference. Both interest rate cap contracts have a maturity date of July 15, 2020. The private education loan warehouse facility was terminated by the Company on December 21, 2016. During the first quarter of 2017, the Company received \$913,000 to terminate the interest rate cap contracts

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

that were held in the private education loan warehouse legal entity and paid \$929,000 to enter into new interest rate cap contracts with identical terms at Nelnet, Inc. (the parent company). The Company currently intends to keep these derivatives outstanding to partially mitigate a rise in interest rates and its impact on earnings related to its student loan portfolio earning a fixed rate.

Interest rate swaps – unsecured debt hedges

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had \$20.4 million and \$50.2 million, respectively, of unsecured Hybrid Securities outstanding. The interest rate on the Hybrid Securities through September 29, 2036 is equal to three-month LIBOR plus 3.375%, payable quarterly. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had the following derivatives outstanding that are used to effectively convert the variable interest rate on a portion of the Hybrid Securities to a fixed rate of 7.66%.

Maturity	Notional amount	Weighted average fixed rate paid by the Company (a)
2036	\$ 25,000	4.28%

(a) For all interest rate derivatives, the Company receives discrete three-month LIBOR.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

In 2006, the Company issued €352.7 million of student loan asset-backed Euro Notes (the "Euro Notes") with an interest rate based on a spread to the EURIBOR index. On October 25, 2017, the Company completed a remarketing of the Euro Notes which reset principal amount outstanding on the Euro Notes to \$450.0 million U.S. dollars with an interest rate based on the 3-month LIBOR index. As a result of the Euro Notes, the Company was exposed to market risk related to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and Euro. The principal and accrued interest on these notes were re-measured at each reporting period and recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheet in U.S. dollars based on the foreign currency exchange rate on that date. Changes in the principal and accrued interest amounts as a result of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations were included in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

The Company entered into a cross-currency interest rate swap in connection with the issuance of the Euro Notes. On October 25, 2017, the Company terminated the cross-currency swap when the Euro Notes were remarketed. Under the terms of the cross-currency interest rate swap, the Company received from the counterparty a spread to the EURIBOR index based on a notional amount of €352.7 million and paid a spread to the LIBOR index based on a notional amount of \$450.0 million.

The following table shows the income statement impact as a result of the re-measurement of the Euro Notes and the change in the fair value of the related derivative instruments.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Re-measurement of Euro Notes	\$ (45,600)	11,849	43,801
Change in fair value of cross currency interest rate swap	34,208	(1,954)	(45,195)
Total impact to consolidated statements of income - (expense) income (a)	\$ (11,392)	9,895	(1,394)

(a) The financial statement impact of the above items is included in "Derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments and derivative settlements, net" in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Management structured the cross-currency interest rate swap to economically hedge the Euro Notes to effectively convert the Euro Notes to U.S. dollars and pay a spread on these notes based on the LIBOR index. However, the cross-currency interest rate swap did not qualify for hedge accounting. The re-measurement of the Euro-denominated bonds generally correlated with the change in the fair value of the corresponding cross-currency interest rate swap. However, the Company experienced unrealized gains and losses between these financial instruments due to the principal and accrued interest on the Euro Notes being re-measured to U.S. dollars at each reporting date based on the foreign currency exchange rate on that date, while the cross-currency interest rate swap was measured at fair value at each reporting date with the change in fair value recognized in the current period earnings.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Consolidated Financial Statement Impact Related to Derivatives

Balance Sheet

The following table summarizes the fair value of the Company's derivatives as reflected on the consolidated balance sheets.

	Fair value of asset derivatives		Fair value of liability derivatives	
	As of	As of	As of	As of
	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
1:3 basis swaps	\$ —	—	—	2,624
Interest rate swaps - floor income hedges	—	81,159	—	256
Interest rate swap option - floor income hedge	543	2,977	—	—
Interest rate caps	275	1,152	—	—
Interest rate swaps - hybrid debt hedges	—	—	7,063	7,341
Cross-currency interest rate swap	—	—	—	67,605
Other	—	2,243	—	—
Total	\$ 818	87,531	7,063	77,826

During the year ended December 31, 2017 the Company terminated certain derivatives for net payments of \$30.4 million, including proceeds of \$2.1 million and \$0.9 million on the termination of 1:3 basis swaps and interest rate caps, respectively, and payments of \$33.4 million on the termination of cross-currency interest rate swap. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company terminated certain derivatives for net proceeds of \$4.0 million, including proceeds of \$0.6 million and \$3.4 million from the termination of 1:3 basis swaps and interest rate swaps used to hedge loans earning fixed rate floor income, respectively.

Offsetting of Derivative Assets/Liabilities

The following tables include the gross amounts related to the Company's derivative portfolio recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, reconciled to the net amount when excluding derivatives subject to enforceable master netting arrangements and cash collateral received/pledged:

Derivative assets	Gross amounts of recognized assets presented in the consolidated balance sheets	Gross amounts not offset in the consolidated balance sheets		Net asset (liability)
		Derivatives subject to enforceable master netting arrangement	Cash collateral pledged	
Balance as of December 31, 2017	\$ 818	—	—	818
Balance as of December 31, 2016	87,531	(2,880)	475	85,126

Derivative liabilities	Gross amounts of recognized liabilities presented in the consolidated balance sheets	Gross amounts not offset in the consolidated balance sheets		Net asset (liability)
		Derivatives subject to enforceable master netting arrangement	Cash collateral pledged	
Balance as of December 31, 2017	\$ (7,063)	—	8,520	1,457
Balance as of December 31, 2016	(77,826)	2,880	7,292	(67,654)

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Income Statement

The following table summarizes the components of "derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net" included in the consolidated statements of income.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Settlements:			
1:3 basis swaps	\$ (3,069)	1,493	1,058
Interest rate swaps - floor income hedges	10,838	(17,643)	(23,041)
Interest rate swaps - hybrid debt hedges	(781)	(915)	(1,012)
Cross-currency interest rate swap	(6,321)	(4,884)	(1,255)
Total settlements - income (expense)	<u>667</u>	<u>(21,949)</u>	<u>(24,250)</u>
Change in fair value:			
1:3 basis swaps	(8,224)	(2,938)	12,292
Interest rate swaps - floor income hedges	3,585	64,111	20,103
Interest rate swap option - floor income hedge	(2,433)	(281)	(2,420)
Interest rate caps	(893)	(419)	(1,365)
Interest rate swaps - hybrid debt hedges	279	304	(295)
Cross-currency interest rate swap	34,208	(1,954)	(45,195)
Other	(143)	1,072	1,730
Total change in fair value - income (expense)	<u>26,379</u>	<u>59,895</u>	<u>(15,150)</u>
Re-measurement of Euro Notes (foreign currency transaction adjustment) - income (expense)	(45,600)	11,849	43,801
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net - income (expense)	<u>\$ (18,554)</u>	<u>49,795</u>	<u>4,401</u>

Derivative Instruments - Credit and Market Risk

New clearing requirements reduce counterparty risk associated with over-the-counter derivatives executed by the Company after June 10, 2013. For non-centrally cleared derivatives, the Company is exposed to credit risk.

When the fair value of a non-centrally cleared derivative is positive (an asset in the Company's consolidated balance sheet), this generally indicates that the counterparty would owe the Company if the derivative was settled. If the counterparty fails to perform, credit risk with such counterparty is equal to the extent of the fair value gain in the derivative less any collateral held by the Company. If the Company was unable to collect from a counterparty, it would have a loss equal to the amount the derivative is recorded in the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company considers counterparties' credit risk when determining the fair value of derivative positions on its exposure net of collateral. However, the Company does not use the collateral to offset fair value amounts recognized for derivative instruments in the financial statements.

When the fair value of a non-centrally cleared derivative is negative (a liability in the Company's consolidated balance sheet), the Company would owe the counterparty if the derivative was settled and, therefore, has no immediate credit risk. If the negative fair value of derivatives with a counterparty exceeds a specified threshold, the Company may have to make a collateral deposit with the counterparty. The threshold at which the Company may be required to post collateral is dependent upon the Company's unsecured credit rating. The Company believes any downgrades from its current unsecured credit rating (Standard & Poor's: BBB- (stable outlook), Moody's: Ba1 (stable outlook), and DBRS: BBB (low) (stable outlook)), would not result in additional collateral requirements of a material nature. In addition, no counterparty has the right to terminate its contracts in the event of downgrades from the current ratings.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Interest rate movements have an impact on the amount of collateral the Company is required to deposit with its derivative instrument counterparties and variation margin payments to its third-party clearinghouse. The Company attempts to manage market risk associated with interest rates by establishing and monitoring limits as to the types and degree of risk that may be undertaken. The Company's derivative portfolio and hedging strategy is reviewed periodically by its internal risk committee and board of directors' Risk and Finance Committee. With the Company's current derivative portfolio, the Company does not currently anticipate any movement in interest rates having a material impact on its liquidity or capital resources, nor expects future movements in interest rates to have a material impact on its ability to meet potential collateral deposits with its counterparties and variation margin payments to its third-party clearinghouse. Due to the existing low interest rate environment, the Company's exposure to downward movements in interest rates on its interest rate swaps is limited. In addition, the historical high correlation between one-month and three-month LIBOR limits the Company's exposure to interest rate movements on the 1:3 Basis Swaps.

7. Investments and Notes Receivable

A summary of the Company's investments and notes receivable follows:

	As of December 31, 2017				As of December 31, 2016			
	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses (a)	Fair value	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value
Investments (at fair value):								
Available-for-sale investments:								
Student loan asset-backed and other debt securities (b)	\$ 71,943	5,056	(25)	76,974	98,260	6,280	(641)	103,899
Equity securities	1,630	2,298	—	3,928	720	1,930	(61)	2,589
Total available-for-sale investments	<u>\$ 73,573</u>	<u>7,354</u>	<u>(25)</u>	<u>80,902</u>	<u>98,980</u>	<u>8,210</u>	<u>(702)</u>	<u>106,488</u>
Trading investments - equity securities				—				105
Total available-for-sale and trading investments				<u>80,902</u>				<u>106,593</u>
Other Investments and Notes Receivable (not measured at fair value):								
Venture capital and funds				84,752				69,789
Real estate				49,464				48,379
Notes receivable				16,393				17,031
Tax liens and affordable housing				9,027				12,352
Total investments and notes receivable				<u>\$ 240,538</u>				<u>254,144</u>

- (a) As of December 31, 2017, the aggregate fair value of available-for-sale investments with unrealized losses was \$12.3 million of which none had been in a continuous unrealized loss position for greater than 12 months. Because the Company currently has the intent and ability to retain these investments for an anticipated recovery in fair value, as of December 31, 2017, the Company considered the decline in market value of its available-for-sale investments to be temporary in nature and did not consider any of its investments other-than-temporarily impaired.
- (b) As of December 31, 2017, the stated maturities of substantially all of the Company's student loan asset-backed securities and other debt securities classified as available-for-sale were greater than 10 years.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

The following table summarizes the amount included in "other income" in the consolidated statements of income related to the Company's investments classified as available-for-sale and trading.

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Available-for-sale securities:			
Gross realized gains	\$ 3,767	3,099	3,402
Gross realized losses	(1,239)	(1,192)	(447)
Trading securities:			
Unrealized gains (losses), net	(14)	525	(715)
Realized gains (losses), net	—	341	(2,097)
	<u>\$ 2,514</u>	<u>2,773</u>	<u>143</u>

8. Business Combination

ALLO

On December 31, 2015, the Company purchased 92.5 percent of the ownership interests of ALLO for total cash consideration of \$46.25 million. On January 1, 2016, the Company sold a 1.0 percent ownership interest in ALLO to a non-related third-party for \$0.5 million. The remaining 7.5 percent of the ownership interests of ALLO is owned by ALLO management, who has the opportunity to earn an additional 11.5 percent (up to 19 percent) of the total ownership interests based on the financial performance of ALLO. The additional ownership interests that ALLO management has the opportunity to earn are based on their continued employment with ALLO. Accordingly, the value associated with the ownership interests issued to these employees of \$1.0 million will be recognized by ALLO as compensation expense over the performance period.

ALLO provides pure fiber optic service to homes and businesses for internet, television, and telephone services. The acquisition of ALLO provides additional diversification of the Company's revenues and cash flows outside of education. In addition, the acquisition leverages the Company's existing infrastructure, customer service capabilities and call centers, and financial strength and liquidity for continued growth.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. During the first quarter of 2016, the Company recognized certain adjustments to the provisional amounts recorded at December 31, 2015 that were needed to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date. The net impact of these adjustments was an increase to goodwill, and the adjustments had no impact on operating results.

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 334
Restricted cash	850
Accounts receivable	1,935
Property and equipment	32,479
Other assets	371
Intangible assets	11,410
Excess cost over fair value of net assets acquired (goodwill)	21,112
Other liabilities	(4,587)
Bonds and notes payable	(13,904)
Net assets acquired	50,000
Minority interest	(3,750)
Total consideration paid by the Company	<u>\$ 46,250</u>

The \$11.4 million of acquired intangible assets on the date of acquisition had a weighted-average useful life of approximately 12 years. The intangible assets that made up this amount included customer relationships of \$6.3 million (10-year useful life) and a trade name of \$5.1 million (15-year useful life).

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

The \$21.1 million of goodwill was assigned to the Communications operating segment and is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The amount allocated to goodwill was primarily attributable to future customers to be generated through the continued expansion of ALLO's services in rural markets.

The proforma impacts of the acquisition on the Company's historical results prior to the acquisition were not material.

9. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	Weighted average remaining useful life as of December 31, 2017 (months)	As of December 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016
Amortizable intangible assets, net:			
Customer relationships (net of accumulated amortization of \$12,715 and \$8,548, respectively)	160	\$ 24,168	28,335
Trade names (net of accumulated amortization of \$2,498 and \$1,653, respectively)	89	9,074	9,919
Computer software (net of accumulated amortization of \$10,013 and \$5,675, respectively)	14	4,958	9,296
Covenants not to compete (net of accumulated amortization of \$127 and \$91, respectively)	77	227	263
Total - amortizable intangible assets, net	124	<u>\$ 38,427</u>	<u>47,813</u>

The Company recorded amortization expense on its intangible assets of \$9.4 million, \$11.6 million, and \$9.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The Company will continue to amortize intangible assets over their remaining useful lives. As of December 31, 2017, the Company estimates it will record amortization expense as follows:

2018	\$ 10,428
2019	6,990
2020	3,789
2021	3,077
2022	2,474
2023 and thereafter	11,669
	<u>\$ 38,427</u>

10. Goodwill

The change in the carrying amount of goodwill by reportable operating segment was as follows:

	Loan Systems and Servicing	Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	Communications	Asset Generation and Management (a)	Corporate and Other Activities	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2015	\$ 8,596	67,168	19,800	41,883	8,553	146,000
ALLO purchase price adjustment	—	—	1,312	—	—	1,312
Balance as of December 31, 2016	8,596	67,168	21,112	41,883	8,553	147,312
Impairment expense	—	—	—	—	(3,626)	(3,626)
Sale of Peterson's	—	—	—	—	(4,927)	(4,927)
Balance as of December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 8,596</u>	<u>67,168</u>	<u>21,112</u>	<u>41,883</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>138,759</u>

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

- (a) As a result of the Reconciliation Act of 2010, the Company no longer originates new FFELP loans, and net interest income from the Company's existing FFELP loan portfolio will decline over time as the Company's portfolio pays down. As a result, as this revenue stream winds down, goodwill impairment will be triggered for the Asset Generation and Management reporting unit due to the passage of time and depletion of projected cash flows stemming from its FFELP student loan portfolio. Management believes the elimination of new FFELP loan originations will not have an adverse impact on the fair value of the Company's other reporting units.

The Company reviews goodwill for impairment annually. This annual review is completed by the Company as of November 30 of each year and whenever triggering events or changes in circumstances indicate its carrying value may not be recoverable. On November 30, 2017, due to the anticipated sale of Peterson's, the Company recognized an impairment expense of \$3.6 million related to goodwill initially recorded upon the acquisition of Peterson's. On December 31, 2017, the Company sold Peterson's for \$5.0 million in cash. The impairment expense recognized by the Company is included in "other expenses" in the consolidated statement of income.

For the 2017 annual review of goodwill, with the exception of the sale of Peterson's as discussed previously, the Company assessed qualitative factors and concluded it was not more likely than not that the fair value of its reporting units were less than their carrying amount. As such, the Company was not required to perform further impairment testing and concluded there was no impairment of goodwill.

11. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	Useful life	As of December 31,	
		2017	2016
Non-communications:			
Computer equipment and software	1-5 years	\$ 124,708	97,317
Building and building improvements	5-39 years	24,003	13,363
Office furniture and equipment	3-7 years	15,210	12,344
Leasehold improvements	5-15 years	7,759	3,579
Transportation equipment	4-10 years	3,813	3,809
Land	—	2,628	1,682
Construction in progress	—	4,127	16,346
		<u>182,248</u>	<u>148,440</u>
Accumulated depreciation - non-communications		105,017	91,285
Non-communications, net property and equipment		<u>77,231</u>	<u>57,155</u>
Communications:			
Network plant and fiber	5-15 years	138,122	40,844
Customer located property	5-10 years	13,767	5,138
Central office	5-15 years	10,754	6,448
Transportation equipment	4-10 years	5,759	2,966
Computer equipment and software	1-5 years	3,790	2,026
Other	1-39 years	2,516	1,268
Land	—	70	70
Construction in progress	—	11,620	12,537
		<u>186,398</u>	<u>71,297</u>
Accumulated depreciation - communications		15,578	4,666
Communications, net property and equipment		<u>170,820</u>	<u>66,631</u>
Total property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 248,051</u>	<u>123,786</u>

The Company recorded depreciation expense on its property and equipment of \$30.2 million, \$22.4 million, and \$16.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

12. Shareholders' Equity

Classes of Common Stock

The Company's common stock is divided into two classes. The Class B common stock has ten votes per share and the Class A common stock has one vote per share on all matters to be voted on by the Company's shareholders. Each Class B share is convertible at any time at the holder's option into one Class A share. With the exception of the voting rights and the conversion feature, the Class A and Class B shares are identical in terms of other rights, including dividend and liquidation rights.

Stock Repurchases

The Company has a stock repurchase program that expires on May 25, 2019 in which it can repurchase up to five million shares of its Class A common stock on the open market, through private transactions, or otherwise. As of December 31, 2017, 3.1 million shares may still be purchased under the Company's stock repurchase program. Shares repurchased by the Company during 2017, 2016, and 2015 are shown in the table below.

	Total shares repurchased	Purchase price (in thousands)	Average price of shares repurchased (per share)
Year ended December 31, 2017	1,473,054	\$ 68,896	\$ 46.77
Year ended December 31, 2016	2,038,368	69,091	33.90
Year ended December 31, 2015	2,449,159	96,169	39.27

13. Earnings per Common Share

Presented below is a summary of the components used to calculate basic and diluted earnings per share. The Company applies the two-class method in computing both basic and diluted earnings per share, which requires the calculation of separate earnings per share amounts for common stock and unvested share-based awards. Unvested share-based awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are considered securities which participate in undistributed earnings with common stock.

	Year ended December 31,								
	2017			2016			2015		
	Common shareholders	Unvested restricted stock shareholders	Total	Common shareholders	Unvested restricted stock shareholders	Total	Common shareholders	Unvested restricted stock shareholders	Total
Numerator:									
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 171,442	1,724	173,166	254,063	2,688	256,751	265,129	2,850	267,979
Denominator:									
Weighted-average common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	41,375,964	415,977	41,791,941	42,222,335	446,735	42,669,070	45,045,199	484,141	45,529,340
Earnings per share - basic and diluted	\$ 4.14	4.14	4.14	6.02	6.02	6.02	5.89	5.89	5.89

Unvested restricted stock awards are the Company's only potential common shares and, accordingly, there were no awards that were antidilutive and not included in average shares outstanding for the diluted earnings per share calculation.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

As of December 31, 2017, a cumulative amount of 171,519 shares have been deferred by non-employee directors under the Directors Stock Compensation Plan and will become issuable upon the termination of service by the respective non-employee director on the board of directors. These shares are included in the Company's weighted average shares outstanding calculation.

14. Income Taxes

The Company is subject to income taxes in the United States, Canada, and Australia. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the Company's tax positions and determining the provision for income taxes. During the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain.

As required by the Income Taxes Topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC Topic 740"), the Company recognizes in the consolidated financial statements only those tax positions determined to be more likely than not of being sustained upon examination, based on the technical merits of the positions. It further requires that a change in judgment related to the expected ultimate resolution of uncertain tax positions be recognized in earnings in the period of such change.

As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits (excluding the federal benefit received from state positions) was \$28.4 million, which is included in "other liabilities" on the consolidated balance sheet. Of this total, \$22.4 million (net of the federal benefit on state issues) represents the amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would favorably affect the effective tax rate in future periods. The Company currently anticipates uncertain tax positions will decrease by \$7.1 million prior to December 31, 2018 as a result of a lapse of applicable statutes of limitations, settlements, correspondence with examining authorities, and recognition or measurement considerations with federal and state jurisdictions; however, actual developments in this area could differ from those currently expected. Of the anticipated \$7.1 million decrease, \$5.6 million, if recognized, would favorably affect the Company's effective tax rate. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits follows:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2017	2016
Gross balance - beginning of year	\$ 28,004	27,688
Additions based on tax positions of prior years	145	904
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	2,903	4,347
Settlements with taxing authorities	—	—
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(356)	(3,088)
Reductions based on tax positions related to the current year	—	—
Reductions due to lapse of applicable statutes of limitations	(2,275)	(1,847)
Gross balance - end of year	<u>\$ 28,421</u>	<u>28,004</u>

All the reductions shown in the table above that are due to prior year tax positions and the lapse of statutes of limitations impacted the effective tax rate.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties accrued on uncertain tax positions as part of interest expense and other expense, respectively. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, \$4.5 million and \$3.5 million in accrued interest and penalties, respectively, were included in "other liabilities" on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognized interest expense of \$0.8 million, \$0.3 million, and \$1.2 million related to uncertain tax positions for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The impact to the consolidated statements of income related to penalties for uncertain tax positions was not significant for the years 2017, 2016, and 2015. The impact of timing differences and tax attributes are considered when calculating interest and penalty accruals associated with the unrecognized tax benefits.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

The Company and its subsidiaries file a consolidated federal income tax return in the U.S. and the Company or one of its subsidiaries files income tax returns in various state, local, and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations for years prior to 2014. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities prior to 2007. As of December 31, 2017, the Company has tax uncertainties that remain unsettled in the following jurisdictions:

California	2010 through 2015
Maine	2011 through 2016
New York	2008 through 2014
Texas	2007 through 2009

The provision for income taxes consists of the following components:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Current:			
Federal	\$ 65,196	111,302	140,778
State	1,246	3,019	4,530
Foreign	(35)	(13)	23
Total current provision	66,407	114,308	145,331
Deferred:			
Federal	(8,270)	25,423	3,572
State	6,618	1,976	3,875
Foreign	108	(394)	(398)
Total deferred provision	(1,544)	27,005	7,049
Provision for income tax expense	\$ 64,863	141,313	152,380

The differences between the income tax provision computed at the statutory federal corporate tax rate and the financial statement provision for income taxes are shown below:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Tax expense at federal rate	35.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
Reduction of statutory federal rate (a)	(8.0)	—	—
State tax, net of federal income tax benefit	1.6	1.1	1.0
Provision for uncertain federal and state tax matters	—	—	0.9
Tax credits	(1.3)	(0.6)	(0.5)
Other	—	—	(0.1)
Effective tax rate	27.3 %	35.5 %	36.3 %

- (a) The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”), signed into law on December 22, 2017, changes existing United States tax law and includes numerous provisions that affect businesses, including the Company. The Tax Act, for instance, introduces changes that impact U.S. corporate tax rates, business-related exclusions, and deductions and credits.

The Company accounted for the change in tax laws in accordance with ASC Topic 740 that provides guidance that a change in tax law or rates be recognized in the financial reporting period that includes the enactment date, which is the date the changes were signed into law. The income tax accounting effect of a change in tax laws or tax rates includes, for example, adjusting (or re-measuring) deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets, as well as evaluating whether a valuation allowance is needed for deferred tax assets. The Company re-measured its deferred tax liabilities and deferred

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

tax assets as of December 22, 2017 resulting in a decrease to income tax expense of \$19.3 million. The Company determined no valuation allowance was needed for any deferred tax assets as a result of the Act.

In December 2017, the Securities and Exchange Commission staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (SAB 118), which provides guidance regarding how a company is to reflect provisional amounts when necessary information is not yet available, prepared, or analyzed sufficiently to complete its accounting for the effect of the changes in the Tax Act. The income tax benefit of \$19.3 million recorded during the year ended December 31, 2017 represents all known and estimable impacts of the Tax Act and is a provisional amount based on the Company's current best estimate. This provisional amount incorporates assumptions made based upon the Company's current interpretations of the Tax Act and may change as the Company receives additional clarification and implementation guidance, and as data becomes available allowing for a more accurate scheduling of the deferred tax assets and liabilities, including those related to items potentially impacted by the Tax Act such as accruals in 2017 related to payments not occurring until later in 2018, partnership basis, and tax implications of the Tax Act at state and local jurisdictions. Adjustments to this provisional amount through December 22, 2018 will be included in income from operations as an adjustment to tax expense in future periods.

The tax effect of temporary differences that give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities include the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Deferred tax assets:		
Student loans	\$ 13,532	20,980
Deferred revenue	3,246	2,699
Securitized assets	2,970	5,675
Intangible assets	2,899	4,821
Accrued expenses	2,246	3,533
Stock compensation	1,744	2,948
Total gross deferred tax assets	26,637	40,656
Less valuation allowance	(254)	(264)
Net deferred tax assets	26,383	40,392
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Basis in certain derivative contracts	23,051	46,636
Partnership basis	21,474	4,976
Loan origination services	8,001	13,019
Depreciation	4,958	5,128
Debt repurchases	3,856	12,457
Debt and equity investments	1,767	3,246
Other	823	360
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	63,930	85,822
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (37,547)	(45,430)

The Company has performed an evaluation of the recoverability of deferred tax assets. In assessing the realizability of the Company's deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the period in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected taxable income, carry back opportunities, and tax planning strategies in making the assessment of the amount of the valuation allowance. With the exception of a portion of the Company's state net operating loss, it is management's opinion that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realized and should not be reduced by a valuation allowance. The amount of deferred tax assets considered realizable could be reduced in the near term if estimates of future taxable income during the carry forward period are reduced.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had a current income tax receivable of \$42.4 million and \$13.0 million, respectively, that is included in "other assets" on the consolidated balance sheets.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

15. Segment Reporting

The Company has four reportable operating segments. The Company's reportable operating segments include:

- Loan Systems and Servicing
- Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce
- Communications
- Asset Generation and Management

The Company earns fee-based revenue through its Loan Systems and Servicing, Tuition Payment Processing, and Communications operating segments. In addition, the Company earns interest income on its loan portfolio in its Asset Generation and Management operating segment.

The Company's operating segments are defined by the products and services they offer and the types of customers they serve, and they reflect the manner in which financial information is currently evaluated by management. See note 1, "Description of Business," for a description of each operating segment, including the primary products and services offered.

The management reporting process measures the performance of the Company's operating segments based on the management structure of the Company, as well as the methodology used by management to evaluate performance and allocate resources. Executive management (the "chief operating decision maker") evaluates the performance of the Company's operating segments based on their financial results prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP.

The accounting policies of the Company's operating segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. Intersegment revenues are charged by a segment that provides a product or service to another segment. Intersegment revenues and expenses are included within each segment consistent with the income statement presentation provided to management. Income taxes are allocated based on 38% of income before taxes for each individual operating segment. The difference between the consolidated income tax expense and the sum of taxes calculated for each operating segment is included in income taxes in Corporate and Other Activities.

Corporate and Other Activities

Other business activities and operating segments that are not reportable are combined and included in Corporate and Other Activities. Corporate and Other Activities includes the following items:

- Income earned on certain investment activities
- Interest expense incurred on unsecured debt transactions
- Other product and service offerings that are not considered reportable operating segments including, but not limited to, WRCM, the SEC-registered investment advisor subsidiary

Corporate and Other Activities also includes certain corporate activities and overhead functions related to executive management, internal audit, human resources, accounting, legal, enterprise risk management, information technology, occupancy, and marketing. These costs are allocated to each operating segment based on estimated use of such activities and services.

Segment Results

The following tables include the results of each of the Company's reportable operating segments reconciled to the consolidated financial statements.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Year ended December 31, 2017

	Loan Systems and Servicing	Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	Communications	Asset Generation and Management	Corporate and Other Activities	Eliminations	Total
Total interest income	\$ 513	17	3	764,225	13,643	(7,976)	770,426
Interest expense	3	—	5,427	464,256	3,477	(7,976)	465,188
Net interest income	510	17	(5,424)	299,969	10,166	—	305,238
Less provision for loan losses	—	—	—	14,450	—	—	14,450
Net interest income (loss) after provision for loan losses	510	17	(5,424)	285,519	10,166	—	290,788
Other income:							
Loan systems and servicing revenue	223,000	—	—	—	—	—	223,000
Intersegment servicing revenue	41,674	—	—	—	—	(41,674)	—
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	—	145,751	—	—	—	—	145,751
Communications revenue	—	—	25,700	—	—	—	25,700
Other income	—	—	—	13,424	39,402	—	52,826
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	—	—	—	(1,567)	4,469	—	2,902
Derivative settlements, net	—	—	—	1,448	(781)	—	667
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	—	—	—	(19,357)	136	—	(19,221)
Total other income	264,674	145,751	25,700	(6,052)	43,226	(41,674)	431,625
Operating expenses:							
Salaries and benefits	156,256	69,500	14,947	1,548	59,633	—	301,885
Depreciation and amortization	2,864	9,424	11,835	—	15,418	—	39,541
Loan servicing fees	—	—	—	22,734	—	—	22,734
Cost to provide communications services	—	—	9,950	—	—	—	9,950
Other expenses	39,126	19,138	8,074	3,900	51,381	—	121,619
Intersegment expenses, net	31,871	9,079	2,101	42,830	(44,208)	(41,674)	—
Total operating expenses	230,117	107,141	46,907	71,012	82,224	(41,674)	495,729
Income (loss) before income taxes	35,067	38,627	(26,631)	208,455	(28,832)	—	226,684
Income tax (expense) benefit	(18,128)	(14,678)	10,120	(79,213)	37,036	—	(64,863)
Net income (loss)	16,939	23,949	(16,511)	129,242	8,204	—	161,821
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	12,640	—	—	—	(1,295)	—	11,345
Net income (loss) attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 29,579	23,949	(16,511)	129,242	6,909	—	173,166
Total assets as of December 31, 2017	\$ 122,330	250,351	214,336	22,910,974	877,859	(411,415)	23,964,435

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Year ended December 31, 2016

	Loan Systems and Servicing	Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	Communications	Asset Generation and Management	Corporate and Other Activities	Eliminations	Total
Total interest income	\$ 111	9	1	754,788	10,913	(5,076)	760,746
Interest expense	—	—	1,271	385,913	6,076	(5,076)	388,183
Net interest income	111	9	(1,270)	368,875	4,837	—	372,563
Less provision for loan losses	—	—	—	13,500	—	—	13,500
Net interest income (loss) after provision for loan losses	111	9	(1,270)	355,375	4,837	—	359,063
Other income:							
Loan systems and servicing revenue	214,846	—	—	—	—	—	214,846
Intersegment servicing revenue	45,381	—	—	—	—	(45,381)	—
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	—	132,730	—	—	—	—	132,730
Communications revenue	—	—	17,659	—	—	—	17,659
Enrollment services revenue	—	—	—	—	4,326	—	4,326
Other income	—	—	—	15,709	38,221	—	53,929
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	—	—	—	5,846	2,135	—	7,981
Derivative settlements, net	—	—	—	(21,034)	(915)	—	(21,949)
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	—	—	—	70,368	1,376	—	71,744
Total other income	260,227	132,730	17,659	70,889	45,143	(45,381)	481,266
Operating expenses:							
Salaries and benefits	132,072	62,329	7,649	1,985	51,889	—	255,924
Depreciation and amortization	1,980	10,595	6,060	—	15,298	—	33,933
Loan servicing fees	—	—	—	25,750	—	—	25,750
Cost to provide communications services	—	—	6,866	—	—	—	6,866
Cost to provide enrollment services	—	—	—	—	3,623	—	3,623
Other expenses	40,715	18,486	4,370	6,005	45,843	—	115,419
Intersegment expenses, net	24,204	6,615	958	46,494	(32,889)	(45,381)	—
Total operating expenses	198,971	98,025	25,903	80,234	83,764	(45,381)	441,515
Income (loss) before income taxes	61,367	34,714	(9,514)	346,030	(33,784)	—	398,814
Income tax (expense) benefit	(23,319)	(13,191)	3,615	(131,492)	23,074	—	(141,313)
Net income (loss)	38,048	21,523	(5,899)	214,538	(10,710)	—	257,501
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	(750)	—	(750)
Net income (loss) attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 38,048	21,523	(5,899)	214,538	(11,460)	—	256,751
Total assets as of December 31, 2016	\$ 55,469	230,283	103,104	26,378,467	682,459	(256,687)	27,193,095

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Year ended December 31, 2015 (a)

	Loan Systems and Servicing	Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce	Communications	Asset Generation and Management	Corporate and Other Activities	Eliminations	Total
Total interest income	\$ 49	3	—	728,199	7,686	(1,828)	734,109
Interest expense	—	—	—	297,625	6,413	(1,828)	302,210
Net interest income	49	3	—	430,574	1,273	—	431,899
Less provision for loan losses	—	—	—	10,150	—	—	10,150
Net interest income (loss) after provision for loan losses	49	3	—	420,424	1,273	—	421,749
Other income:							
Loan systems and servicing revenue	239,858	—	—	—	—	—	239,858
Intersegment servicing revenue	50,354	—	—	—	—	(50,354)	—
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	—	120,365	—	—	—	—	120,365
Enrollment services revenue	—	—	—	—	51,073	—	51,073
Other income	—	(925)	—	15,939	32,248	—	47,262
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	—	—	—	2,034	3,119	—	5,153
Derivative settlements, net	—	—	—	(23,238)	(1,012)	—	(24,250)
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, net	—	—	—	27,216	1,435	—	28,651
Total other income	290,212	119,440	—	21,951	86,863	(50,354)	468,112
Operating expenses:							
Salaries and benefits	134,635	55,523	—	2,172	55,585	—	247,914
Depreciation and amortization	1,931	8,992	—	—	15,420	—	26,343
Loan servicing fees	—	—	—	30,213	—	—	30,213
Cost to provide enrollment services	—	—	—	—	41,733	—	41,733
Other expenses	57,799	15,161	—	5,083	44,971	—	123,014
Intersegment expenses, net	29,706	8,617	—	50,899	(38,868)	(50,354)	—
Total operating expenses	224,071	88,293	—	88,367	118,841	(50,354)	469,217
Income (loss) before income taxes	66,190	31,150	—	354,008	(30,705)	—	420,644
Income tax (expense) benefit	(25,153)	(11,838)	—	(134,522)	19,132	—	(152,380)
Net income (loss)	41,037	19,312	—	219,486	(11,573)	—	268,264
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	20	—	—	—	(305)	—	(285)
Net income (loss) attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 41,057	19,312	—	219,486	(11,878)	—	267,979
Total assets as of December 31, 2015	\$ 80,459	229,615	68,760	29,634,280	624,953	(218,923)	30,419,144

(a) On December 31, 2015, the Company purchased ALLO. The ALLO assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded by the Company at their respective fair values at the date of acquisition. As such, ALLO's assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2015 are included in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. However, ALLO had no impact on the consolidated statement of income during 2015.

16. Major Customer

The Company earns loan servicing revenue from a servicing contract with the Department that is currently set to expire on June 16, 2019. Revenue earned by the Company's Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment related to this contract was \$155.8 million, \$151.7 million, and \$133.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. In April 2016, the Department's Office of Federal Student Aid announced a new contract procurement process for the Department to acquire a single servicing platform to manage all student loans owned by the Department.

In May 2016, Nelnet Servicing, a subsidiary of the Company, and Great Lakes submitted a joint response to the procurement as part of their GreatNet joint venture created to respond to the contract solicitation process and to provide services under a new contract in the event that the Department selects it for a contract award. On August 1, 2017, the Department canceled the prior procurement process. On February 20, 2018, the Department's Office of Federal Student Aid released information regarding a

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

new contract procurement process. The contract solicitation process is divided into two phases. Responses for Phase One are due on April 6, 2018. The contract solicitation requests responses from interested vendors for nine components. Vendors may provide a response for an individual, multiple, or all components. The Company intends to respond to Phase One of the solicitation.

17. Leases

The Company leases certain office space and equipment under operating leases. As operating leases expire, it is expected that they will be replaced with similar leases. Future minimum lease payments under these leases are shown below:

2018	\$	5,277
2019		4,337
2020		3,628
2021		2,002
2022		1,649
2023 and thereafter		4,857
Total minimum lease payments	\$	<u>21,750</u>

Total rental expense incurred by the Company for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$5.7 million, \$6.0 million, and \$5.5 million, respectively.

18. Defined Contribution Benefit Plan

The Company has a 401(k) savings plan that covers substantially all of its employees. Employees may contribute up to 100 percent of their pre-tax salary, subject to IRS limitations. The Company matches up to 100 percent on the first 3 percent of contributions and 50 percent on the next 2 percent. The Company made contributions to the plan of \$6.2 million, \$5.1 million, and \$4.6 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

19. Stock Based Compensation Plans

Restricted Stock Plan

The following table summarizes restricted stock activity:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Non-vested shares at beginning of year	447,380	471,597	499,463
Granted	107,237	123,181	126,946
Vested	(131,988)	(113,507)	(108,424)
Canceled	(24,419)	(33,891)	(46,388)
Non-vested shares at end of year	<u>398,210</u>	<u>447,380</u>	<u>471,597</u>

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

As of December 31, 2017, there was \$8.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost included in equity on the consolidated balance sheet related to restricted stock, which is expected to be recognized as compensation expense as shown in the table below.

2018	\$	3,211
2019		1,960
2020		1,211
2021		731
2022		439
2023 and thereafter		596
	\$	<u>8,148</u>

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company recognized compensation expense of \$4.2 million, \$4.1 million, and \$5.2 million, respectively, related to shares issued under the restricted stock plan, which is included in "salaries and benefits" on the consolidated statements of income.

Employee Share Purchase Plan

The Company has an employee share purchase plan pursuant to which employees are entitled to purchase Class A common stock from payroll deductions at a 15 percent discount from market value. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company recognized compensation expense of approximately \$197,000, \$287,000, and \$147,000, respectively, in connection with issuing 16,989 shares, 25,551 shares, and 23,912 shares, respectively, under this plan.

Non-employee Directors Compensation Plan

The Company has a compensation plan for non-employee directors pursuant to which non-employee directors can elect to receive their annual retainer fees in the form of cash or Class A common stock. If a non-employee director elects to receive Class A common stock, the number of shares of Class A common stock that are awarded is equal to the amount of the annual retainer fee otherwise payable in cash divided by 85 percent of the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock on the date the fee is payable. Non-employee directors who choose to receive Class A common stock may also elect to defer receipt of the Class A common stock until termination of their service on the board of directors.

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company recognized approximately \$922,000, \$922,000, and \$905,000, respectively, of expense related to this plan. The following table provides the number of shares awarded under this plan for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015.

	Shares issued - not deferred	Shares- deferred	Total
Year ended December 31, 2017	6,855	10,974	17,829
Year ended December 31, 2016	10,799	13,644	24,443
Year ended December 31, 2015	8,164	10,406	18,570

As of December 31, 2017, a cumulative amount of 171,519 shares have been deferred by directors and will be issued upon the termination of their service on the board of directors. These shares are included in the Company's weighted average shares outstanding calculation.

20. Related Parties

Transactions with Union Bank and Trust Company

Union Bank and Trust Company ("Union Bank") is controlled by Farmers & Merchants Investment Inc. ("F&M"), which owns a majority of Union Bank's common stock and a minority share of Union Bank's non-voting preferred stock. Michael S. Dunlap, Executive Chairman and a member of the board of directors and a significant shareholder of the Company, along with his spouse and children, owns or controls a significant portion of the stock of F&M, and Mr. Dunlap's sister, Angela L. Muhleisen, along with

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

her spouse and children, also owns or controls a significant portion of F&M stock. Mr. Dunlap serves as a Director and Chairman of F&M. Ms. Muhleisen serves as a Director and Chief Executive Officer of F&M and as a Director, Chairperson, President, and Chief Executive Officer of Union Bank. Union Bank is deemed to have beneficial ownership of a significant number of shares of the Company because it serves in a capacity of trustee or account manager for various trusts and accounts holding shares of the Company, and may share voting and/or investment power with respect to such shares. Mr. Dunlap and Ms. Muhleisen beneficially own a significant percent of the voting rights of the Company's outstanding common stock.

The Company has entered into certain contractual arrangements with Union Bank. These transactions are summarized below.

Loan Purchases

On December 22, 2014, the Company entered into an agreement with Union Bank in which the Company provides marketing, origination, and loan servicing services to Union Bank related to private education loans. The Company committed to purchase, or arrange for a designee to purchase, all volume originated by Union Bank under this agreement. During 2016 and 2015, the Company purchased \$29.6 million (par value) and \$4.4 million (par value), respectively, of private education loans from Union Bank, pursuant to this agreement. No loans were originated under this agreement in 2017.

In addition to the agreement previously discussed, during 2017, the Company also purchased \$2.9 million (par value) of private education loans and \$10.3 million (par value) of consumer loans from Union Bank.

Loan Servicing

The Company serviced \$462.3 million, \$483.8 million, and \$563.1 million of FFELP and private education loans for Union Bank as of December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. Servicing revenue earned by the Company from servicing loans for Union Bank was \$0.5 million, \$0.6 million, and \$0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, accounts receivable includes approximately \$42,000 and \$36,000, respectively, due from Union Bank for loan servicing.

Funding - Participation Agreement

The Company maintains an agreement with Union Bank, as trustee for various grantor trusts, under which Union Bank has agreed to purchase from the Company participation interests in student loans (the "FFELP Participation Agreement"). The Company uses this facility as a source to fund FFELP student loans. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, \$552.6 million and \$496.8 million, respectively, of loans were subject to outstanding participation interests held by Union Bank, as trustee, under this agreement. The agreement automatically renews annually and is terminable by either party upon five business days' notice. This agreement provides beneficiaries of Union Bank's grantor trusts with access to investments in interests in student loans, while providing liquidity to the Company on a short-term basis. The Company can participate loans to Union Bank to the extent of availability under the grantor trusts, up to \$750 million or an amount in excess of \$750 million if mutually agreed to by both parties. Loans participated under this agreement have been accounted for by the Company as loan sales. Accordingly, the participation interests sold are not included on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Operating Cash Accounts

The majority of the Company's cash operating accounts are maintained at Union Bank. The Company also invests amounts in the Short term Federal Investment Trust ("STFIT") of the Student Loan Trust Division of Union Bank, which are included in "cash and cash equivalents - held at a related party" and "restricted cash - due to customers" on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had \$115.8 million and \$74.3 million, respectively, invested in the STFIT or deposited at Union Bank in operating accounts, of which \$56.0 million and \$12.5 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, represented cash collected for customers. Interest income earned by the Company on the amounts invested in the STFIT and in cash operating accounts for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, was \$0.9 million, \$0.4 million, and \$0.2 million, respectively.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

529 Plan Administration Services

The Company provides certain 529 Plan administration services to certain college savings plans (the “College Savings Plans”) through a contract with Union Bank, as the program manager. Union Bank is entitled to a fee as program manager pursuant to its program management agreement with the College Savings Plans. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company has received fees of \$2.0 million, \$1.6 million, and \$3.5 million, respectively, from Union Bank related to the administration services provided to the College Savings Plans.

Lease Arrangements

Union Bank leases approximately 4,000 square feet in the Company's corporate headquarters building. Union Bank paid the Company approximately \$74,000, \$73,000, and \$73,000 for commercial rent and storage income during 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The lease agreement expires on June 30, 2023.

Other Fees Paid to Union Bank

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company paid Union Bank approximately \$127,000, \$126,000, and \$111,000, respectively, in cash management fees. During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company paid Union Bank approximately \$13,000 and \$47,000, respectively, in commissions. In addition, for the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company paid Union Bank approximately \$205,000 in connection with servicing opportunities for various asset classes, and \$36,000 for administrative services.

Other Fees Received from Union Bank

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, Union Bank paid the Company approximately \$219,000, \$209,000, and \$201,000, respectively, under an employee sharing arrangement, and during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, Union Bank paid the Company approximately \$10,000 and \$19,000, respectively, for health and productivity services. During the year ended December 31, 2017, Union Bank paid the Company approximately \$11,000 in payment processing fees (net of merchant fees of approximately \$1,000).

401(k) Plan Administration

Union Bank administers the Company's 401(k) defined contribution plan. Fees paid to Union Bank to administer the plan are paid by the plan participants and were approximately \$241,000, \$280,000, and \$469,000 during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Investment Services

Union Bank has established various trusts whereby Union Bank serves as trustee for the purpose of purchasing, holding, managing, and selling investments in student loan asset-backed securities. On May 9, 2011, WRCM, an SEC-registered investment advisor and a subsidiary of the Company, entered into a management agreement with Union Bank, effective as of May 1, 2011, under which WRCM performs various advisory and management services on behalf of Union Bank with respect to investments in securities by the trusts, including identifying securities for purchase or sale by the trusts. The agreement provides that Union Bank will pay to WRCM annual fees of 25 basis points on the outstanding balance of the investments in the trusts. As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of investments in the trusts was \$665.9 million. In addition, Union Bank will pay additional fees to WRCM of up to 50 percent of the gains from the sale of securities from the trusts or securities being called prior to the full contractual maturity. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company earned \$9.2 million, \$4.5 million, and \$2.7 million, respectively, of fees under this agreement.

In January 2012 and October 2015, WRCM entered into management agreements with Union Bank under which it was designated to serve as investment advisor with respect to the assets within several trusts established by Mr. Dunlap and his spouse. In January 2016, WRCM entered into a similar management agreement with Union Bank with respect to several trusts established in December 2015 by Stephen F. Butterfield, Vice Chairman and a member of the board of directors of the Company, and his spouse. Union Bank serves as trustee for the trusts. Per the terms of the agreements, Union Bank pays WRCM five basis points of the aggregate value of the assets of the trusts as of the last day of each calendar quarter. Mr. Dunlap and his spouse contributed a total of 3,375,000 and 3,000,000 shares of the Company's Class B common stock to the trusts upon the establishment of the trusts in 2011 and 2015,

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

respectively, and Mr. Butterfield and his spouse contributed a total of 1,200,000 shares of the Company's Class B common stock upon the establishment of the trusts in 2016. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company earned approximately \$161,000, \$142,000, and \$71,000, respectively, of fees under these agreements.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, accounts receivable included \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, due from Union Bank related to fees earned by WRCM from the investment services described above.

WRCM has established private investment funds for the primary purpose of purchasing, selling, investing, and trading, directly or indirectly, in student loan asset-backed securities, and to engage in financial transactions related thereto. Mr. Dunlap, Union Financial Services, Inc., which is owned 50 percent by each Mr. Dunlap and Mr. Butterfield, Jeffrey R. Noordhoek (an executive officer of the Company), Ms. Muhleisen and her spouse, and WRCM have invested in certain of these funds. Based upon the current level of holdings by non-affiliated limited partners, the management agreements provide non-affiliated limited partners the ability to remove WRCM as manager without cause. WRCM earns 50 basis points (annually) on the outstanding balance of the investments in these funds, of which WRCM pays approximately 50 percent of such amount to Union Bank as custodian. As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of investments in these funds was \$149.4 million. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company paid Union Bank \$0.3 million, \$0.4 million, and \$0.4 million, respectively, as custodian.

Transactions with Agile Sports Technologies, Inc. (doing business as "Hudl")

David Graff, who has served on the Company's Board of Directors since May 2014, is CEO, co-founder, and a director of Hudl. On March 17, 2015 and July 7, 2017, the Company made a \$40.5 million and \$10.4 million preferred stock investment, respectively, in Hudl. Prior to these investments, the Company and Mr. Dunlap made separate equity investments in Hudl. The Company and Mr. Dunlap, along with his children, currently hold combined direct and indirect equity ownership interests in Hudl of 19.7% and 3.4%, respectively. The Company's and Mr. Dunlap's direct and indirect equity ownership interests in Hudl consist of preferred stock with certain liquidation preferences that are considered substantive. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the Company's and Mr. Dunlap's equity ownership interests are not considered in-substance common stock and the Company is accounting for its equity investment in Hudl under the cost method. The Company's investment in Hudl is included in "investments and notes receivable" in the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

The Company makes investments to further diversify the Company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses, including investments in real estate. Recent real estate investments have been focused on the development of commercial properties in the Midwest, and particularly in Lincoln, Nebraska, where the Company's headquarters are located. One investment includes the development of a building in Lincoln's Haymarket District that is the new headquarters of Hudl, in which Hudl is the primary tenant in this building.

Transactions with Assurity Life Insurance Company ("Assurity")

Thomas Henning, who has served on the Company's Board of Directors since 2003, is the President and Chief Executive Officer of Assurity. During the year ended December 31, 2017, Nelnet Business Solutions paid \$1.5 million to Assurity for insurance premiums for insurance on certain tuition payment plans. As part of providing the tuition payment plan insurance to Nelnet Business Solutions, Assurity entered into a reinsurance agreement with the Company's insurance subsidiary, under which Assurity paid the Company's insurance subsidiary reinsurance premiums of \$1.4 million in 2017, and the Company's insurance subsidiary paid claims on such reinsurance to Assurity of \$0.7 million in 2017. In addition, Assurity pays Nelnet Business Solutions a partial refund annually based on claim experience, which was approximately \$10,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company made available to its employees certain voluntary insurance products through Assurity. Premiums are paid by participants and are remitted to Assurity by the Company on behalf of the participants. The Company remitted to Assurity approximately \$181,000, \$166,000, and \$116,000 in premiums related to these products during 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

21. Fair Value

The following tables present the Company’s financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. There were no transfers into or out of level 1, level 2, or level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

	As of December 31, 2017			As of December 31, 2016		
	Level 1	Level 2	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Total
Assets:						
Investments (available-for-sale and trading): (a)						
Student loan and other asset-backed securities	\$ —	76,866	76,866	—	103,780	103,780
Equity securities	3,928	—	3,928	2,694	—	2,694
Debt securities	108	—	108	119	—	119
Total investments (available-for-sale and trading)	4,036	76,866	80,902	2,813	103,780	106,593
Derivative instruments (b)	—	818	818	—	87,531	87,531
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,036</u>	<u>77,684</u>	<u>81,720</u>	<u>2,813</u>	<u>191,311</u>	<u>194,124</u>
Liabilities:						
Derivative instruments (b):	\$ —	7,063	7,063	—	77,826	77,826
Total liabilities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>7,063</u>	<u>7,063</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>77,826</u>	<u>77,826</u>

- (a) Investments represent investments recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Level 1 investments are measured based upon quoted prices and include investments traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, and corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, U.S. government bonds, and U.S. Treasury securities that trade in active markets. Level 2 investments include student loan asset-backed securities. The fair value for the student loan asset-backed securities is determined using indicative quotes from broker-dealers or an income approach valuation technique (present value using the discount rate adjustment technique) that considers, among other things, rates currently observed in publicly traded debt markets for debt of similar terms issued by companies with comparable credit risk.
- (b) All derivatives are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis. The fair value of derivative financial instruments is determined using a market approach in which derivative pricing models use the stated terms of the contracts and observable yield curves, forward foreign currency exchange rates, and volatilities from active markets.

When determining the fair value of derivatives, the Company takes into account counterparty credit risk for positions where it is exposed to the counterparty on a net basis by assessing exposure net of collateral held. The net exposures for each counterparty are adjusted based on market information available for the specific counterparty.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

The following table summarizes the fair values of all of the Company's financial instruments on the consolidated balance sheets:

	As of December 31, 2017				
	Fair value	Carrying value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets:					
Loans receivable	\$ 23,106,440	21,814,507	—	—	23,106,440
Cash and cash equivalents	66,752	66,752	66,752	—	—
Investments (available-for-sale)	80,902	80,902	4,036	76,866	—
Notes receivable	16,393	16,393	—	16,393	—
Restricted cash	688,193	688,193	688,193	—	—
Restricted cash – due to customers	187,121	187,121	187,121	—	—
Accrued interest receivable	430,385	430,385	—	430,385	—
Derivative instruments	818	818	—	818	—
Financial liabilities:					
Bonds and notes payable	21,521,463	21,356,573	—	21,521,463	—
Accrued interest payable	50,039	50,039	—	50,039	—
Due to customers	187,121	187,121	187,121	—	—
Derivative instruments	7,063	7,063	—	7,063	—

	As of December 31, 2016				
	Fair value	Carrying value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets:					
Loans receivable	\$ 25,653,581	24,903,724	—	—	25,653,581
Cash and cash equivalents	69,654	69,654	69,654	—	—
Investments (available-for-sale and trading)	106,593	106,593	2,813	103,780	—
Notes receivable	17,031	17,031	—	17,031	—
Restricted cash	980,961	980,961	980,961	—	—
Restricted cash – due to customers	119,702	119,702	119,702	—	—
Accrued interest receivable	391,264	391,264	—	391,264	—
Derivative instruments	87,531	87,531	—	87,531	—
Financial liabilities:					
Bonds and notes payable	24,220,996	24,668,490	—	24,220,996	—
Accrued interest payable	45,677	45,677	—	45,677	—
Due to customers	119,702	119,702	119,702	—	—
Derivative instruments	77,826	77,826	—	77,826	—

The methodologies for estimating the fair value of financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis are previously discussed. The remaining financial assets and liabilities were estimated using the following methods and assumptions:

Loans Receivable

If the Company has the ability and intent to hold loans for the foreseeable future, such loans are held for investment and carried at amortized cost. Fair values for loans receivable were determined by modeling loan cash flows using stated terms of the assets and internally-developed assumptions to determine aggregate portfolio yield, net present value, and average life. The significant assumptions used to project cash flows are prepayment speeds, default rates, cost of funds, required return on equity, and future interest rate and index relationships. A number of significant inputs into the models are internally derived and not observable to market participants.

Notes Receivable

Fair values for notes receivable were determined by using model-derived valuations with observable inputs, including current market rates.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted Cash, Restricted Cash – Due to Customers, Accrued Interest Receivable/Payable, and Due to Customers

The carrying amount approximates fair value due to the variable rate of interest and/or the short maturities of these instruments.

Bonds and Notes Payable

Bonds and notes payable are accounted for at cost in the financial statements except when denominated in a foreign currency. Foreign currency-denominated borrowings are re-measured at current spot rates in the financial statements. The fair value of bonds and notes payable was determined from quotes from broker-dealers or through standard bond pricing models using the stated terms of the borrowings, observable yield curves, market credit spreads, and weighted average life of underlying collateral. Fair value adjustments for unsecured corporate debt are made based on indicative quotes from observable trades.

Limitations

The fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time based on relevant market information and information about the financial instruments. Because no market exists for a significant portion of the Company's financial instruments, fair value estimates are based on judgments regarding future expected loss experience, current economic conditions, risk characteristics of various financial instruments, and other factors. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Therefore, the calculated fair value estimates in many instances cannot be substantiated by comparison to independent markets and, in many cases, may not be realizable in a current sale of the instrument. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

22. Legal Proceedings

The Company is subject to various claims, lawsuits, and proceedings that arise in the normal course of business. These matters frequently involve claims by student loan borrowers disputing the manner in which their student loans have been serviced or the accuracy of reports to credit bureaus, claims by student loan borrowers or other consumers alleging that state or Federal consumer protection laws have been violated in the process of collecting loans or conducting other business activities, and disputes with other business entities. In addition, from time to time the Company receives information and document requests from state or federal regulators concerning its business practices. The Company cooperates with these inquiries and responds to the requests. While the Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of any regulatory examination, inquiry, or investigation, the Company believes its activities have materially complied with applicable law, including the Higher Education Act, the rules and regulations adopted by the Department thereunder, and the Department's guidance regarding those rules and regulations. On the basis of present information, anticipated insurance coverage, and advice received from counsel, it is the opinion of the Company's management that the disposition or ultimate determination of these claims, lawsuits, and proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, or results of operations.

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

23. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

	2017			
	First quarter	Second quarter	Third quarter	Fourth quarter
Net interest income	\$ 76,925	79,842	75,237	73,235
Less provision for loan losses	1,000	3,000	6,700	3,750
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	75,925	76,842	68,537	69,485
Loan systems and servicing revenue	54,229	56,899	55,950	55,921
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	43,620	34,224	35,450	32,457
Communications revenue	5,106	5,719	6,751	8,122
Other income	12,632	12,485	19,756	7,952
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	4,980	442	116	(2,635)
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net	(4,830)	(27,910)	7,173	7,014
Salaries and benefits	(71,863)	(74,628)	(74,193)	(81,201)
Depreciation and amortization	(8,598)	(9,038)	(10,051)	(11,854)
Loan servicing fees	(6,025)	(5,628)	(8,017)	(3,064)
Cost to provide communications services	(1,954)	(2,203)	(2,632)	(3,160)
Operating expenses	(26,547)	(26,521)	(29,743)	(38,809)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(28,755)	(16,032)	(25,562)	5,486
Net income	47,920	24,651	43,535	45,714
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	2,106	4,086	2,768	2,386
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 50,026	28,737	46,303	48,100
Earnings per common share:				
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc. shareholders - basic and diluted	\$ 1.18	0.68	1.11	1.17

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

	2016			
	First quarter	Second quarter	Third quarter	Fourth quarter
Net interest income	\$ 101,609	92,200	99,795	78,960
Less provision for loan losses	2,500	2,000	6,000	3,000
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	99,109	90,200	93,795	75,960
Loan systems and servicing revenue	52,330	54,402	54,350	53,764
Tuition payment processing, school information, and campus commerce revenue	38,657	30,483	33,071	30,519
Communications revenue	4,346	4,478	4,343	4,492
Enrollment services revenue	4,326	—	—	—
Other income	13,796	9,765	15,150	15,218
Gain on sale of loans and debt repurchases, net	101	—	2,160	5,720
Derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments and derivative settlements, net	(28,691)	(40,702)	36,001	83,187
Salaries and benefits	(63,242)	(60,923)	(63,743)	(68,017)
Depreciation and amortization	(7,640)	(8,183)	(8,994)	(9,116)
Loan servicing fees	(6,928)	(7,216)	(5,880)	(5,726)
Cost to provide communications services	(1,703)	(1,681)	(1,784)	(1,697)
Cost to provide enrollment services	(3,623)	—	—	—
Operating expenses	(28,376)	(29,409)	(26,391)	(31,245)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(24,433)	(15,036)	(47,715)	(54,128)
Net income	48,029	26,178	84,363	98,931
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(68)	(28)	(69)	(585)
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 47,961	26,150	84,294	98,346
Earnings per common share:				
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc. shareholders - basic and diluted	\$ 1.11	0.61	1.98	2.32

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

24. Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements

The following represents the condensed balance sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 and condensed statements of income, comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017 for Nelnet, Inc.

The Company is limited in the amount of funds that can be transferred to it by its subsidiaries through intercompany loans, advances, or cash dividends. These limitations relate to the restrictions by trust indentures under the education lending subsidiaries debt financing arrangements. The amounts of cash and investments restricted in the respective reserve accounts of the education lending subsidiaries are shown on the consolidated balance sheets as restricted cash.

Balance Sheets
(Parent Company Only)
As of December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,001	29,734
Investments and notes receivable	149,236	167,711
Investment in subsidiary debt	75,659	71,815
Restricted cash	44,149	7,805
Investment in subsidiaries	1,681,690	1,537,507
Notes receivable from subsidiaries	212,077	161,284
Other assets	131,790	136,685
Fair value of derivative instruments	818	86,379
Total assets	\$ 2,316,420	2,198,920
Liabilities:		
Notes payable	\$ 79,120	48,085
Other liabilities	76,638	74,706
Fair value of derivative instruments	7,063	10,221
Total liabilities	162,821	133,012
Equity:		
Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity:		
Common stock	408	421
Additional paid-in capital	521	420
Retained earnings	2,143,983	2,056,084
Accumulated other comprehensive earnings	4,617	4,730
Total Nelnet, Inc. shareholders' equity	2,149,529	2,061,655
Noncontrolling interest	4,070	4,253
Total equity	2,153,599	2,065,908
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 2,316,420	2,198,920

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Statements of Income

(Parent Company Only)

Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

	2017	2016	2015
Investment interest income	\$ 13,060	9,794	5,776
Interest expense on bonds and notes payable	3,315	6,049	6,242
Net interest income (expense)	9,745	3,745	(466)
Other income:			
Other income	3,483	7,037	4,012
Gain from debt repurchases, net	2,964	8,083	4,904
Equity in subsidiaries income	170,897	239,405	276,825
Derivative market value adjustments and derivative settlements, net	(603)	45,203	8,416
Total other income	176,741	299,728	294,157
Operating expenses	6,117	8,183	5,057
Income before income taxes	180,369	295,290	288,634
Income tax expense	7,491	38,642	20,655
Net income	172,878	256,648	267,979
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	288	103	—
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,166	256,751	267,979

Statements of Comprehensive Income

(Parent Company Only)

Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

	2017	2016	2015
Net income	\$ 172,878	256,648	267,979
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Available-for-sale securities:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during period, net	2,349	5,789	(1,570)
Reclassification adjustment for gains recognized in net income, net of losses	(2,528)	(1,907)	(2,955)
Income tax effect	66	(1,436)	1,674
Total other comprehensive (loss) income	(113)	2,446	(2,851)
Comprehensive income	172,765	259,094	265,128
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	288	103	—
Comprehensive income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,053	259,197	265,128

NELNET, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – (continued)
(Dollars in thousands, except share amounts, unless otherwise noted)

Statements of Cash Flows
(Parent Company Only)
Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015

	2017	2016	2015
Net income attributable to Nelnet, Inc.	\$ 173,166	256,751	267,979
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	(288)	(103)	—
Net income	<u>172,878</u>	<u>256,648</u>	<u>267,979</u>
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	420	391	327
Derivative market value adjustment	7,591	(62,268)	(31,411)
Proceeds from termination of derivative instruments, net of payments	2,100	3,999	65,527
Payment to enter into derivative instrument	(929)	—	—
Proceeds from clearinghouse to settle variation margin, net	48,985	—	—
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(170,897)	(239,405)	(276,825)
Gain from sales of available-for-sale securities, net of losses	(2,528)	(1,907)	(2,955)
Gain from debt repurchases, net	(2,964)	(8,083)	(4,904)
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(8,056)	20,071	3,228
Non-cash compensation expense	4,416	4,348	5,347
Other	2,967	1,117	1,946
Decrease (increase) in other assets	4,171	32,262	(8,541)
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	10,104	(594)	6,597
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>68,258</u>	<u>6,579</u>	<u>26,315</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
(Increase) decrease in restricted cash	(9,004)	6,997	(13,825)
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	(127,567)	(94,920)	(98,332)
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities	156,727	139,427	94,722
Capital contributions/distributions to/from subsidiaries, net	29,426	223,386	120,291
(Increase) decrease in notes receivable from subsidiaries	(50,793)	8,561	(84,061)
Proceeds from investments and notes receivable	4,823	9,952	12,253
(Purchases of) proceeds from subsidiary debt, net	(3,844)	(13,800)	72,125
Purchases of investments and issuances of notes receivable	(18,023)	(4,365)	(53,388)
Business acquisition, net of cash acquired	—	—	(45,916)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	<u>(18,255)</u>	<u>275,238</u>	<u>3,869</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Payments on notes payable	(27,480)	(412,000)	(42,541)
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	61,059	230,000	116,460
Payments of debt issuance costs	—	(613)	(773)
Dividends paid	(24,097)	(21,188)	(19,025)
Repurchases of common stock	(68,896)	(69,091)	(96,169)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	678	889	801
Issuance of noncontrolling interest	—	501	—
Distribution to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(230)
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(58,736)</u>	<u>(271,502)</u>	<u>(41,477)</u>
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(8,733)	10,315	(11,293)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	29,734	19,419	30,712
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 21,001</u>	<u>29,734</u>	<u>19,419</u>
Cash disbursements made for:			
Interest	\$ 2,882	5,533	5,914
Income taxes, net of refunds	<u>\$ 96,721</u>	<u>115,415</u>	<u>147,130</u>
Noncash investing and financing activities:			
Issuance of noncontrolling interest	\$ —	—	3,750
Contributions of investments to subsidiaries, net	<u>\$ 2,092</u>	<u>1,884</u>	<u>—</u>

APPENDIX A

Description of The Federal Family Education Loan Program

The Federal Family Education Loan Program

The Higher Education Act provided for a program of federal insurance for student loans as well as reinsurance of student loans guaranteed or insured by state agencies or private non-profit corporations.

The Higher Education Act authorized certain student loans to be insured and reinsured under the Federal Family Education Loan Program (“FFELP”). The Student Aid and Fiscal Responsibility Act, enacted into law on March 30, 2010, as part of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, terminated the authority to make FFELP loans. As of July 1, 2010, no new FFELP loans have been made.

Generally, a student was eligible for loans made under the Federal Family Education Loan Program only if he or she:

- Had been accepted for enrollment or was enrolled in good standing at an eligible institution of higher education;
- Was carrying or planning to carry at least one-half the normal full-time workload, as determined by the institution, for the course of study the student was pursuing;
- Was not in default on any federal education loans;
- Had not committed a crime involving fraud in obtaining funds under the Higher Education Act which funds had not been fully repaid; and
- Met other applicable eligibility requirements.

Eligible institutions included higher educational institutions and vocational schools that complied with specific federal regulations. Each loan is evidenced by an unsecured note.

The Higher Education Act also establishes maximum interest rates for each of the various types of loans. These rates vary not only among loan types, but also within loan types depending upon when the loan was made or when the borrower first obtained a loan under the Federal Family Education Loan Program. The Higher Education Act allows lesser rates of interest to be charged.

Types of loans

Four types of loans were available under the Federal Family Education Loan Program:

- Subsidized Stafford Loans
- Unsubsidized Stafford Loans
- PLUS Loans
- Consolidation Loans

These loan types vary as to eligibility requirements, interest rates, repayment periods, loan limits, eligibility for interest subsidies, and special allowance payments. Some of these loan types have had other names in the past. References to these various loan types include, where appropriate, their predecessors.

The primary loan under the Federal Family Education Loan Program is the Subsidized Stafford Loan. Students who were not eligible for Subsidized Stafford Loans based on their economic circumstances might have obtained Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Graduate or professional students and parents of dependent undergraduate students might have obtained PLUS Loans. Consolidation Loans were available to borrowers with existing loans made under the Federal Family Education Loan Program and other federal programs to consolidate repayment of the borrower's existing loans. Prior to July 1, 1994, the Federal Family Education Loan Program also offered Supplemental Loans for Students (“SLS Loans”) to graduate and professional students and independent undergraduate students and, under certain circumstances, dependent undergraduate students, to supplement their Stafford Loans.

Subsidized Stafford Loans

General. Subsidized Stafford Loans were eligible for insurance and reinsurance under the Higher Education Act if the eligible student to whom the loan was made was accepted or was enrolled in good standing at an eligible institution of higher education or vocational school and carried at least one-half the normal full-time workload at that institution. Subsidized Stafford Loans had limits as to the maximum amount which could be borrowed for an academic year and in the aggregate for both undergraduate and graduate or professional study. Both annual and aggregate limitations excluded loans made under the PLUS Loan Program. The Secretary of Education had discretion to raise these limits to accommodate students undertaking specialized training requiring exceptionally high costs of education.

Subsidized Stafford Loans were made only to student borrowers who met the needs tests provided in the Higher Education Act. Provisions addressing the implementation of needs analysis and the relationship between unmet need for financing and the availability of Subsidized Stafford Loan Program funding have been the subject of frequent and extensive amendments.

Interest rates for Subsidized Stafford Loans. For Stafford Loans first disbursed to a “new” borrower (a “new” borrower is defined for purposes of this section as one who had no outstanding balance on a FFELP loan on the date the new promissory note was signed) for a period of enrollment beginning before January 1, 1981, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 7%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed to a “new” borrower, for a period of enrollment beginning on or after January 1, 1981, but before September 13, 1983, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 9%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed to a “new” borrower, for a period of enrollment beginning on or after September 13, 1983, but before July 1, 1988, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 8%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed to a borrower with an outstanding balance on a PLUS, SLS, or Consolidation Loan, but not on a Stafford Loan, where the new loan is intended for a period of enrollment beginning before July 1, 1988, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 8%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed before October 1, 1992, to a “new” borrower or to a borrower with an outstanding balance on a PLUS, SLS, or Consolidation Loan, but not a Stafford Loan, where the new loan is intended for a period of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 1988, the applicable interest rate is as follows:

- Original fixed interest rate of 8% for the first 48 months of repayment. Beginning on the first day of the 49th month of repayment, the interest rate increased to a fixed rate of 10% thereafter. Loans in this category were subject to excess interest rebates and have been converted to a variable interest rate based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.25%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for loans in this category is 10%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 23, 1992, but before July 1, 1994, to a borrower with an outstanding Stafford Loan made with a 7%, 8%, 9%, or 8%/10% fixed interest rate, the original, applicable interest rate is the same as the rate provided on the borrower's previous Stafford Loan (i.e., a fixed rate of 7%, 8%, 9%, or 8%/10%). Loans in this category were subject to excess interest rebates and have been converted to a variable interest rate based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for a loan in this category is equal to the loan's previous fixed rate (i.e., 7%, 8%, 9%, or 10%).

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after October 1, 1992, but before December 20, 1993, to a borrower with an outstanding balance on a PLUS, SLS, or Consolidation Loan, but not on a Stafford Loan, the original, applicable interest rate is fixed at 8%. Loans in this category were subject to excess interest rebates and have been converted to a variable interest rate based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for a loan in this category is 8%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after October 1, 1992, but before July 1, 1994, to a “new” borrower, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for a loan in this category is 9%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after December 20, 1993, but before July 1, 1994, to a borrower with an outstanding balance on a PLUS, SLS, or Consolidation Loan, but not on a Stafford Loan, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based

on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for a loan in this category is 9%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1994, but before July 1, 1995, where the loan is intended for a period of enrollment that includes or begins on or after July 1, 1994, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for a loan in this category is 8.25%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1995, but before July 1, 1998, the applicable interest rate is as follows:

- When the borrower is in school, in grace, or in an authorized period of deferment, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 2.5%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 8.25%.
- When the borrower is in repayment or in a period of forbearance, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 8.25%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1998, but before July 1, 2006, the applicable interest rate is as follows:

- When the borrower is in school, in grace, or in an authorized period of deferment, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 1.7%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 8.25%.
- When the borrower is in repayment or in a period of forbearance, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 2.3%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 8.25%.

For Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2006, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 6.80%. However, for Stafford Loans for undergraduates, the applicable interest rate was reduced in phases for which the first disbursement was made on or after:

- July 1, 2008 and before July 1, 2009, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 6.00%.
- July 1, 2009 and before July 1, 2010, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 5.60%.

Unsubsidized Stafford Loans

General. The Unsubsidized Stafford Loan program was created by Congress in 1992 for students who did not qualify for Subsidized Stafford Loans due to parental and/or student income and assets in excess of permitted amounts. These students were entitled to borrow the difference between the Stafford Loan maximum for their status (dependent or independent) and their Subsidized Stafford Loan eligibility through the Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program. The general requirements for Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, including special allowance payments, are essentially the same as those for Subsidized Stafford Loans. However, the terms of the Unsubsidized Stafford Loans differ materially from Subsidized Stafford Loans in that the federal government will not make interest subsidy payments and the loan limitations were determined without respect to the expected family contribution. The borrower is required to either pay interest from the time the loan is disbursed or the accruing interest is capitalized when repayment begins at the end of a deferment or forbearance, when the borrower is determined to no longer have a partial financial hardship under the Income-Based Repayment plan or when the borrower leaves the plan. Unsubsidized Stafford Loans were not available before October 1, 1992. A student meeting the general eligibility requirements for a loan under the Federal Family Education Loan Program was eligible for an Unsubsidized Stafford Loan without regard to need.

Interest rates for Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are subject to the same interest rate provisions as Subsidized Stafford Loans, with the exception of Unsubsidized Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2008, which retain a fixed interest rate of 6.80%.

PLUS Loans

General. PLUS Loans were made to parents, and under certain circumstances spouses of remarried parents, of dependent undergraduate students. Effective July 1, 2006, graduate and professional students were eligible borrowers under the PLUS Loan program. For PLUS Loans made on or after July 1, 1993, the borrower could not have an adverse credit history as determined by criteria established by the Secretary of Education. The basic provisions applicable to PLUS Loans are similar to those of Stafford Loans with respect to the involvement of guarantee agencies and the Secretary of Education in providing federal insurance and reinsurance on the loans. However, PLUS Loans differ significantly, particularly from the Subsidized Stafford Loans, in that federal interest subsidy payments are not available under the PLUS Loan Program and special allowance payments are more restricted.

Interest rates for PLUS Loans. For PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after January 1, 1981, but before October 1, 1981, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 9%.

For PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after October 1, 1981, but before November 1, 1982, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 14%.

For PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after November 1, 1982, but before July 1, 1987, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 12%.

Beginning July 1, 2001, for PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1987, but before October 1, 1992, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the weekly average one-year constant maturity Treasury bill yield for the last calendar week ending on or before June 26 preceding July 1 of each year, plus 3.25%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 12%. Prior to July 1, 2001, PLUS Loans in this category had interest rates which were based on the 52-week Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction held prior to the preceding June 1, plus 3.25%. The annual (July 1) variable interest rate adjustment was applicable prior to July 1, 2001, as was the maximum interest rate of 12%. PLUS Loans originally made at a fixed interest rate, which have been refinanced for purposes of securing a variable interest rate, are subject to the variable interest rate calculation described in this paragraph.

Beginning July 1, 2001, for PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after October 1, 1992, but before July 1, 1994, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the weekly average one-year constant maturity Treasury yield for the last calendar week ending on or before June 26 preceding July 1 of each year, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 10%. Prior to July 1, 2001, PLUS Loans in this category had interest rates which were based on the 52-week Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction held prior to the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The annual (July 1) variable interest rate adjustment was applicable prior to July 1, 2001, as was the maximum interest rate of 10%.

Beginning July 1, 2001, for PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1994, but before July 1, 1998, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the weekly average one-year constant maturity Treasury yield for the last calendar week ending on or before June 26 preceding July 1 of each year, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 9%. Prior to July 1, 2001, PLUS Loans in this category had interest rates which were based on the 52-week Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction held prior to the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The annual (July 1) variable interest rate adjustment was applicable prior to July 1, 2001, as was the maximum interest rate of 9%.

For PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1998, but before July 1, 2006, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1 of each year, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 9%.

For PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2006, the applicable interest rate is fixed at 8.5%.

SLS Loans

General. SLS Loans were limited to graduate or professional students, independent undergraduate students, and dependent undergraduate students, if the students' parents were unable to obtain a PLUS Loan. Except for dependent undergraduate students, eligibility for SLS Loans was determined without regard to need. SLS Loans were similar to Stafford Loans with respect to the involvement of guarantee agencies and the Secretary of Education in providing federal insurance and reinsurance on the loans. However, SLS Loans differed significantly, particularly from Subsidized Stafford Loans, because federal interest subsidy payments were not available under the SLS Loan Program and special allowance payments were more restricted. The SLS Loan Program was discontinued on July 1, 1994.

Interest rates for SLS Loans. The applicable interest rates on SLS Loans made before October 1, 1992, and on SLS Loans originally made at a fixed interest rate, which have been refinanced for purposes of securing a variable interest rate, are identical to the applicable interest rates described for PLUS Loans made before October 1, 1992.

For SLS Loans first disbursed on or after October 1, 1992, but before July 1, 1994, the applicable interest rate is as follows:

- Beginning July 1, 2001, the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the weekly average one-year constant maturity Treasury yield for the last calendar week ending on or before June 26 preceding July 1 of each year, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate is 11%. Prior to July 1, 2001, SLS Loans in this category had interest rates which were based on the 52-week Treasury bill auctioned at the final auction held prior to the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The annual (July 1) variable interest rate adjustment was applicable prior to July 1, 2001, as was the maximum interest rate of 11%.

Consolidation Loans

General. The Higher Education Act authorized a program under which certain borrowers could consolidate their various federally insured education loans into a single loan insured and reinsured on a basis similar to Stafford Loans. Consolidation Loans could be obtained in an amount sufficient to pay outstanding principal, unpaid interest, late charges, and collection costs on federally insured or reinsured student loans incurred under the Federal Family Education Loan and Direct Loan Programs, including PLUS Loans made to the consolidating borrower, as well as loans made under the Perkins Loan (formally National Direct Student Loan Program), Federally Insured Student Loan (FISL), Nursing Student Loan (NSL), Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL), and Health Professions Student Loan (HPSL) Programs. To be eligible for a FFELP Consolidation Loan, a borrower had to:

- Have outstanding indebtedness on student loans made under the Federal Family Education Loan Program and/or certain other federal student loan programs; and
- Be in repayment status or in a grace period on loans to be consolidated.

Borrowers who were in default on loans to be consolidated had to first make satisfactory arrangements to repay the loans to the respective holder(s) or had to agree to repay the consolidating lender under an income-based repayment arrangement in order to include the defaulted loans in the Consolidation Loan. For applications received on or after January 1, 1993, borrowers could add additional loans to a Consolidation Loan during the 180-day period following the origination of the Consolidation Loan.

A married couple who agreed to be jointly liable on a Consolidation Loan for which the application was received on or after January 1, 1993, but before July 1, 2006, was treated as an individual for purposes of obtaining a Consolidation Loan.

Interest rates for Consolidation Loans. For Consolidation Loans disbursed before July 1, 1994, the applicable interest rate is fixed at the greater of:

- 9%, or
- The weighted average of the interest rates on the loans consolidated, rounded to the nearest whole percent.

For Consolidation Loans disbursed on or after July 1, 1994, based on applications received by the lender before November 13, 1997, the applicable interest rate is fixed and is based on the weighted average of the interest rates on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest whole percent.

For Consolidation Loans on which the application was received by the lender between November 13, 1997, and September 30, 1998, inclusive, the applicable interest rate is variable according to the following:

- For the portion of the Consolidation Loan which is comprised of FFELP, Direct, FISL, Perkins, HPSL, or NSL loans, the variable interest rate is based on the bond equivalent rate of the 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the final auction before the preceding June 1, plus 3.1%. The variable interest rate for this portion of the Consolidation Loan is adjusted annually on July 1. The maximum interest rate for this portion of the Consolidation Loan is 8.25%.
- For the portion of the Consolidation Loan which is attributable to HEAL Loans (if applicable), the variable interest rate is based on the average of the bond equivalent rates of the 91-day Treasury bills auctioned for the quarter ending

June 30, plus 3.0%. The variable interest rate for this portion of the Consolidation Loan is adjusted annually on July 1. There is no maximum interest rate for the portion of a Consolidation Loan that is represented by HEAL Loans.

For Consolidation Loans on which the application was received by the lender on or after October 1, 1998, the applicable interest rate is determined according to the following:

- For the portion of the Consolidation Loan which is comprised of FFELP, Direct, FISL, Perkins, HPSL, or NSL loans, the applicable interest rate is fixed and is based on the weighted average of the interest rates on the non-HEAL loans being consolidated, rounded up to the nearest one-eighth of one percent. The maximum interest rate for this portion of the Consolidation Loan is 8.25%.
- For the portion of the Consolidation Loan which is attributable to HEAL Loans (if applicable), the applicable interest rate is variable and is based on the average of the bond equivalent rates of the 91-day Treasury bills auctioned for the quarter ending June 30, plus 3.0%. The variable interest rate for this portion of the Consolidation Loan is adjusted annually on July 1. There is no maximum interest rate for the portion of the Consolidation Loan that is represented by HEAL Loans.

For a discussion of required payments that reduce the return on Consolidation Loans, see “Fees - Rebate fee on Consolidation Loans” in this Appendix.

Interest rate during active duty

The Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 revised the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act to include FFEL Program loans. Interest charges on FFEL Program loans are capped at 6% during a period of time on or after August 14, 2008, in which a borrower has served or is serving on active duty in the Armed Forces, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Public Health Services, or National Guard. The interest charge cap includes the interest rate in addition to any fees, service charges, and other charges related to the loan. The cap is applicable to loans made prior to the date the borrower was called to active duty.

Maximum loan amounts

Each type of loan was subject to certain limits on the maximum principal amount, with respect to a given academic year and in the aggregate. Consolidation Loans were limited only by the amount of eligible loans to be consolidated. PLUS Loans were limited to the difference between the cost of attendance and the other aid available to the student. Stafford Loans, subsidized and unsubsidized, were subject to both annual and aggregate limits according to the provisions of the Higher Education Act.

Loan limits for Subsidized Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Dependent and independent undergraduate students were subject to the same annual loan limits on Subsidized Stafford Loans; independent students were allowed greater annual loan limits on Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. A student who had not successfully completed the first year of a program of undergraduate education could borrow up to \$3,500 in Subsidized Stafford Loans in an academic year. A student who had successfully completed the first year, but who had not successfully completed the second year, could borrow up to \$4,500 in Subsidized Stafford Loans per academic year. An undergraduate student who had successfully completed the first and second years, but who had not successfully completed the remainder of a program of undergraduate education, could borrow up to \$5,500 in Subsidized Stafford Loans per academic year.

Dependent students could borrow an additional \$2,000 in Unsubsidized Stafford Loans for each year of undergraduate study. Independent students could borrow an additional \$6,000 of Unsubsidized Stafford Loans for each of the first two years and an additional \$7,000 for the third, fourth, and fifth years of undergraduate study. For students enrolled in programs of less than an academic year in length, the limits were generally reduced in proportion to the amount by which the programs were less than one year in length. A graduate or professional student could borrow up to \$20,500 in an academic year where no more than \$8,500 was representative of Subsidized Stafford Loan amounts.

The maximum aggregate amount of Subsidized Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, including that portion of a Consolidation Loan used to repay such loans, which a dependent undergraduate student may have outstanding is \$31,000 (of which only \$23,000 may be Subsidized Stafford Loans). An independent undergraduate student may have an aggregate maximum of \$57,500 (of which only \$23,000 may be Subsidized Stafford Loans). The maximum aggregate amount of Subsidized Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, including the portion of a Consolidation Loan used to repay such loans, for a graduate or professional student, including loans for undergraduate education, is \$138,500, of which only \$65,500 may be Subsidized Stafford Loans. In some instances, schools could certify loan amounts in excess of the limits, such as for certain health profession students.

Loan limits for PLUS Loans. For PLUS Loans made on or after July 1, 1993, the annual amounts of PLUS Loans were limited only by the student's unmet need. There was no aggregate limit for PLUS Loans.

Repayment

Repayment periods. Loans made under the Federal Family Education Loan Program, other than Consolidation Loans and loans being repaid under an income-based or extended repayment schedule, must provide for repayment of principal in periodic installments over a period of not less than five, nor more than ten years. A borrower may request, with concurrence of the lender, to repay the loan in less than five years with the right to subsequently extend the minimum repayment period to five years. Since the 1998 Amendments, lenders have been required to offer extended repayment schedules to new borrowers disbursed on or after October 7, 1998 who accumulate outstanding FFELP Loans of more than \$30,000, in which case the repayment period may extend up to 25 years, subject to certain minimum repayment amounts. Consolidation Loans must be repaid within maximum repayment periods which vary depending upon the principal amount of the borrower's outstanding student loans, but may not exceed 30 years. For Consolidation Loans for which the application was received prior to January 1, 1993, the repayment period cannot exceed 25 years. Periods of authorized deferment and forbearance are excluded from the maximum repayment period. In addition, if the repayment schedule on a loan with a variable interest rate does not provide for adjustments to the amount of the monthly installment payment, the maximum repayment period may be extended for up to three years.

Repayment of principal on a Stafford Loan does not begin until a student drops below at least a half-time course of study. For Stafford Loans for which the applicable rate of interest is fixed at 7%, the repayment period begins between nine and twelve months after the borrower ceases to pursue at least a half-time course of study, as indicated in the promissory note. For other Stafford Loans, the repayment period begins six months after the borrower ceases to pursue at least a half-time course of study. These periods during which payments of principal are not due are the "grace periods."

In the case of SLS, PLUS, and Consolidation Loans, the repayment period begins on the date of final disbursement of the loan, except that the borrower of a SLS Loan who also has a Stafford Loan may postpone repayment of the SLS Loan to coincide with the commencement of repayment of the Stafford Loan.

During periods in which repayment of principal is required, unless the borrower is repaying under an income-based repayment schedule, payments of principal and interest must in general be made at a rate of at least \$600 per year, except that a borrower and lender may agree to a lesser rate at any time before or during the repayment period. However, at a minimum, the payments must satisfy the interest that accrues during the year. Borrowers may make accelerated payments at any time without penalty.

Income-sensitive repayment schedule. Since 1993, lenders have been required to offer income-sensitive repayment schedules, in addition to standard and graduated repayment schedules, for Stafford, SLS, and Consolidation Loans. Beginning in 2000, lenders have been required to offer income-sensitive repayment schedules to PLUS borrowers as well. Use of income-sensitive repayment schedules may extend the maximum repayment period for up to five years if the payment amount established from the borrower's income will not repay the loan within the maximum applicable repayment period.

Income-based repayment schedule. Effective July 1, 2009, a borrower in the Federal Family Education Loan Program or Federal Direct Loan Program, other than a PLUS Loan made to a parent borrower or any Consolidation Loan that repaid one or more parent PLUS loans, may qualify for an income-based repayment schedule regardless of the disbursement dates of the loans if he or she has a partial financial hardship. A borrower has a financial hardship if the annual loan payment amount based on a 10-year repayment schedule exceeds 15% of the borrower's adjusted gross income, minus 150% of the poverty line for the borrower's actual family size. Interest will be paid by the Secretary of Education for subsidized loans for the first three years for any borrower whose scheduled monthly payment is not sufficient to cover the accrued interest. Interest will capitalize at the end of the partial financial hardship period, or when the borrower begins making payments under a standard repayment schedule. The Secretary of Education will cancel any outstanding balance after 25 years if a borrower who has made payments under this schedule meets certain criteria.

Deferment periods. No principal payments need be made during certain periods of deferment prescribed by the Higher Education Act. For a borrower who first obtained a Stafford or SLS loan which was disbursed before July 1, 1993, deferments are available:

- During a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is a member of the Armed Forces, an officer in the Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service or, with respect to a borrower who first obtained a student loan disbursed on or after July 1, 1987, or a student loan for a period of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 1987, an active duty member of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps;

- During a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act;
- During a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is a full-time paid volunteer under the Domestic Volunteer Act of 1973;
- During a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is a full-time volunteer in service which the Secretary of Education has determined is comparable to service in the Peace Corp or under the Domestic Volunteer Act of 1970 with an organization which is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- During a period not exceeding two years while the borrower is serving an internship necessary to receive professional recognition required to begin professional practice or service, or a qualified internship or residency program;
- During a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is temporarily totally disabled, as established by sworn affidavit of a qualified physician, or while the borrower is unable to secure employment because of caring for a dependent who is so disabled;
- During a period not exceeding two years while the borrower is seeking and unable to find full-time employment;
- During any period that the borrower is pursuing a full-time course of study at an eligible institution (or, with respect to a borrower who first obtained a student loan disbursed on or after July 1, 1987, or a student loan for a period of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 1987, is pursuing at least a half-time course of study);
- During any period that the borrower is pursuing a course of study in a graduate fellowship program;
- During any period the borrower is receiving rehabilitation training services for qualified individuals, as defined by the Secretary of Education;
- During a period not exceeding six months per request while the borrower is on parental leave; and
- Only with respect to a borrower who first obtained a student loan disbursed on or after July 1, 1987, or a student loan for a period of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 1987, during a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is a full-time teacher in a public or nonprofit private elementary or secondary school in a “teacher shortage area” (as prescribed by the Secretary of Education), and during a period not exceeding one year for mothers, with preschool age children, who are entering or re-entering the work force and who are paid at a rate of no more than \$1 per hour more than the federal minimum wage.

For a borrower who first obtained a loan on or after July 1, 1993, deferments are available:

- During any period that the borrower is pursuing at least a half-time course of study at an eligible institution;
- During any period that the borrower is pursuing a course of study in a graduate fellowship program;
- During any period the borrower is receiving rehabilitation training services for qualified individuals, as defined by the Secretary of Education;
- During a period not exceeding three years while the borrower is seeking and unable to find full-time employment; and
- During a period not exceeding three years for any reason which has caused or will cause the borrower economic hardship. Economic hardship includes working full-time and earning an amount that does not exceed the greater of the federal minimum wage or 150% of the poverty line applicable to a borrower's family size and state of residence. Additional categories of economic hardship are based on the receipt of payments from a state or federal public assistance program, service in the Peace Corps, or until July 1, 2009, the relationship between a borrower's educational debt burden and his or her income.

Effective October 1, 2007, a borrower serving on active duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency, or performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency may obtain a military deferment for all outstanding Title IV loans in repayment. For all periods of active duty service that include October 1, 2007 or

begin on or after that date, the deferment period includes the borrower's service period and 180 days following the demobilization date.

A borrower serving on or after October 1, 2007, may receive up to 13 months of active duty student deferment after the completion of military service if he or she meets the following conditions:

- Is a National Guard member, Armed Forces reserves member, or retired member of the Armed Forces;
- Is called or ordered to active duty; and
- Is enrolled at the time of, or was enrolled within six months prior to, the activation in a program at an eligible institution.

The active duty student deferment ends the earlier of when the borrower returns to an enrolled status, or at the end of 13 months.

PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2008, are eligible for the following deferment options:

- A parent PLUS borrower, upon request, may defer the repayment of the loan during any period during which the student for whom the loan was borrowed is enrolled at least half time. Also upon request, the borrower can defer the loan for the six-month period immediately following the date on which the student for whom the loan was borrowed ceases to be enrolled at least half time, or if the parent borrower is also a student, the date after he or she ceases to be enrolled at least half time.
- A graduate or professional student PLUS borrower may defer the loan for the six-month period immediately following the date on which he or she ceases to be enrolled at least half time. This option does not require a request and may be granted each time the borrower ceases to be enrolled at least half time.

Prior to the 1992 Amendments, only some of the deferments described above were available to PLUS and Consolidation Loan borrowers. Prior to the 1986 Amendments, PLUS Loan borrowers were not entitled to certain deferments.

Forbearance periods. The Higher Education Act also provides for periods of forbearance during which the lender, in case of a borrower's temporary financial hardship, may postpone any payments. A borrower is entitled to forbearance for a period not exceeding three years while the borrower's debt burden under Title IV of the Higher Education Act (which includes the Federal Family Education Loan Program) equals or exceeds 20% of the borrower's gross income. A borrower is also entitled to forbearance while he or she is serving in a qualifying internship or residency program, a "national service position" under the National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993, a qualifying position for loan forgiveness under the Teacher Loan Forgiveness Program, or a position that qualifies him or her for loan repayment under the Student Loan Repayment Program administered by the Department of Defense. In addition, administrative forbearances are provided in circumstances such as, but not limited to, a local or national emergency, a military mobilization, or when the geographical area in which the borrower or endorser resides has been designated a disaster area by the President of the United States or Mexico, the Prime Minister of Canada, or by the governor of a state.

Interest payments during grace, deferment, forbearance, and applicable income-based repayment ("IBR") periods. The Secretary of Education makes interest payments on behalf of the borrower for Subsidized loans while the borrower is in school, grace, deferment, and during the first 3 years of the IBR plan for any remaining interest that is not satisfied by the IBR payment amount. Interest that accrues during forbearance periods, and, if the loan is not eligible for interest subsidy payments during school, grace, deferment, and IBR periods, may be paid monthly or quarterly by the borrower. Any unpaid accrued interest may be capitalized by the lender.

Fees

Guarantee fee and Federal default fee. For loans for which the date of guarantee of principal was on or after July 1, 2006, a guarantee agency was required to collect and deposit into the Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund a Federal default fee in an amount equal to 1% of the principal amount of the loan. The fee was collected either by deduction from the proceeds of the loan or by payment from other non-Federal sources. Federal default fees could not be charged to borrowers of Consolidation Loans.

Origination fee. Beginning with loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2006, the maximum origination fee which could be charged to a Stafford Loan borrower decreased according to the following schedule:

- 1.5% with respect to loans for which the first disbursement was made on or after July 1, 2007, and before July 1, 2008;
- 1.0% with respect to loans for which the first disbursement was made on or after July 1, 2008, and before July 1, 2009; and
- 0.5% with respect to loans for which the first disbursement was made on or after July 1, 2009, and before July 1, 2010.

A lender could charge a lesser origination fee to Stafford Loan borrowers as long as the lender did so consistently with respect to all borrowers who resided in or attended school in a particular state. Regardless of whether the lender passed all or a portion of the origination fee on to the borrower, the lender had to pay the origination fee owed on each loan it made to the Secretary of Education.

An eligible lender was required to charge the borrower of a PLUS Loan an origination fee equal to 3% of the principal amount of the loan. This fee had to be deducted proportionately from each disbursement of the PLUS Loan and had to be remitted to the Secretary of Education.

Lender fee. The lender of any loan made under the Federal Family Education Loan Program was required to pay a fee to the Secretary of Education. For loans made on or after October 1, 2007, the fee was equal to 1.0% of the principal amount of such loan. This fee could not be charged to the borrower.

Rebate fee on Consolidation Loans. The holder of any Consolidation Loan made on or after October 1, 1993, was required to pay to the Secretary of Education a monthly rebate fee. For loans made on or after October 1, 1993, from applications received prior to October 1, 1998, and after January 31, 1999, the fee is equal to 0.0875% (1.05% per annum) of the principal and accrued interest on the Consolidation Loan. For loans made from applications received during the period beginning on or after October 1, 1998, through January 31, 1999, the fee is 0.0517% (0.62% per annum).

Interest subsidy payments

Interest subsidy payments are interest payments paid on the outstanding principal balance of an eligible loan before the time the loan enters repayment and during deferment periods. The Secretary of Education and the guarantee agencies enter into interest subsidy agreements whereby the Secretary of Education agrees to pay interest subsidy payments on a quarterly basis to the holders of eligible guaranteed loans for the benefit of students meeting certain requirements, subject to the holders' compliance with all requirements of the Higher Education Act. Subsidized Stafford Loans are eligible for interest payments. Consolidation Loans for which the application was received on or after January 1, 1993, are eligible for interest subsidy payments. Consolidation Loans made from applications received on or after August 10, 1993, are eligible for interest subsidy payments only if all underlying loans consolidated were Subsidized Stafford Loans. Consolidation Loans for which the application is received by an eligible lender on or after November 13, 1997, are eligible for interest subsidy payments on that portion of the Consolidation Loan that repaid subsidized FFELP Loans or similar subsidized loans made under the Direct Loan Program. The portion of the Consolidation Loan that repaid HEAL Loans is not eligible for interest subsidy, regardless of the date the Consolidation Loan was made.

Special allowance payments

The Higher Education Act provides for special allowance payments (SAP) to be made by the Secretary of Education to eligible lenders. The rates for special allowance payments are based on formulas that differ according to the type of loan, the date the loan was originally made or insured, and the type of funds used to finance the loan (taxable or tax-exempt).

Stafford Loans. The effective formulas for special allowance payment rates for Subsidized Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are summarized in the following chart. The T-Bill Rate mentioned in the chart refers to the average of the bond equivalent yield of the 91-day Treasury bills auctioned during the preceding quarter.

<u>Date of Loans</u>	<u>Annualized SAP Rate</u>
On or after October 1, 1981	T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 3.5%
On or after November 16, 1986	T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 3.25%
On or after October 1, 1992	T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 3.1%
On or after July 1, 1995	T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 3.1% ⁽¹⁾
On or after July 1, 1998	T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 2.8% ⁽²⁾
On or after January 1, 2000	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 2.34% ⁽³⁾⁽⁶⁾
On or after October 1, 2007 and held by a Department of Education certified not-for-profit holder or Eligible Lender Trustee holding on behalf of a Department of Education certified not-for-profit entity	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 1.94% ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾
All other loans on or after October 1, 2007	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 1.79% ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾

⁽¹⁾ Substitute 2.5% in this formula while such loans are in-school, grace, or deferment status

⁽²⁾ Substitute 2.2% in this formula while such loans are in-school, grace, or deferment status.

⁽³⁾ Substitute 1.74% in this formula while such loans are in-school, grace, or deferment status.

⁽⁴⁾ Substitute 1.34% in this formula while such loans are in-school, grace, or deferment status.

⁽⁵⁾ Substitute 1.19% in this formula while such loans are in-school, grace, or deferment status.

⁽⁶⁾ The Military Construction and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 2012 provides an alternate calculation method that substitutes for 3 Month Commercial Paper Rate "1 Month London Inter Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) for United States dollars in effect for each of the days in such quarter as compiled and released by the British Banker's Association." This method has to be selected by each lender or beneficial holder before April 1, 2012 and applies to all loans held under the same lender identification number for the quarter beginning April 1, 2012 and all succeeding 3-month periods.

PLUS, SLS, and Consolidation Loans. The formula for special allowance payments on PLUS, SLS, and Consolidation Loans are as follows:

<u>Date of Loans</u>	<u>Annualized SAP Rate</u>
On or after October 1, 1992	T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 3.1%
On or after January 1, 2000	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 2.64% ⁽¹⁾
PLUS loans on or after October 1, 2007 and held by a Department of Education certified not-for-profit holder or Eligible Lender Trustee holding on behalf of a Department of Education certified not-for-profit entity	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 1.94% ⁽¹⁾
All other PLUS loans on or after October 1, 2007	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 1.79% ⁽¹⁾
Consolidation loans on or after October 1, 2007 and held by a Department of Education certified not-for-profit holder or Eligible Lender Trustee holding on behalf of a Department of Education certified not-for-profit entity	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 2.24% ⁽¹⁾
All other Consolidation loans on or after October 1, 2007	3 Month Commercial Paper Rate less Applicable Interest Rate + 2.09% ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ The Military Construction and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 2012 provides an alternate calculation method that substitutes for 3 Month Commercial Paper Rate "1 Month London Inter Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) for United States dollars in effect for each of the days in such quarter as compiled and released by the British Banker's Association." This method has to be selected by each lender or beneficial holder before April 1, 2012 and applies to all loans held under the same lender identification number for the quarter beginning April 1, 2012 and all succeeding 3-month periods.

For PLUS and SLS Loans made prior to July 1, 1994, and PLUS loans made on or after July 1, 1998, which bear interest at rates adjusted annually, special allowance payments are made only in quarters during which the interest rate ceiling on such loans operates to reduce the rate that would otherwise apply based upon the applicable formula. See "Interest Rates for PLUS Loans"

and “Interest Rates for SLS Loans.” Special allowance payments are available on variable rate PLUS Loans and SLS Loans made on or after July 1, 1987, and before July 1, 1994, and on any PLUS Loans made on or after July 1, 1998, and before January 1, 2000, only if the variable rate, which is reset annually, based on the weekly average one-year constant maturity Treasury yield for loans made before July 1, 1998, and based on the 91-day or 52-week Treasury bill, as applicable for loans made on or after July 1, 1998, exceeds the applicable maximum borrower rate. The maximum borrower rate is between 9% and 12% per annum. The portion, if any, of a Consolidation Loan that repaid a HEAL Loan is ineligible for special allowance payments.

Recapture of excess interest. The Higher Education Reconciliation Act of 2005 provides that, with respect to a loan for which the first disbursement of principal was made on or after April 1, 2006, if the applicable interest rate for any three-month period exceeds the special allowance support level applicable to the loan for that period, an adjustment must be made by calculating the excess interest and crediting such amounts to the Secretary of Education not less often than annually. The amount of any adjustment of interest for any quarter will be equal to:

- The applicable interest rate minus the special allowance support level for the loan, multiplied by
- The average daily principal balance of the loan during the quarter, divided by
- Four.

Special allowance payments for loans financed by tax-exempt bonds. The effective formulas for special allowance payment rates for Stafford Loans and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans differ depending on whether loans to borrowers were acquired or originated with the proceeds of tax-exempt obligations. The formula for special allowance payments for loans financed with the proceeds of tax-exempt obligations originally issued prior to October 1, 1993 is:

$$\frac{\text{T-Bill Rate less Applicable Interest Rate} + 3.5\%}{2}$$

provided that the special allowance applicable to the loans may not be less than 9.5% less the Applicable Interest Rate. Special rules apply with respect to special allowance payments made on loans

- Originated or acquired with funds obtained from the refunding of tax-exempt obligations issued prior to October 1, 1993, or
- Originated or acquired with funds obtained from collections on other loans made or purchased with funds obtained from tax-exempt obligations initially issued prior to October 1, 1993.

Amounts derived from recoveries of principal on loans eligible to receive a minimum 9.5% special allowance payment may only be used to originate or acquire additional loans by a unit of a state or local government, or non-profit entity not owned or controlled by or under common ownership of a for-profit entity and held directly or through any subsidiary, affiliate or trustee, which entity has a total unpaid balance of principal equal to or less than \$100,000,000 on loans for which special allowances were paid in the most recent quarterly payment prior to September 30, 2005. Such entities may originate or acquire additional loans with amounts derived from recoveries of principal until December 31, 2010. Loans acquired with the proceeds of tax-exempt obligations originally issued after October 1, 1993, receive special allowance payments made on other loans. Beginning October 1, 2006, in order to receive 9.5% special allowance payments, a lender must undergo an audit arranged by the Secretary of Education attesting to proper billing for 9.5% payments on only eligible “first generation” and “second generation” loans. First generation loans include those loans acquired using funds directly from the issuance of the tax-exempt obligation. Second-generation loans include only those loans acquired using funds obtained directly from first-generation loans. Furthermore, the lender must certify compliance of its 9.5% billing on such loans with each request for payment.

Adjustments to special allowance payments. Special allowance payments and interest subsidy payments are reduced by the amount which the lender is authorized or required to charge as an origination fee. In addition, the amount of the lender origination fee is collected by offset to special allowance payments and interest subsidy payments. The Higher Education Act provides that if special allowance payments or interest subsidy payments have not been made within 30 days after the Secretary of Education receives an accurate, timely, and complete request, the special allowance payable to the lender must be increased by an amount equal to the daily interest accruing on the special allowance and interest subsidy payments due the lender.

PROXY





121 SOUTH 13TH STREET
SUITE 100
LINCOLN, NE 68508

p 402.458.2370
f 402.458.2399

www.nelnet.com
NELNET, INC.

April 13, 2018

Dear Shareholder:

On behalf of the Board of Directors, we are pleased to invite you to Nelnet, Inc.'s Annual Shareholders' Meeting on Thursday, May 24, 2018 at the Courtyard Marriott, 808 R Street, Lincoln, Nebraska at 8:30 a.m., Central Time. The notice of the meeting and proxy statement on the following pages contain information about the meeting.

Your participation in the Annual Meeting is important. We hope that you will be able to attend the meeting and encourage you to read our annual report and proxy statement. At the meeting, members of the Company's management team will discuss the Company's results of operations and business plans and will be available to answer your questions. Regardless of whether you plan to attend, we urge you to vote your proxy at your earliest convenience.

Thank you for your support of Nelnet, Inc.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mike Dunlap". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Michael S. Dunlap
Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors

Nelnet, Inc.

121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

April 13, 2018

- TIME AND DATE** 8:30 a.m., Central Time, on Thursday, May 24, 2018
- PLACE** Courtyard Marriott
808 R Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
- ITEMS OF BUSINESS**
- (1) To elect three Class I directors nominated by the Board of Directors to serve for three-year terms until the 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders
 - (2) To ratify the appointment of KPMG LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2018
 - (3) To conduct an advisory vote to approve the Company's executive compensation
 - (4) To approve an amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan to increase the authorized number of shares of Class A common stock that may be issued under the plan from a total of 400,000 shares to a total of 500,000 shares, subject to an annual per-director limit
 - (5) To adopt Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, with new amendments:
 - To update the limitation on liability provisions for directors to conform to the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act
 - To update the indemnification provisions for directors, officers, and others to conform to the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act
 - To increase the percentage of votes required to be held by shareholders in order to demand a special meeting of shareholders under the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act
 - To make certain non-substantive updates and revisions to reflect the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act, eliminate provisions that are no longer necessary or outdated, and to provide additional clarity and/or address minor matters
 - (6) To transact such other business as may be properly introduced

RECORD DATE You can vote if you were a shareholder as of the close of business on March 29, 2018

OTHER INFORMATION The Letter to Shareholders from the Chief Executive Officer and our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K, which are not part of the proxy soliciting materials, are enclosed.

PROXY VOTING The Board of Directors solicits your proxy and asks you to vote your proxy at your earliest convenience to be sure your vote is received and counted. Instructions on how to vote are contained in our proxy statement and in the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials. **Whether or not you plan to attend the meeting, we ask you to vote over the Internet as described in those materials as promptly as possible in order to make sure that your shares will be voted in accordance with your wishes at the meeting. Alternatively, if you requested a copy of the proxy/voting instruction card by mail, you may mark, sign, date, and return the proxy/voting instruction card in the envelope provided.** The Board of Directors encourages you to attend the meeting in person. If you attend the meeting, you may vote by proxy or you may revoke your proxy and cast your vote in person. We recommend you vote by proxy even if you plan to attend the meeting.

By Order of the Board of Directors,



William J. Munn
Corporate Secretary
Nelnet, Inc.

NELNET, INC.
2018 PROXY STATEMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROXY STATEMENT	
General Information.....	1
VOTING	2
PROPOSAL 1 - ELECTION OF DIRECTORS	5
Class I Director Nominees to Hold Office for a Term Expiring at the 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders	7
Class II Directors Continuing in Office for a Term Expiring at the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders	8
Class III Directors Continuing in Office for a Term Expiring at the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders	9
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	
Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Directors, Officers, and Employees	10
Board Composition and Director Independence.....	10
Governance Guidelines of the Board.....	10
Board Diversity	11
The Board's Role in Risk Oversight	11
Board Leadership Structure	12
Board Committees	12
Meetings of the Board.....	14
Attendance at Annual Meetings of Shareholders.....	14
Director Compensation Overview	14
Director Compensation Elements	14
Director Compensation Table for Fiscal Year 2017.....	15
Share Ownership Guidelines for Board Members	16
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS	16
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	
Compensation Discussion and Analysis	17
Compensation Committee Report.....	26
Summary Compensation Table for Fiscal Years 2017, 2016, and 2015	26
Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table for Fiscal Year 2017	28
Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End Table (As of December 31, 2017)	28
Stock Vested Table for Fiscal Year 2017.....	29
Stock Option, Stock Appreciation Right, Long-Term Incentive, and Defined Benefit Plans	29
Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control.....	29
Pay Ratio Disclosure.....	29
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS	
Stock Ownership.....	31
Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance.....	36
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS.....	37
AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	41
PROPOSAL 2 - RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	43
Independent Accountant Fees and Services.....	43
PROPOSAL 3 - ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.....	44
PROPOSAL 4 - APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO THE DIRECTORS STOCK COMPENSATION PLAN TO INCREASE THE AUTHORIZED NUMBER OF SHARES OF CLASS A COMMON STOCK THAT MAY BE ISSUED UNDER THE PLAN FROM A TOTAL OF 400,000 SHARES TO A TOTAL OF 500,000 SHARES, SUBJECT TO AN ANNUAL PER-DIRECTOR LIMIT	45
PROPOSAL 5 - ADOPTION OF AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION.....	51
OTHER SHAREHOLDER MATTERS	
Householding	56
Other Business	56
Shareholder Proposals for 2019 Annual Meeting	57
MISCELLANEOUS	57
APPENDIX A - NELNET, INC. DIRECTORS STOCK COMPENSATION PLAN.....	A - 1
APPENDIX B - THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF NELNET, INC.	B - 1
APPENDIX C - MARKED THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF NELNET, INC.	C - 1

Nelnet, Inc.
121 South 13th Street
Suite 100
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508

PROXY STATEMENT

General Information

This proxy statement is furnished in connection with the solicitation of proxies by the Board of Directors of Nelnet, Inc. (the "Company") for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the "Annual Meeting") to be held on Thursday, May 24, 2018, at 8:30 a.m., Central Time, at the Courtyard Marriott, 808 R Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508. The Annual Meeting will be held for the purposes set forth in the notice of such Annual Meeting on the cover page hereof.

**Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the
2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 24, 2018**

Our notice of annual meeting and proxy statement, 2017 annual report on Form 10-K, letter to shareholders, electronic proxy card, and other annual meeting materials are available on the Internet at www.proxyvote.com. We intend to begin mailing our Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials to shareholders on or about April 13, 2018. At that time, we also will begin mailing paper copies of our proxy materials to shareholders who requested them. Additional information on how these materials will be distributed is provided below.

Under U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") rules, we are allowed to mail a notice to our shareholders informing them that our proxy statement, annual report on Form 10-K, electronic proxy card, and related materials are available for viewing, free of charge, on the Internet. Shareholders may then access these materials and vote their shares over the Internet, or request delivery of a full set of proxy materials by mail or email. These rules give us the opportunity to serve shareholders more efficiently by making the proxy materials available online and reducing the environmental impact and costs associated with printing and physical delivery. We are utilizing this process for the 2018 Annual Meeting. We intend to begin mailing the required notice, called the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice"), to shareholders on or about April 13, 2018. The proxy materials will be posted on the Internet, at www.proxyvote.com, no later than the day we begin mailing the Notice. If you receive a Notice, you will not receive a paper or email copy of the proxy materials unless you request one in the manner set forth in the Notice.

The Notice contains important information, including:

- The date, time, and location of the Annual Meeting
- A brief description of the matters to be voted on at the meeting
- A list of the proxy materials available for viewing at www.proxyvote.com and the control number you will need to use to access the site
- Instructions on how to access and review the proxy materials online, how to vote your shares over the Internet, and how to get a paper or email copy of the proxy materials if that is your preference

You may vote in person at the Annual Meeting or you may vote by proxy. To obtain directions to attend the Annual Meeting and vote in person, please call 402-458-3038. Giving the Board of Directors your proxy means that you authorize representatives of the Board to vote your shares at the Annual Meeting in the manner you specify. We recommend that you vote by proxy even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting. If your share ownership is registered directly, you may refer to voting instructions contained in this proxy statement and in the Notice. If your share ownership is beneficial (that is, your shares are held in the name of a bank, broker, or other nominee, referred to as being held in "street name"), your broker will issue you a voting instruction form that you use to instruct them how to vote your shares. Your broker must follow your voting instructions. Although most brokers and nominees offer mail, telephone, and Internet voting, availability and specific procedures will depend on their voting arrangements.

Your vote is important. For this reason, the Board of Directors is requesting that you permit your common stock to be voted by proxy at the Annual Meeting. This proxy statement contains important information for you to consider when deciding how to vote on the matters brought before the Annual Meeting. Please read it carefully.

VOTING

Who Can Vote

You may vote if you owned Nelnet, Inc. Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, or Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, as of the close of business on March 29, 2018 (the “record date”). At the close of business on March 29, 2018, 29,285,035 and 11,468,587 shares of the Company's Class A and Class B common stock, respectively, were outstanding and eligible to vote. The Class A common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “NNI.” The Class B common stock is not listed on any exchange or market. At the Annual Meeting, each Class A and Class B shareholder will be entitled to one vote and 10 votes, respectively, in person or by proxy, for each share of Class A and Class B common stock, respectively, owned of record as of the record date. The stock transfer books of the Company will not be closed. The Secretary of the Company will make a complete record of the shareholders entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting available for inspection by any shareholder beginning two business days after the Notice of the Annual Meeting is given and continuing through the Annual Meeting, at the Company's headquarters in Lincoln, Nebraska at any time during regular business hours. Such records will also be available for inspection at the Annual Meeting.

As a matter of policy, the Company keeps private all proxies, ballots, and voting tabulations that identify individual shareholders. Such documents are available for examination only by certain representatives associated with processing proxy voting instructions and tabulating the vote. No vote of any shareholder is disclosed, except as may be necessary to meet legal requirements.

How You Vote

You may vote your shares prior to the Annual Meeting by following the instructions provided in the Notice, this proxy statement, and the voter website, www.proxyvote.com. If you requested a paper copy of the proxy materials, voting instructions are also contained on the proxy card enclosed with those materials.

- If you are a *registered shareholder*, there are three ways to vote your shares before the meeting:

By Internet (www.proxyvote.com): Use the Internet to transmit your voting instructions until 11:59 p.m. EDT on May 23, 2018. Have your Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials with you when you access the website and follow the instructions to obtain your records and to create an electronic voting instruction form.

By mail: You can vote by mail by requesting a paper copy of the materials, which will include a proxy card. There is no charge for requesting a copy. To be valid, proxy cards must be received before the start of the Annual Meeting. If you want to receive a paper or e-mail copy of the proxy materials, please choose one of the following methods to make your request:

- By internet: www.proxyvote.com
- By telephone: 1-800-579-1639
- By e-mail*: sendmaterial@proxyvote.com

* If requesting materials by e-mail, please send a blank e-mail with your 16-Digit Control Number in the subject line.

By telephone (1-800-690-6903): Use any touch-tone phone to transmit your voting instructions until 11:59 p.m. EDT on May 23, 2018. Have your proxy card with you when you call and follow the instructions.

- If your shares are held in *street name*, your broker, bank, or other holder of record may provide you with a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials. Follow the instructions on the Notice to access our proxy materials and vote online or to request a paper or e-mail copy of our proxy materials. If you received these materials in paper form, the materials included a voting instruction card so you can instruct your broker, bank, or other holder of record how to vote your shares.

You may vote your shares at the Annual Meeting. If you are a *registered shareholder*, you can vote at the meeting any shares that were registered in your name as the shareholder of record as of the record date. If your shares are held in *street name*, you are not a holder of record of those shares and cannot vote them at the Annual Meeting unless you have a legal proxy from the holder of record. If you plan to attend and vote your street name shares at the Annual Meeting, you should request a legal proxy from your broker, bank, or other holder of record and bring it with you to the meeting along with proof of identification.

If you plan to vote your shares at the Annual Meeting, please pick up a ballot at the registration table upon your arrival. You may then submit your ballot to a meeting usher at the time designated during the meeting. *Ballots will not be distributed during the meeting.* Shares may not be voted after the final vote at the meeting.

Even if you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we encourage you to vote your shares by proxy.

What Items Require Your Vote

There are five proposals, the fifth of which is comprised of four sub-proposals, that will be presented for your consideration at the meeting:

- Electing the three Class I director nominees named in this proxy statement to the Board of Directors for three-year terms
- Ratifying the appointment of KPMG LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm (“independent auditor”) for 2018
- Approving on an advisory basis the Company's executive compensation
- Approving an amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan to increase the authorized number of shares of Class A common stock that may be issued under the plan from a total of 400,000 shares to a total of 500,000 shares, subject to an annual per-director limit
- Adopting Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, with this proposal comprised of the following four sub-proposals reflecting various proposed amendments to the current Articles of Incorporation:
 - Updating the limitation on liability provisions for directors to conform to the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act
 - Updating the indemnification provisions for directors, officers, and others to conform to the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act
 - Increasing the percentage of votes required to be held by shareholders in order to demand a special meeting of shareholders under the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act
 - Making certain non-substantive updates and revisions to reflect the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act, eliminate provisions that are no longer necessary or outdated, and to provide additional clarity and/or address minor matters

Each of the proposals and sub-proposals has been submitted on behalf of the Company's Board of Directors.

How You Can Change Your Vote

If you are a *registered shareholder*, you can revoke your proxy and change your vote prior to the Annual Meeting by:

- Sending a written notice of revocation to our Corporate Secretary at 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508 (the notification must be received by the close of business on May 23, 2018)
- Voting again by Internet prior to 11:59 p.m. EDT on May 23, 2018 (only the latest vote you submit will be counted)
- Submitting a new properly signed and dated paper proxy card with a later date (your proxy card must be received before the start of the Annual Meeting)

If your shares are held in *street name*, you should contact your broker, bank, or other holder of record about revoking your voting instructions and changing your vote prior to the meeting.

If you are eligible to vote at the Annual Meeting, you also can revoke your proxy or voting instructions and change your vote at the Annual Meeting by submitting a written ballot before the final vote at the meeting. Your attendance at the Annual Meeting will not automatically revoke your proxy; you must specifically revoke your proxy.

Quorum Needed To Hold the Meeting

In order to conduct the Annual Meeting, the Company's Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws provide that shares constituting a majority of the voting power of all the shares of the Company's stock entitled to vote must be present in person or by proxy. This is called a quorum. If you return valid proxy instructions or vote in person at the Annual Meeting, your shares will be considered part of the quorum. **Abstentions and broker "non-votes" will be counted as present and entitled to vote for purposes of determining a quorum. New York Stock Exchange rules allow banks, brokers, and other nominees to vote in their discretion the shares held by them for a customer on matters that the New York Stock Exchange considers to be routine, even though the bank, broker, or nominee has not received voting instructions from the customer. A broker "non-vote" occurs when a bank, broker, or other nominee has not received voting instructions from the customer and the bank, broker, or other nominee cannot vote the shares because the matter is not considered to be routine under New York Stock Exchange rules.**

Under New York Stock Exchange rules, the election of directors, the advisory vote to approve executive compensation, the amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan, and the amendments to the Articles of Incorporation will not be considered to be "routine" matters, and banks, brokers, and other nominees who are members of the New York Stock Exchange will not be permitted to vote shares held by them for a customer on these matters without instructions from the beneficial owner of the shares.

Counting Your Vote

If you provide specific voting instructions, your shares will be voted as instructed. If you hold shares in your name and submit a valid proxy without giving specific voting instructions, your shares will be voted as recommended by our Board of Directors. If you hold your shares in your name and do not return a valid proxy and do not vote in person at the Annual Meeting, your shares will not be voted. If you hold your shares in the name of a bank, broker, or other nominee, and you do not give that nominee instructions on how you want your shares to be voted, the nominee has the authority to vote your shares in the nominee's discretion on the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP as independent auditor. However, as discussed above, the nominee will not be permitted to vote your shares without your instructions on the election of directors, the advisory vote to approve executive compensation, the amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan, and the amendments to the Company's Articles of Incorporation.

Giving the Board your proxy also means that you authorize their representatives to vote in their discretion on any other matter that may be properly presented at the Annual Meeting. As of the date of this proxy statement, the Company does not know of any other matters to be presented at the Annual Meeting.

What Vote is Needed

Our Articles of Incorporation provide that directors are elected by a majority of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. Although abstentions and broker "non-votes" will be counted for purposes of determining whether there is a quorum (as discussed above), they will not be counted as votes cast in the election of directors and thus will not have the effect of votes for or against any director.

With respect to the election of the Class I directors, shareholders of the Company, or their proxy if one is appointed, have cumulative voting rights under the Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act. That is, shareholders, or their proxy, may vote their shares for as many directors as are to be elected, or may cumulate such shares and give one nominee as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of their shares, or may distribute votes on the same principle among as many or as few nominees as they may desire. If a shareholder desires to vote cumulatively, he or she must vote in person or give his or her specific cumulative voting instructions to the designated proxy that the number of votes represented by his or her shares are to be cast for one or more designated nominees. Cumulative voting is not available for internet voting.

The Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act and our Bylaws provide that a majority of votes cast at the meeting is required to approve Proposals 2 and 3 (ratifying the appointment of KPMG LLP and approving on an advisory basis the Company's executive compensation, respectively). Although abstentions and broker "non-votes" will be counted for purposes of determining whether there is a quorum (as discussed above), they will not be counted as votes cast with respect to Proposals 2 and 3 and thus will not have the effect of votes for or against Proposals 2 and 3.

With respect to Proposal 4 (the amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan), hereafter referred to as the "Proposal," New York Stock Exchange rules provide that approval of the Proposal requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast. Holders of shares of Class A common stock and holders of shares of Class B common stock will vote together on the Proposal as a single class. Abstentions will be treated as not being affirmative votes and thus will have the same effect as a vote against

approval of the Proposal. Broker "non-votes" will not be counted as votes cast with respect to Proposal 4 and thus will not have the effect of votes for or against Proposal 4.

Proposal 5 (the adoption of Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation) is comprised of four sub-proposals denominated as Sub-Proposals 5A through 5D, each of which will be subject to a separate vote of the shareholders. Notwithstanding that each sub-proposal will be subject to a separate vote of the shareholders, the sub-proposals are cross-conditioned such that approval of all sub-proposals is required for any of them to take effect. Accordingly, if any sub-proposal is not approved by the shareholders, none of the sub-proposals will be implemented. The Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act provides that a majority of votes cast at the meeting is required to approve each sub-proposal, with the Class A common shares and the Class B common shares voting together as a single class or voting group. In addition, the Company's Articles of Incorporation require that Sub-Proposal 5C, which involves an amendment to Article VI of the Articles of Incorporation, must be approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all the shares of the capital stock of the Company entitled to vote, voting together as a single class. Although abstentions and broker "non-votes" will be counted for purposes of determining whether there is a quorum (as discussed above), they will not be counted as votes cast with respect to any of Sub-Proposals 5A, 5B, or 5D and thus will not have the effect of votes cast for or against any of Sub-Proposals 5A, 5B, or 5D. Abstentions and broker "non-votes" will have the same effect as a vote against Sub-Proposal 5C.

Voting Recommendations

The Company's Board of Directors recommends that you vote:

- "FOR" the election of each of the Class I director nominees to the Board of Directors for a three-year term
- "FOR" the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for 2018
- "FOR" the approval of the compensation of the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed in this proxy statement
- "FOR" the approval of the amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan
- "FOR" the approval of each sub-proposal to amend the Company's Articles of Incorporation

A proxy, when properly executed and not revoked, will be voted in accordance with the authorization and instructions contained therein. Unless a shareholder specifies otherwise, all shares represented will be voted in accordance with the recommendations of the Company's Board of Directors.

Voting Results

The preliminary voting results will be announced at the Annual Meeting. The final voting results will be reported in a current report on Form 8-K to be filed within four business days after the Annual Meeting date.

Cost of This Proxy Solicitation

The Company will pay the cost of soliciting proxies, including the preparation, assembly, and furnishing of proxy solicitation and other required annual meeting materials. Directors, officers, and regular employees of the Company may solicit proxies by telephone, electronic communications, or personal contact, for which they will not receive any additional compensation in respect of such solicitations. The Company will also reimburse brokerage firms and others for all reasonable expenses for furnishing proxy solicitation and other required annual meeting materials to beneficial owners of the Company's stock.

PROPOSAL 1 - ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

The Company's Board of Directors consists of nine directors who are divided into three classes, designated as Class I, Class II, and Class III. In accordance with the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the number of directors constituting the entire Board is fixed exclusively by the Board from time to time. The classes of directors serve for staggered three-year terms, with their current terms ending at the annual meeting of shareholders in the following years: Class I directors - 2018; Class II directors - 2019; and Class III directors - 2020.

Shareholders are asked to elect three Class I directors to serve on the Board of Directors for a three-year term ending at the 2021 annual meeting of shareholders. The nominees for these Class I directorships are Michael S. Dunlap, Stephen F. Butterfield, and Michael D. Reardon. Each nominee is currently serving on the Board as a Class I director and was most recently elected to the Board by the shareholders at the 2017 annual meeting of shareholders, at which annual meeting the shareholders also approved an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation to classify the Board into three classes, with the directors in each class serving staggered three-year terms of office implemented by the directors in Class I, Class II, and Class III having initial terms of office expiring at the Company's annual meeting of shareholders in 2018, 2019, and 2020, respectively. In making these nominations, the Board and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considered each nominee's specific experience, qualifications, and skills as described below.

Upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board, the Board has nominated each of the Class I director nominees named below to serve on the Board of Directors as Class I directors.

The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote FOR the election of each Class I director nominee (named below) to the Board of Directors.

In the event that before the election any Class I director nominee becomes unable to serve or for good cause unwilling to serve, if elected, the shares represented by proxy will be voted for any substitute nominees designated by the Board, unless the proxy does not indicate that the shares are to be voted for all Class I director nominees, or, if the Board does not designate any substitute nominees, the shares represented by proxy may be voted for a reduced number of nominees. The Board of Directors knows of no reason why any of the persons nominated for election as Class I directors might be unable or unwilling to serve if elected, and each nominee has consented to and expressed an intention to serve if elected. There are no arrangements or understandings between any of the nominees and any other person pursuant to which any of the nominees was selected as a nominee.

The following sets forth certain information about (i) each of the three nominees for election as Class I directors to serve for a three-year term expiring at the 2021 annual meeting of shareholders, and (ii) each of the current Class II and Class III directors whose term of office continues beyond the 2018 Annual Meeting. The information includes, with respect to each such person: (a) his or her age, (b) the year during which he or she was first elected a director of the Company, (c) his or her principal occupation(s) and any other directorships with publicly-held companies (if applicable) during the past five years, and (d) the qualifications of such person that led to the conclusion that such person should serve as a director of the Company.

Class I Director Nominees to Hold Office for a Term Expiring at the 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders

Michael S. Dunlap, 54
Director since
January 1996

Executive Chairman, Nelnet, Inc.

- Executive Chairman, Nelnet, Inc., January 2014 - present; Chairman, January 1996 - December 2013; Chief Executive Officer, May 2007 - December 2013 and December 2001 - August 2003; Co-Chief Executive Officer, August 2003 - May 2007
- Chairman, Farmers & Merchants Investment Inc. (“F&M”), the parent of Union Bank and Trust Company (“Union Bank”), January 2013 - present; Co-President and Director, January 2007 - January 2013 (F&M is an affiliate of the Company)

Mr. Dunlap's qualifications include more than 25 years of experience in the areas of banking and financial services, leadership, strategic operations, and management, including as one of our co-founders and our Chairman since the Company's inception, as well as his experience as a member of the boards of directors of numerous other organizations. Mr. Dunlap's knowledge of every part of our business and his intense focus on innovation and excellence are keys to our Board's success.

Stephen F. Butterfield, 65
Director since
January 1996

Vice-Chairman, Nelnet, Inc.

- Vice-Chairman, Nelnet, Inc., March 2000 - present; Co-Chief Executive Officer, August 2003 - May 2007

Mr. Butterfield's qualifications include more than 35 years of experience in the areas of student loans, capital markets, and municipal finance, including as one of our co-founders and a member of our Board since the Company's inception, as well as his knowledge and understanding of leadership and organizational dynamics.

Michael D. Reardon, 65
Director since
December 2003

Chairman, Provision Networks, LLC

- Chairman, Provision Networks, LLC, a telecommunications company, August 2015 - present; Chief Executive Officer, January 2004 - August 2015
- Chairman, Geos Communications, Inc., a publicly traded mobile communications company, March 2010 - August 2013
- Director, HyperFlo, LLC, a manufacturer of precision cleaning equipment, January 2010 - February 2013

Mr. Reardon's qualifications include over 35 years of experience starting and building companies from the ground up, providing strategy, leadership, business development, and management expertise, and dealing with financial and operational issues in challenging environments. Mr. Reardon also has experience leading technology related companies. Through his roles as an executive officer and Chairman of such companies, and his experience on the boards of directors and board committees of other public companies, Mr. Reardon provides valuable and unique insights.

Class II Directors Continuing in Office for a Term Expiring at the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders

James P. Abel, 67
Director since
August 2003

Chief Executive Officer, NEBCO, Inc.

- Chief Executive Officer, NEBCO, Inc., a company with interests in the manufacture of concrete building materials, road construction, insurance, mining, railroading, farming, and real estate, 2004 - present; President and Chief Executive Officer, 1983 - 2004
- Chairman of the Board of Directors, Ameritas Mutual Holding Company and Ameritas Holding Company; and Director, Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. Ameritas Mutual Holding Company is the parent company and owns Ameritas Holding Company, which owns 100 percent of the stock of Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. These entities offer a wide range of insurance and financial products and services to individuals, families, and businesses.

Mr. Abel's qualifications include his experience on boards of directors of other private companies and his demonstrated executive leadership abilities and management experience as Chief Executive Officer of a complex diversified organization, as well as his knowledge of operations and experience with mergers and acquisitions, all of which give him critical insights into the operational requirements of the Company.

William R. Cintani, 65
Director since
May 2012

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mapes Industries

- Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mapes Industries, a diversified manufacturer of specialty architectural products with distribution across the United States and Canada, 1993 - present

Mr. Cintani's qualifications include more than 35 years of managing a diverse, nationwide manufacturing business with distribution in all 50 states and Canada. Mr. Cintani's service on numerous civic, philanthropic, and service boards has provided him with a wide array of experience in both corporate governance and operations. His practical knowledge and board experience provide the Company with a resource for all aspects of finance, operations, IT, and strategic planning. In addition, Mr. Cintani served 10 years as a member of the board of directors for certain of the Company's asset-backed securities special purpose corporations.

Kimberly K. Rath, 57
Director since
October 2007

Chairperson and President, Talent Plus, Inc.

- Chairperson, Talent Plus, Inc., a global human resources consulting firm, August 2013 - present; President, June 2016 - present; Managing Director and President, July 1989 - August 2013

Ms. Rath's qualifications include over 30 years of experience in the field of human resources, with expertise in executive development, employee engagement, and human capital management. Ms. Rath also has over 25 years of experience leading an international executive management consulting and training organization, working with major global companies. Ms. Rath serves as an executive strategic advisor to many leaders across the globe in both private and public sectors.

Class III Directors Continuing in Office for a Term Expiring at the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders

Kathleen A. Farrell, 54
Director since
October 2007

Dean and Professor of Finance, College of Business Administration, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

- Dean, College of Business Administration, University of Nebraska - Lincoln, December 2017 - present; Professor of Finance, August 2009 - present; Interim Dean, January 2017 - December 2017; Chair, Finance Department, August 2014 - December 2016; Senior Associate Dean of Academic Programs, August 2011 - July 2014; Associate Dean of Academic Programs, August 2010 - August 2011; Associate Professor of Finance, 2002 - July 2009; Assistant Professor of Finance, August 1993 - 2001

Dr. Farrell's qualifications include her expertise in corporate finance, executive turnover, and executive compensation, and her prior experience as an auditor at a public accounting firm. Dr. Farrell has achieved designation as a Certified Public Accountant (inactive), has over 25 years of experience teaching university courses in the areas of banking and finance, and has conducted extensive research on these topics. Dr. Farrell has also published articles on these topics in numerous scholarly journals.

David S. Graff, 35
Director since
May 2014

Chief Executive Officer, Agile Sports Technologies, Inc. (doing business as Hudl)

- Chief Executive Officer, Hudl, May 2006 - present. Hudl provides online video analysis and coaching tools software for professional, college, high school, club, and youth teams and athletes, and as of 2017, Hudl software was used by more than 160,000 teams around the world, serving more than 30 different sports, including the National Hockey League, National Football League, National Basketball Association, and English Premier League.

Mr. Graff's qualifications include his experience and expertise in computer science, marketing, and sales. In addition, as co-founder of Hudl, Mr. Graff provides the Board of Directors and the Company significant expertise in business development and innovation. Mr. Graff serves on the Advisory Board for the Jeffrey S. Raikes School of Computer Science and Management at the University of Nebraska. In 2010, Mr. Graff was featured on Inc. Magazine's 30 Under 30 list along with the other Hudl co-founders, and in 2016 was named one of Fast Company's Most Creative People. In addition, Mr. Graff served as a member of the board of directors for certain of the Company's asset-backed securities special purpose corporations.

Thomas E. Henning, 65
Director since
August 2003

President and Chief Executive Officer, Assurity Group, Inc. and its subsidiary, Assurity Life Insurance Company

- President and Chief Executive Officer, Assurity Group, Inc. and its subsidiary, Assurity Life Insurance Company, which offers a variety of disability income and critical illness protection, life insurance, and annuity products, 1990 - present
- Director, Federal Home Loan Bank Topeka, March 2007 - October 2015. The Federal Home Loan Bank Topeka is part of the 12-member Federal Home Loan Bank system. The bank serves the states of Oklahoma, Kansas, Nebraska, and Colorado and provides liquidity to member institutions to assist in financing real estate.
- Director, Great Western Bancorp, Inc. ("GWB") and Great Western Bank, August 2015 - present. GWB is a publicly traded full service regional bank holding company.

Mr. Henning's qualifications include over 25 years of experience as President and Chief Executive Officer of a large insurance company, his prior experience as President of a regional bank, his financial expertise, including being a Chartered Financial Analyst, his experience in risk assessment and management, and his vast knowledge and experience in leadership and management. Mr. Henning also completed a comprehensive program of study by the National Association of Corporate Directors ("NACD") and has been named an NACD Fellow.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Directors, Officers, and Employees

The Company has a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of the Company's directors, officers, and employees, including the Company's Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer, and Chief Financial Officer (who is also the Company's principal accounting officer), and is designed to promote ethical and legal conduct. Among other items, the code addresses the ethical handling of actual or potential conflicts of interest, compliance with laws, accurate financial reporting, and procedures for promoting compliance with, and reporting violations of, the code. This code is available on the Company's Web site at www.nelnetinvestors.com under "Corporate Governance" and is available in print to any shareholder who requests it. Any future amendments to or waivers of the code, to the extent applicable to any executive officer or director, will be posted at this location on the Company's website.

Board Composition and Director Independence

The Board of Directors is composed of a majority of independent directors as defined by the rules of the New York Stock Exchange. A director does not qualify as an independent director unless the Board has determined, pursuant to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, that such director has no material relationship with the Company (either directly or as a partner, shareholder, or officer of an organization that has a relationship with the Company). The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews compliance with the definition of "independent" director annually. Mr. Dunlap beneficially owns 77.8% of the combined voting power of the Company's shareholders. Because of his beneficial ownership, Mr. Dunlap can effectively elect each member of the Board of Directors and has the power to defeat or remove each member of the Board of Directors.

The Board has evaluated commercial, consulting, charitable, familial, and other relationships with each of its directors, director nominees, and entities with respect to which they are an executive officer, partner, member, and/or significant shareholder. As part of this evaluation, the Board noted that none of the current directors received any consulting, advisory, or other compensatory fees from the Company, other than those described under "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Director Compensation Table for Fiscal Year 2017." Based on this independence review and evaluation, and on other facts and circumstances the Board deemed relevant, the Board, in its business judgment, has determined that all of the Company's current directors are independent, with the exception of Mr. Dunlap, who is currently an employee of the Company.

The Company's Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving all new transactions, and any material amendments or modifications to existing transactions, between the Company and related parties, and taking such actions as the Committee deems necessary and appropriate in relation to such transactions, including reporting to the Board of Directors with respect to such transactions as the Committee deems necessary and appropriate. See "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions."

Governance Guidelines of the Board

The Board's governance is guided by the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines. The Board's current guidelines are available on the Company's Web site at www.nelnetinvestors.com under "Corporate Governance" and are available in print to any shareholder who requests them. Among other matters, the guidelines provide for the following:

- A majority of the members of the Board must be independent directors.
- The Board undertakes an annual self-review.
- The Board and each Board Committee has the authority to engage independent or outside counsel, accountants, or other advisors, as it determines to be necessary or appropriate. All related fees and costs of such advisors are paid by the Company.
- Board members have open communication access to all members of management and counsel.
- Directors who are not employees or officers of the Company or any of its subsidiaries ("Non-Employee Directors") meet in executive session, without the presence of management. Mr. Henning currently presides at these executive sessions. Anyone who has a concern about the Company may communicate that concern directly to these Non-Employee Directors. Such communication may be mailed to the Corporate Secretary at Nelnet, Inc., 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508 or anonymously submitted via the Company's Web site at www.nelnet.com under "Anonymous Reporting." All such communications will be forwarded to the appropriate Non-Employee

Directors for their review. The Non-Employee Directors may take any action deemed appropriate or necessary, including the retention of independent or outside counsel, accountants, or other advisors, with respect to any such communication addressed to them. No adverse action will be taken against any individual making any such communication in good faith to the Non-Employee Directors.

Board Diversity

In considering whether to recommend any candidate for election to the Board, including candidates recommended by shareholders, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will apply the criteria set forth in Nelnet's Corporate Governance Guidelines. These criteria include the candidate's independence, wisdom, integrity, understanding and acceptance of the Company's corporate philosophy, business or professional knowledge and experience, record of accomplishment, and willingness to commit time and energy to the Company. Our Corporate Governance Guidelines also specify that the value of diversity on the Board should be considered by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee in the director identification and nomination process. The Board is committed to a strong and diverse membership and a thorough process to identify those individuals who can best contribute to the Company's continued success. As part of this process, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will continue to take all reasonable steps to identify and consider for Board membership all candidates who satisfy the business needs of the Company at the time of appointment.

The Committee seeks nominees with a broad diversity of experience, professional skills, and backgrounds. The Committee does not assign specific weights to particular criteria and no particular criterion is necessarily applicable to all prospective nominees. The Company believes that the backgrounds and qualifications of the directors, considered as a group, should provide a significant composite mix of experience, knowledge, and abilities that will allow the Board to fulfill its responsibilities. Nominees are not discriminated against on the basis of race, gender, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, or any other basis proscribed by law.

The Board's Role in Risk Oversight

Our Board of Directors oversees an enterprise-wide approach to risk management, designed to support the achievement of organizational objectives, including strategic objectives, to improve long-term organizational performance and enhance shareholder value. A fundamental part of risk management is not only understanding the risks a company faces and what steps management is taking to manage those risks, but also understanding what level of risk is appropriate for the company in fostering a culture of risk-aware and risk-adjusted decision-making that allows the Company to avoid adverse financial and operational impacts. The involvement of the full Board of Directors in setting the Company's business strategy is a key part of its assessment of management's appetite for risk and also a determination of what constitutes an appropriate level of risk for the Company.

While the Board of Directors has the ultimate oversight responsibility for the risk management process, various committees of the Board also have responsibility for risk management. In particular, the Risk and Finance Committee assists the Board of Directors in fulfilling its responsibilities with respect to oversight of the Company's enterprise-wide risk management framework and oversight of the Company's strategies relating to capital management. The Audit Committee focuses on the integrity of the Company's financial statements, system of internal controls, and policies for risk assessment and risk management. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee assists the Board of Directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibility with respect to regulatory, compliance, related-party transactions, and public policy issues that affect the Company, and works closely with the Company's legal and policy services groups. The Compliance Committee assists the Board of Directors in fulfilling its responsibility to oversee the Company's Compliance Management Program, which is designed to ensure compliance with consumer protection laws, regulations, and corporate policies. In addition, the Audit Committee and the Risk and Finance Committee oversee various aspects of the Company's initiatives, procedures, controls, plans, and other measures related to cybersecurity risks, including measures designed to prevent, detect, and respond to cybersecurity threats, with the Board of Directors receiving frequent updates with respect to such measures and related cybersecurity risk management activities. Finally, in setting compensation philosophy and strategy, the Compensation Committee strives to create incentives that encourage an appropriate level of risk-taking behavior consistent with the Company's business strategy.

Board Leadership Structure

Mr. Dunlap serves as Executive Chairman of the Board and Jeffrey R. Noordhoek serves as Chief Executive Officer. While the Board of Directors and management do not believe either a combined Chairman and CEO or separate roles necessarily guarantee better governance or the absence of risk, they believe the Company's current leadership structure is appropriate for our business at this time. The Board believes that its current leadership structure best serves the objectives of the Board's oversight of management, the ability of the Board to carry out its roles and responsibilities on behalf of the shareholders, and the Company's overall corporate governance. The Board also believes that the current separation of the Chairman and CEO roles will allow the CEO to focus his time and energy on operating and managing the Company, while leveraging the experience and perspectives of the Executive Chairman. It also allows the Executive Chairman to focus on leadership of the Board in addition to providing management direction on company-wide issues. The Board periodically reviews the leadership structure and may make changes in the future.

In addition, Mr. Henning is currently serving as the independent Lead Director of the Board. The Board believes having a lead independent director is an important governance practice, given that the Executive Chairman is not an independent director under our Corporate Governance Guidelines and applicable rules. Mr. Dunlap, as Executive Chairman, provides leadership to the Board and works with the Board to define its structure and activities in the fulfillment of its responsibilities. In conjunction with Mr. Henning as the independent Lead Director, Mr. Dunlap sets the Board agendas with Board and management input, facilitates communication among directors, works with Mr. Henning to provide appropriate information flow to the Board, and presides at meetings of the Board of Directors and shareholders. Mr. Henning works with Mr. Dunlap and other Board members to provide strong, independent oversight of the Company's management and affairs. Among other things, Mr. Henning is involved in the development of Board meeting agendas as well as the quality, quantity, and timeliness of information sent to the Board, serves as the principal liaison between Mr. Dunlap and the independent directors, and chairs an executive session of the Non-Employee Directors at most regularly scheduled Board meetings. This structure allows the Company to optimize the roles of Chairman, CEO, and independent Lead Director and provide sound governance practices.

Board Committees

The Board uses committees to assist it in the performance of its duties. During 2017, the standing committees of the Board were the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Compliance Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, Risk and Finance Committee, and Executive Committee. During 2017, all Board committees, with the exception of the Executive Committee, were composed entirely of independent directors, and each committee other than the Executive Committee operates pursuant to a formal written charter, approved by the Board, which sets forth the committees' functions and responsibilities. Each committee charter is posted on the Company's Web site at www.nelnetinvestors.com under "Corporate Governance" - "Governance Documents" and is available in print to any shareholder who requests it. The purposes of each committee and their current members are set forth below.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is composed of Ms. Farrell and Messrs. Cintani and Henning. The Committee held seven meetings in 2017. Each member of the Audit Committee is (1) "independent" in accordance with the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange and the rules and regulations of the SEC and (2) sufficiently financially literate to enable him or her to discharge the responsibilities of an Audit Committee member. The Board has determined that all of the members of the Audit Committee have accounting and related financial management expertise which qualifies each of them as an "audit committee financial expert," as defined in the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC.

The Audit Committee provides assistance to the Board of Directors in its oversight of the integrity of the Company's financial statements, the Company's system of internal controls, the Company's policy standards and guidelines for risk assessment and risk management, the qualifications and independence of the Company's independent auditor, the performance of the Company's internal and independent auditors, and the Company's compliance with other regulatory and legal requirements. The Audit Committee discusses with management and the independent auditor the Company's annual audited financial statements, including the Company's disclosures made under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in its filings with the SEC, and recommends to the Board of Directors whether such audited financial statements should be included in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K. The Audit Committee also selects the independent auditors for the next year and presents such selection to the shareholders for ratification.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee is composed of Ms. Rath and Messrs. Abel and Reardon. The Committee held five meetings in 2017. The members of the Compensation Committee are (1) “independent” in accordance with the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange and the rules and regulations of the SEC, and (2) “Non-Employee Directors” as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). The Compensation Committee oversees the Company's compensation and benefit policies. The Company's compensation policies are designed with the goal of maximizing shareholder value over the long term. The Compensation Committee believes that this goal is best realized by utilizing a compensation program which serves to attract and retain superior executive talent by providing management with performance-based incentives and closely aligning the financial interests of management with those of the Company's shareholders. The level of compensation is based on numerous factors, including achievement of results and financial objectives established by the Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors. See “Executive Compensation.”

Compliance Committee

The Compliance Committee is composed of Ms. Farrell and Messrs. Abel and Graff. The Committee held four meetings in 2017. The Compliance Committee has principal oversight responsibility with respect to the Company's Compliance Management Program, including approval of applicable corporate policies, ensuring adequate resources are available for training and communications, ensuring the Program is designed to adequately address consumer complaints and other compliance issues and receiving periodic reporting from management regarding compliance activities.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is composed of Ms. Rath and Messrs. Abel, Butterfield, and Reardon. The Committee held four meetings in 2017. The members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee are “independent” as determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange and the rules and regulations of the SEC. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for identifying and recommending qualified nominees to serve on the Company's Board of Directors, identifying members of the Board to serve on each Board committee, overseeing the evaluation by the Board of itself and its committees, identifying individuals to serve as officers of the Company and recommending such individuals to the Board, as well as developing and overseeing the Company's internal corporate governance processes. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews related party transactions in accordance with the written policies and procedures adopted by the Board of Directors for the Committee's review of related party transactions, and takes such actions as the Committee deems necessary and appropriate in relation to such transactions, including reporting to the Board of Directors with respect to such transactions as the Committee deems necessary and appropriate.

The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines establish criteria for specific qualities and skills to be considered by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee as necessary for the Company's directors to possess. These criteria include, among other items, independence, diversity, integrity, understanding the Company's corporate philosophy, valid business or professional knowledge, proven record of accomplishment with excellent organizations, ability to challenge and stimulate management, and willingness to commit time and energy. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has been given the responsibility to take all reasonable steps to identify and evaluate nominees for director and has adopted a policy requiring it to consider written proposals for director nominees received from shareholders of the Company. No such proposals were received during 2017 from a beneficial owner of more than 5% of Nelnet's stock (other than current management). There is no difference in the manner in which the Committee evaluates director nominees based on whether the nominee is recommended by a shareholder. All of the nominees identified in this proxy statement have been recommended by the Committee.

When seeking candidates for director, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee solicits suggestions from incumbent directors, management, shareholders, and others. The Committee has authority under its charter to retain a search firm for this purpose. If the Committee believes a candidate would be a valuable addition to the Board of Directors, it recommends his or her candidacy to the full Board of Directors.

The Company's Bylaws include provisions setting forth the specific conditions under which persons may be nominated by shareholders for election as directors at an annual meeting of shareholders. The provisions include the condition that nominee proposals from shareholders must be in writing and that shareholders comply with the time-frame requirements described under “Other Shareholder Matters - Shareholder Proposals for 2019 Annual Meeting” for shareholder proposals not included in the Company's Proxy Statement. A copy of such provisions is available upon written request to: Nelnet, Inc., 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508, Attention: Corporate Secretary. The Company's Bylaws are also posted on the Company's Web site at www.nelnetinvestors.com under “Corporate Governance” - “Governance Documents.”

Risk and Finance Committee

The Risk and Finance Committee is composed of Ms. Farrell and Messrs. Butterfield, Cintani, Graff, and Henning. The Committee held four meetings in 2017. The Risk and Finance Committee has principal oversight responsibility with respect to the Company's enterprise-wide risk management framework, including the significant strategies, policies, procedures, and systems used to identify, assess, measure, and manage the major risks facing the Company and oversight of the Company's material financial matters, including capital management, funding strategy, investments, and acquisitions that are material to the Company's business.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee is composed of Ms. Farrell and Messrs. Dunlap and Henning. The Executive Committee held no formal meetings in 2017. The Executive Committee exercises all of the powers of the full Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Company during the intervals between meetings of the full Board, subject only to limitations as the Board may impose from time to time, or as limited by applicable law.

Meetings of the Board

The Board of Directors held six meetings in 2017. All directors attended at least 75% of the meetings of the Board and committees on which they serve.

Attendance at Annual Meetings of Shareholders

The Company does not have a policy regarding director attendance at the annual meetings of shareholders. All directors attended the prior year's annual meeting of shareholders.

Director Compensation Overview

The Company's compensation program for Non-Employee Directors is designed to reasonably compensate Non-Employee Directors for their service on the Board of Directors and its committees, in amounts commensurate with their roles and involvement, and taking into consideration the significant amount of time they devote in fulfilling their duties in view of the Company's size, complexity, and risks, as well as the experience and skill levels required of members of the Board. The Company intends to compensate its Non-Employee Directors in a manner that attracts and retains high quality Board members, and ensures that their interests are aligned with the shareholders. The Compensation Committee reviews the compensation program for Non-Employee Directors on an annual basis and makes recommendations regarding the program to the Board.

In addition to the various components of the Company's compensation program for Non-Employee Directors discussed under the "Director Compensation Elements," "Director Compensation Table for Fiscal Year 2017," and "Share Ownership Guidelines for Board Members" captions below, the Company has a policy prohibiting members of the Board of Directors from short sales of the Company's common stock, buying or selling call or put options or other derivatives related to the Company's common stock, or entering into other transactions that have the effect of hedging the economic value of any of their direct or indirect interest in the Company's common stock. The Company also has a policy requiring members of the Board who wish to buy or sell the Company's stock to do so only through Rule 10b5-1 stock trading plans.

Director Compensation Elements

Non-Employee Directors are compensated for Board meeting and committee meeting attendance, earning \$1,000 for each Board and committee meeting attended. For fiscal year 2017, the Company also paid an annual retainer of \$75,000 to Non-Employee Directors. An additional annual retainer of \$10,000 is paid to Non-Employee Directors who serve as members on each of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Compliance Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, Risk and Finance Committee, or Executive Committee, as applicable. For fiscal year 2017, the Chair of the Audit Committee was paid an additional \$12,500 annual retainer fee. Mr. Dunlap, who is an employee of the Company, does not receive any consideration for participation in Board or committee meetings.

The Company has a Directors Stock Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors that was approved by the Board of Directors and shareholders pursuant to which Non-Employee Directors can elect to receive their annual retainer fees in the form of cash or in shares of the Company's Class A common stock. Currently, up to 400,000 shares may be issued under the plan, subject to antidilution adjustments in the event of certain changes in the Company's capital structure. See "Proposal 4 - Approval of Amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan to Increase the Authorized Number of Shares of Class A Common Stock That May be Issued Under the Plan From a Total of 400,000 Shares to a Total of 500,000 Shares, Subject to an Annual Per-Director

Limit." If a Non-Employee Director elects to receive Class A common stock, the number of shares of Class A common stock that will be granted will be equal to the amount of the annual retainer fee otherwise payable in cash divided by 85 percent of the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock on the date the fee is payable. Non-Employee Directors who choose to receive Class A common stock may also elect to defer receipt of the Class A common stock until termination of their service on the Board of Directors. Any dividends paid in respect of deferred shares during the deferral period will also be deferred in the form of additional shares and paid out at termination of service on the Board of Directors. This plan may be amended or terminated by the Board of Directors at any time, but no amendment or termination will adversely affect a Non-Employee Director's rights with respect to previously deferred shares without the consent of the Non-Employee Director.

Beginning in June 2018, the Company's Board of Directors has approved an increase in the base annual retainer for Non-Employee Directors from \$75,000 to \$100,000. The annual retainer for serving on a committee did not change and will remain at \$10,000 for each committee on which a Non-Employee Director is a member.

Director Compensation Table for Fiscal Year 2017

The following table sets forth summary information regarding compensation of Non-Employee Directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

Director name	2017 Compensation			Total (\$)
	Fees paid in cash (\$ (a))	Stock awards (\$ (b))	All other compensation (\$)	
James P. Abel	19,000	123,523	—	142,523
Stephen F. Butterfield	109,000	—	51,026 (c) (d)	160,026
William R. Cintani	17,000	111,796	17,500 (d)	146,296
Kathleen A. Farrell	21,000	135,296	450 (d)	156,746
David S. Graff	14,000	111,796	—	125,796
Thomas E. Henning	17,000	138,262	—	155,262
Kimberly K. Rath	15,000	111,796	25,000 (d)	151,796
Michael D. Reardon	110,000	—	—	110,000

- (a) Amounts represent cash paid to Non-Employee Directors for attendance at Board and committee meetings. Amounts for Messrs. Butterfield and Reardon also include annual retainer fees (\$95,000), which each elected to receive in cash.
- (b) Each of the Non-Employee Directors, with the exception of Messrs. Butterfield and Reardon, elected to receive their annual retainer fees for 2017 in the form of the Company's Class A common stock or deferred shares in accordance with the provisions of the Directors Stock Compensation Plan. As such, the amounts under "Stock awards" represent the grant date fair value of the stock computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 ("FASB ASC Topic 718"), based on the closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock on the date of issuance, June 23, 2017, of \$46.35 per share. The Company uses the closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock on the date the annual retainer fees are payable to calculate the number of shares to be issued under this plan. Additional information about the Company's accounting for stock-based compensation under FASB ASC Topic 718 can be found in Note 3 - "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - Compensation Expense for Stock Based Awards" and Note 19 - "Stock Based Compensation Plans - Non-employee Directors Compensation Plan" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.
- (c) As a non-employee strategic advisor to the Company, Mr. Butterfield received health, dental, and vision benefits. During 2017, Mr. Butterfield received \$6,000 from the Company to cover the cost of his premiums related to these benefits. The dollar value of insurance premiums paid by the Company related to these benefits was \$20,026.
- (d) The Company offers a matching gift program in which all employees with at least six months of service and all members of the Board of Directors are eligible to participate. Under this program, for every dollar (\$100 minimum) that an employee or Board member contributes to an eligible charitable organization or educational institution, the Company will make matching donations of additional funds, subject to terms and conditions applicable in an equal manner to all employees and Board members. The total maximum dollar amount payable under the program is

\$25,000 per director or employee per calendar year. The following table shows amounts contributed by the Company to charitable organizations on behalf of Non-Employee Directors during 2017:

Director name	Matching contribution
Stephen F. Butterfield	\$ 25,000
William R. Cintani	17,500
Kathleen A. Farrell	450
Kimberly K. Rath	25,000

Share Ownership Guidelines for Board Members

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors believes that Board members should have a significant equity interest in the Company. In order to promote equity ownership and further align the interests of Board members with the Company's shareholders, the Committee has recommended and the Board has adopted Share Ownership Guidelines for Board members. Under these guidelines, each Non-Employee Director is encouraged to own shares of the Company's Class A common stock with a value of 50% of the amount obtained by multiplying the base annual retainer fee (\$75,000) by the number of years the Director has served on the Board. As of February 28, 2018, all Non-Employee Directors owned an amount of shares in excess of that suggested by the guidelines.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Under the Company's Bylaws, each executive officer holds office for a term of one year or until their successor is elected and qualified. The executive officers of the Company are elected by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting immediately following the annual meeting of shareholders.

The following sets forth the executive officers of the Company, including their names, their ages, their positions with the Company, and if different, their business experience during the last five years.

See "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors" for biographical information regarding Mr. Dunlap.

Name and Age

Position and Business Experience

Terry J. Heimes, 53

- Chief Operating Officer, Nelnet, Inc., January 2014 - present
- Chief Financial Officer, Nelnet, Inc., March 2001 - December 2013

James D. Kruger, 55

- Chief Financial Officer, Nelnet, Inc., January 2014 - present
- Controller, Nelnet, Inc., October 1998 - December 2013

William J. Munn, 50

- Corporate Secretary, Chief Governance Officer, and General Counsel, Nelnet, Inc., September 2006 - present

Jeffrey R. Noordhoek, 52

- Chief Executive Officer, Nelnet, Inc., January 2014 - present
- President, Nelnet, Inc., January 2006 - December 2013

Timothy A. Tewes, 59

- President, Nelnet, Inc., January 2014 - present
- President and Chief Executive Officer, Nelnet Business Solutions, Inc., a subsidiary of Nelnet, Inc., May 2007 - December 2013

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

In this section, we provide a detailed description of our executive compensation philosophy and program for our named executive officers (the “Named Executive Officers”) for fiscal 2017:

Name	Title
Michael S. Dunlap	Executive Chairman
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	Chief Executive Officer
Terry J. Heimes	Chief Operating Officer
James D. Kruger	Chief Financial Officer
Timothy A. Tewes	President

Executive Summary

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis describes the key principles and measures that underlie the Company's executive compensation policies for the Named Executive Officers. The Company's stated compensation philosophy is clear and consistent, that it pays for performance. Its Named Executive Officers are accountable for the Company's performance and the business segment or segments they manage, and are compensated based on that performance.

For 2017, the Company had net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, of \$185.1 million, or \$4.43 per share. Net income, excluding derivative market value and foreign currency transaction adjustments, and the corresponding per share measure are non-GAAP financial measures, and there is no comprehensive, authoritative guidance for the presentation of these measures. For information on how these measures are calculated from the Company's financial statements, reconciliations to the most directly comparable financial measures for 2017 under GAAP, and other information about these measures, please refer to Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Overview - GAAP Net Income and Non-GAAP Net Income, Excluding Adjustments on page 37 of the Company's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 27, 2018. The Company has delivered strong financial results supported by achievement of its key objectives of growing its core businesses, driving diversification around its core, and improving customer experiences. The Company believes that its executive compensation program contributes to a high-performance culture where executives deliver results that drive sustained growth.

The following discussion summarizes the Company's executive compensation program, compensation philosophy, objectives, and process considered in determining compensation for its Named Executive Officers.

Compensation Committee Governance and Processes

The Company's Board of Directors has designated the Compensation Committee to assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities relating to:

- determining and administering the compensation of the Named Executive Officers and other executive officers of the Company
- administering certain compensation plans, including stock, incentive, and commission compensation plans
- assessing the effectiveness of succession planning relative to key executive officers of the Company
- reviewing, approving, and overseeing certain other benefit plans

The Compensation Committee consists solely of independent members of the Board of Directors, and operates under a written charter adopted by the Board. Compensation Committee policy requires that all of the Company's compensation plans and practices shall comply with applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

As discussed below, the Compensation Committee works with members of management to develop executive compensation objectives and programs. The Compensation Committee or a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee reviews and approves

the Company's compensation framework and specific executive compensation determinations. The Compensation Committee also coordinates with the Board of Directors to monitor the performance of the Named Executive Officers throughout the year to ensure that the compensation being provided meets the performance incentive objectives of the Company's compensation framework.

Role of Management in Recommending Executive Compensation

The Executive Director of People Services, the Chief Executive Officer, and the Chief Operating Officer, referred to herein as the internal committee, are directed by the Compensation Committee to develop, recommend, and administer in a consistent manner, compensation objectives and programs for the Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors to consider and approve. As part of this process, each year the internal committee, with the assistance of other members of management, reviews and updates as necessary the Company's compensation philosophy and strategy statement, and develops a proposed executive compensation framework. The internal committee is also tasked with ensuring that the objectives of the programs are aligned with the Company's long-term strategy. The Executive Chairman makes compensation recommendations for himself and the other Named Executive Officers for the Compensation Committee's review and approval.

Objectives of Executive Compensation

The general compensation philosophy of the Company, as an organization that values the long-term success of its shareholders, customers, and employees (referred to by the Company as associates), is that the Company will pay competitive and equitable compensation that is designed to encourage focus on the long-term performance objectives of the Company and is differentiated based on both the individual's performance and the performance of their respective business segment. In carrying out this philosophy, the Company structures its overall compensation framework with the general objectives of encouraging ownership, savings, wellness, productivity, and innovation. In addition, total compensation is intended to be market competitive compared to select industry surveys, internally consistent, and aligned with the philosophy of a performance-based organization. The Company believes this approach will enable it to attract, retain, develop, and motivate the talent required for the Company's long-term success, encourage the creation of shareholder value, and recognize high levels of associate performance.

To build a strong work environment and culture, the Company structures its total compensation to be comprised of:

Element	Purpose	Characteristics
Base salary	Competitive cash compensation to retain and attract executive talent.	Fixed cash compensation based upon the scope and complexity of the role, individual experience, performance, and market competitiveness. Reviewed annually and adjusted as warranted.
Annual performance-based incentive bonuses	Drive the achievement of key short-term business results and recognize individual contributions to these results.	Primary mode to differentiate compensation based on performance. Annual incentives based on a combination of financial metrics and individual goals. Potential cash-equity mix through performance-based incentive program stock election framework.
Restricted stock awards	Promote long-term focus on shareholder value, serve as an important retention tool, and encourage equity stake in the Company.	Equity-based compensation subject to vesting periods, or other restrictions on sale, generally for three to ten years.
Health, retirement, and other benefits	Designed to provide competitive health insurance options and income replacement upon retirement, death, or disability.	Benefits for Named Executive Officers are the same as those available to all associates.

The annual and long-term performance measures used by the Compensation Committee in reviewing and determining executive compensation are reflected in the Executive Officers' Incentive Compensation Plan described below.

Summary of Executive Compensation Policies and Practices

What we do	What we don't do
Pay for performance	No employment contracts
Periodically utilize external, independent compensation consulting firm(s)	No significant additional perks to executive officers
Mitigate undue risk in compensation programs	No individual change in control/severance compensation arrangements
Provide guidelines for stock ownership	No stock options
Maintain minimum vesting periods for stock awards	
Consider market data across industries to obtain a general sense of current compensation practices and decisions	
Prohibit hedging and short sales of stock	
Provide for clawback of incentive-based compensation	

Compensation Policies and Practices - Risk Management

The Compensation Committee and the internal committee review incentive compensation arrangements to ensure that the arrangements do not encourage associates to take unnecessary and excessive risks. This risk assessment process includes a review of program policies and practices; program analysis to identify risk and risk control related to the programs; and determinations as to the sufficiency of risk identification, the balance of potential risk to potential reward, risk control, and the support of the programs and their risks to the Company's strategy. A balance between Company and business segment performance is required to protect against unnecessary risks being taken. Based on their review and evaluation of the Company's compensation policies and practices for its associates, the Compensation Committee, the internal committee, and the Company's Enterprise Risk Management team believe that the Company's policies and practices do not create inappropriate or unintended significant risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Prohibition on Hedging and Short Sales

The Company has a policy prohibiting members of the Board of Directors and all associates, including senior management, from short sales of the Company's common stock or buying or selling call or put options or other derivatives related to the Company's common stock. The policy also prohibits these persons from entering into other transactions that have the effect of hedging the economic value of any of their direct or indirect interest in the Company's common stock.

Clawback Policy

The Company has a Clawback Policy, which gives the Board of Directors or any appropriate committee of the Board (such as the Compensation Committee), the discretion to recover incentive awards paid to any current or former executive officers of the Company if the financial results used to determine the amount of the incentive awards are materially restated and/or such person engaged in fraud or intentional misconduct.

The policy was adopted in advance of final rules or regulations to be issued by the SEC and/or the New York Stock Exchange to implement the incentive-based compensation recovery requirements under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. The Board has reserved the right to revise or restate the policy to any extent necessary to comply with such final rules or regulations, and application may be made on a retroactive basis, if necessary, to comply with such final rules or regulations.

Say on Pay

The Company has determined, consistent with the preference expressed by the Company's shareholders at the 2017 annual meeting of shareholders and the related prior recommendation by the Board of Directors, that it is important for the shareholders to have an opportunity to cast an advisory vote on executive compensation on an annual basis as a means to express their views regarding the Company's executive compensation philosophy, plans, programs, policies, and decisions, all as disclosed in the Company's proxy statement. Accordingly, shareholders will have the opportunity to cast an advisory vote on executive compensation at this year's annual meeting. See Proposal 3 in this proxy statement with respect to a shareholder advisory vote on the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers as disclosed in this proxy statement. Although the shareholder vote on this proposal is non-binding, the Compensation Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when making future compensation decisions for Named Executive Officers.

Consideration of Prior Say on Pay Votes

In making executive compensation determinations, the Compensation Committee has also considered the results of last year's advisory shareholder vote approving the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers as disclosed in the proxy statement for the 2017 annual meeting of shareholders. At the 2017 annual meeting, the Company's shareholders overwhelmingly approved such executive compensation by 99.9 percent of the votes cast. These voting results strongly communicated the shareholders' endorsement of the Compensation Committee's decisions and policies to date. The Board of Directors and Compensation Committee reviewed these final vote results and determined that, given the significant level of support from the shareholders, no significant changes to the Company's executive compensation plans, practices, and policies were necessary at this time based on the say on pay vote results. The Compensation Committee will continue to consider the results from this year's and future advisory shareholder votes regarding the Company's executive compensation programs.

Use of Compensation Consultant

To assist in establishing and maintaining a competitive overall compensation program, the Compensation Committee periodically engages a nationally recognized compensation consulting firm to review the compensation levels and practices for the most highly compensated executive officers of the Company, and compare those to the compensation levels and practices for executives holding comparable positions within select industries and companies. Through comparisons of the base salaries, the annual performance-based incentives, other benefit programs, and total compensation for the Company's Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, and other executives, the consultant's analysis is used to develop a complete executive compensation package that is designed to be competitive in the marketplace. The study is also used by the Compensation Committee to identify potential gaps or inconsistencies in total compensation and to identify appropriate compensation levels and compensation design features and trends. The study is conducted as part of the Compensation Committee's oversight of the Company's continuing efforts to attract, retain, and motivate top executive talent that will drive the Company's performance results.

In 2016, the Compensation Committee engaged Towers Watson as its independent compensation consultant to review executive compensation at the Company. In connection with the 2016 engagement of Towers Watson, the Compensation Committee determined that Towers Watson does not perform any other services for the Company or have any relationship that would raise a conflict of interest or impair the independence of Towers Watson with respect to its 2016 services or its expected future services for the Compensation Committee. In making this determination, the Compensation Committee discussed and considered the following factors: (i) the fact that Towers Watson does not perform any other services for the Company; (ii) the amount of fees received by Towers Watson from the Company as a percentage of the total revenue of Towers Watson; (iii) the policies and procedures of Towers Watson that are designed to prevent conflicts of interest; (iv) any business or personal relationship between any individual Towers Watson consultant involved in the engagement by the Compensation Committee and a member of the Compensation Committee; (v) any stock of the Company owned by an individual Towers Watson consultant involved in the engagement; and (vi) any business or personal relationship between Towers Watson or any individual Towers Watson consultant involved in the engagement and any executive officer of the Company.

When developing the proposed compensation framework for the Compensation Committee to consider each year, the internal committee also reviews broad-based third party surveys of executive compensation to obtain a general sense of current compensation levels and practices in the marketplace. These reviews are based on information from various publicly available databases and publications. The purpose of these reviews is to ensure compensation is aligned with the market for comparable jobs so the Company can continue to attract, retain, motivate, and reward qualified executives. In addition, the internal committee considers the average salary adjustments anticipated in the marketplace each year, and develops proposed target increases for the Company's Named Executive Officers accordingly. In this way, the Company seeks to ensure that any changes to compensation are appropriate and reflect material changes in the market.

Elements of Executive Compensation

The Company's Named Executive Officers are compensated with a combination of annual base salary, annual performance-based incentive bonus payments, and, with respect to the Named Executive Officers other than Mr. Dunlap, the issuance of shares of the Company's Class A common stock, which are typically restricted from sale for some period of time. Mr. Dunlap has historically not received equity compensation because he already owns a significant amount of the Company's common stock and controls the majority of voting rights of the Company, and thus already has significant interests aligned with the other shareholders of the Company. In determining levels of compensation, the Compensation Committee and the internal committee work together to establish targeted total compensation for each executive and then allocate that compensation among base salary and performance-based incentive compensation.

Each element of compensation is designed to be competitive with comparable companies and to align management's incentives with the long-term interests of the Company's shareholders. The Compensation Committee considers the Executive Chairman's recommendations and determines the amount of each element of compensation by reviewing the current compensation mix for each of the Named Executive Officers in view of the Company's performance, the Company's long-term objectives, and the scope of that executive's responsibilities. The Compensation Committee seeks to achieve an appropriate balance between base salaries, annual performance-based bonus incentives, and longer-term equity incentives for all of the Company's Named Executive Officers. See "Objectives of Executive Compensation" above for a summary of the various elements of executive compensation. Further details are provided below.

Base Salaries

Base salaries for the Company's Named Executive Officers are based on an evaluation of individual responsibilities of each person, market comparisons from publicly available compensation surveys to obtain a general sense of current compensation levels and practices in the marketplace, and an assessment of each individual's performance. Changes in base salaries of Named Executive Officers depend on projected changes in the external market as well as individual contributions to the Company's performance.

Base salaries for Messrs. Noordhoek, Heimes, Tewes, and Kruger were increased by 3% for 2017 primarily as a result of strong individual performances and Company results in the prior year, increased responsibilities for these officers resulting from the Company's initiatives to pursue additional strategic investments and acquisitions to diversify the Company both within and outside of its historical core education-related businesses and to reposition the Company for the eventual runoff of all Federal Family Education Loan Program ("FFELP") student loans, and to make adjustments that the Compensation Committee determined to be appropriate to maintain the competitiveness of the base salary levels for the corresponding officer positions. Specific increased responsibilities included the continued development of a student loan servicing platform under the Company's joint venture with Great Lakes Educational Loan Services, Inc. and developing its response to the Department of Education's (the "Department") contract procurement proposal for the Department to acquire a platform to service all loans owned by the Department; the continued build-out in Lincoln, Nebraska of ALLO Communication's ("ALLO") fiber network; expanded activities related to consumer loan servicing that build on the Company's experience, systems, and technology solutions for servicing student loans; the development of new payment products and services in the Company's Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment; and recent real estate investments focused on the development of commercial properties in the Midwest, and particularly in Lincoln, Nebraska, where the Company's headquarters are located.

Executive Officers' Incentive Compensation Plan

Historically, the performance-based incentive bonus pools were determined and funded based on the Company's financial performance, while allowing for subjective modifications by the Compensation Committee to account for unique results during the year. In 2014, the Board of Directors established the Executive Officers Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan"), which is intended to provide the Company's executive officers with an opportunity to earn incentive compensation based on certain performance measures that may be established by the Compensation Committee, and was designed to allow compensation under the Plan to qualify as tax-deductible "performance-based compensation" under the previous provisions of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code. On December 22, 2017, Section 162(m) was amended as part of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act such that the "performance-based compensation" exception to the limitation on tax deductibility under Section 162(m) was repealed effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. The Plan provides that, in the event that the Compensation Committee determines that it is advisable to make compensation payments to executive officers covered by Section 162(m) that do not qualify as "performance-based compensation," the Compensation Committee may make such payments without satisfying the requirements of Section 162(m). The Plan provides that it will expire on January 1, 2019.

The Plan, which is administered by the Compensation Committee or a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee, was approved by the Company's shareholders at the 2014 annual meeting of shareholders. The performance measures upon which incentive compensation under the Plan may be based are generally described as follows:

- Levels of earnings per share; net income; income before income taxes; net interest income; earnings per share or net income excluding derivative market value and foreign currency adjustments; revenues from fee-based businesses (including measures related to the diversification of revenues from fee-based businesses and increases in revenues through both organic growth and acquisitions); student loan assets; and total assets;
- Return on equity, return on assets or net assets, return on capital (including return on total capital or return on invested capital), and ratio of common equity to total assets;

- Share price or shareholder return performance (including, but not limited to, growth measures and total shareholder return, which may be measured in absolute terms and/or in comparison to a group of peer companies or an index);
- Student loan servicing and other education finance or service customer measures (including loan servicing volume and service rating levels under the student loan servicing contract with the Department);
- Cash flow measures (including, but not limited to, cash flows from operating activities, cash flow return on investment, assets, equity, or capital, and generation of long-term cash flows (including net cash flows from the Company's securitized student loan portfolio));
- Market share;
- Operating performance and efficiency targets;
- Employee engagement, productivity, and satisfaction measures;
- Levels of, or increases or decreases in, operating margins, operating expenses, and/or nonoperating expenses;
- Business segment performance measures (including growth in customer base, revenues, and segment profitability, as well as management of operating expense levels);
- Consummation of acquisitions, dispositions, projects, or other specific events or transactions (including specific events or transactions intended to enhance the long-term strategic positioning of the Company);
- Performance of investments; and
- Regulatory compliance measures.

The Plan provides that in no event shall the amount paid under the Plan to a participating executive officer with respect to any calendar year exceed the lesser of (i) 150% of that officer's base salary for that year; or (ii) \$1,000,000. In each Plan Year, the Compensation Committee selects those executive officers who will participate in the Plan and be eligible to earn incentive compensation based on certain performance measures as the Compensation Committee deems appropriate. The Company's Named Executive Officers have broad corporate responsibilities; therefore, their particular objectives for the year are tied to the overall company-wide performance.

While the Company strives for overall consistency in executive compensation, the Named Executive Officers' potential incentive bonus amounts can vary by business segment due to differences in roles, business models, and business performance. Incentives are generally positioned to be within a median range of the marketplace based on available broad based data.

The Company's 2017 annual performance-based incentive bonuses were paid, at the Named Executive Officers' option (other than Mr. Dunlap, who received his incentive in cash), as either 100 percent cash, 100 percent stock, or 50 percent cash/50 percent stock. Those electing stock also received an additional number of shares representing 15 percent of the amount of their bonus they elected to receive in stock, in order to promote increased and continued share ownership. All shares issued as part of the incentive bonus awards were issued pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan discussed below, and were fully vested but may not be transferred for one year from the date of issuance.

Performance of Named Executive Officers for 2017

In 2017, the Executive Chairman (Mr. Dunlap), Chief Executive Officer (Mr. Noordhoek), Chief Operating Officer (Mr. Heimes), President (Mr. Tewes), and Chief Financial Officer (Mr. Kruger) were selected by the Compensation Committee to participate in and be eligible for incentive compensation awards under the Plan for the year ended December 31, 2017. The Compensation Committee and a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee comprised of two outside directors within the meaning of the provisions of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 in effect for the tax year ended December 31, 2017 (the "Subcommittee") established performance goals for these individuals in early 2017 utilizing certain of the performance measures under the Plan referred to above and described in more detail below, and in early 2018 the Compensation Committee and the Subcommittee reviewed the level of attainment of the performance goals for these individuals for 2017 under the terms of the Plan in establishing incentive awards for each. For 2017, the Compensation Committee and the Subcommittee considered (i) the Company's earnings per share, as adjusted for certain items; achievements in strategic positioning and growth of the Company's core segments' operating results, including diversification, positive response, position, or award with respect to the Department's

proposed new student loan servicing platform contract; successful build-out of ALLO's fiber optic communications network in Lincoln, Nebraska; implementation of a new payment processing platform; associate engagement, specifically measured by increased retention; and servicing expansion, goals with respect to which the eligible Named Executive Officers could earn incentive compensation based on a formula, and (ii) achievements in operating efficiencies; improved service ratings under the Company's current student loan servicing contract with the Department; business segment performance; and individual achievement, goals with respect to which the eligible Named Executive Officers could earn additional discretionary incentive compensation. Under the Plan, the eligible Named Executive Officers could qualify for total incentives up to 150% of their base salary (not to exceed \$1,000,000). The formulaic criteria used to establish performance goals and measure performance were:

1. The Company's consolidated earnings per share for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, adjusted for mark to market on derivatives and foreign currency transaction adjustments ("Adjusted EPS"): In early 2017, the Compensation Committee and the Subcommittee established tiered Adjusted EPS goals whereby (i) Adjusted EPS of up to \$4.50 per share would qualify for an incentive of 0-125% of salary, and (ii) Adjusted EPS of greater than \$4.50 per share would qualify for an incentive of 100-150% of salary. Based on the final Adjusted EPS for 2017 of \$4.43 per share as reported in the Company's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K, the participating Named Executive Officers qualified for an incentive of 75-125% of salary. (Adjusted EPS is a non-GAAP financial measure. For information on how this measure is calculated from the Company's financial statements and other information about this measure, please refer to Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Overview - GAAP Net Income and Non-GAAP Net Income, Excluding Adjustments on page 37 of the Company's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 27, 2018.)
2. Strategic Positioning and Growth of Core Segments' Operating Results: In early 2017, the Compensation Committee and the Subcommittee established goals whereby achievement of a majority of the following would qualify for an incentive of up to 50% of salary: (i) Loan Systems and Servicing operating segment revenues of at least \$250 million and pre-tax earnings of at least \$43 million for 2017; (ii) Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment revenues of at least \$140 million and pre-tax earnings of at least \$35 million for 2017; (iii) a positive response and positioning in regards to the contract procurement process for the Department to acquire a servicing system platform to manage all student loans owned by the Department; (iv) successful progress on the build-out of ALLO's fiber optic communications network in Lincoln, Nebraska; and (v) successful development of a new payment processing platform. Based on Tuition Payment Processing and Campus Commerce operating segment revenues of \$145.8 million and pre-tax earnings of \$38.6 million for 2017 as reported in the Company's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K, a positive response by the Department in down selecting the Company's joint venture with Great Lakes and two other organizations to respond to the Department's procurement process and significant positioning achievements and platform development progress by the joint venture in relation thereto, successful progress on the build-out of ALLO's fiber optic communications network in Lincoln, Nebraska, and the successful continued development of the new payment processing platform, the participating Named Executive Officers qualified for an incentive of up to 50% of salary.
3. Associate Engagement: In early 2017, the Compensation Committee and the Subcommittee established goals related to associate retention and a significant reduction in voluntary turnover that would qualify for an incentive of up to 25% of salary. These goals were achieved for 2017, and the participating Named Executive Officers qualified for an incentive of up to 25% of salary.
4. Servicing Expansion: In early 2017, the Compensation Committee and the Subcommittee established goals whereby significant expansion in servicing operations, including FFELP, private education, and consumer loans back-up servicing, and remote hosted servicing, as measured by adding more than 800,000 borrowers to the Company's loan servicing system, would have qualified for an incentive of up to 25% of salary. However, the significant potential expansion opportunities contemplated when these goals were established ultimately did not materialize.

The Subcommittee concluded, based on the eligible Named Executive Officers' performance with respect to both formulaic and objective criteria, that incentives of up to 200% of their respective base salaries had been earned under the criteria. Considering the Plan's maximum limit on incentive payments to any participant with respect to any calendar year of the lesser of 150% of base salary or \$1,000,000, and other factors, the subcommittee of the Compensation Committee awarded the participating Named Executive Officers incentives equal to 125% of their respective base salaries, as reflected in the Summary Compensation Table below.

Restricted Stock Plan

The Company maintains a Restricted Stock Plan to reward performance by associates, including the Named Executive Officers other than Mr. Dunlap. This plan permits the Compensation Committee to reward a recipient with an award of shares of the Company's Class A common stock, which, in the Compensation Committee's sole discretion, may have vesting requirements or other restrictions. These awards are designed to recognize and reward associates, and to connect the associates' financial interests directly to the Company's performance, thereby encouraging associates to focus their efforts as owners of the Company. As discussed above, shares issued in payment of annual performance-based incentive bonuses and other equity compensation awards are issued under the Restricted Stock Plan. The Company does not grant stock options, since management and the Compensation Committee believe that awards of shares of restricted stock are a better method of encouraging the Named Executive Officers to focus on the long-term value of the Company.

Employee Share Purchase Plan

The Company also has an Employee Share Purchase Plan ("ESPP") that assists all associates, including the Named Executive Officers, in becoming owners and increasing their ownership of the Company. Under the ESPP, associates may purchase shares of the Company's Class A common stock through payroll deductions, at a discount of 15% to the lower of the average market price of the Company's stock on the first and last trading days of each calendar quarter.

Termination or Change-in-Control Compensation

Other than with respect to provisions in restricted stock award agreements for certain previous grants of restricted stock to Messrs. Kruger and Tewes whereby any unvested shares of restricted stock will become fully vested upon a termination of employment as a result of death, disability, or retirement after reaching the age to receive full social security benefits, which provisions are generally included in all agreements for restricted stock awards granted to associates, the Company does not have any contracts, agreements, plans, or arrangements with the Named Executive Officers that provide for payment in connection with any termination of employment or change-in-control of the Company.

Share Ownership Guidelines and Trading Requirements

The Compensation Committee believes that the Named Executive Officers should have a significant equity interest in the Company. In order to promote equity ownership and further align the interests of management with the Company's shareholders, the Board of Directors has adopted Share Ownership Guidelines for management associates at certain levels. Under these guidelines, each Named Executive Officer is encouraged to own at least 15,000 shares of Company stock. As of February 28, 2018, all of the Named Executive Officers met these guidelines, and are thereby subject to downside risk in the Company's equity performance.

The Company has adopted a policy requiring officers who wish to buy or sell the Company's stock to do so only through Rule 10b5-1 stock trading plans. This requirement is designed to enable officers to diversify a portion of their holdings in an orderly manner as part of their retirement and tax planning or other financial planning activities. The use of Rule 10b5-1 stock trading plans serves to reduce the risk that investors will view routine portfolio diversification stock sales by executive officers as a signal of negative expectations with respect to the future value of the Company's stock. In addition, the use of Rule 10b5-1 stock trading plans reduces the potential for concerns about trading on the basis of material non-public information that could damage the reputation of the Company.

Other Compensation

In addition to base salaries and annual performance-based incentive compensation, the Company provides the Named Executive Officers with certain other customary benefits, including health, dental, and vision coverage to assist the Company in remaining competitive for superior talent and to encourage executive retention. A critical aspect of the Company's health benefits program is its focus on associate health and wellness. The Company encourages all associates, including the Named Executive Officers, to take a proactive approach to their personal health and wellbeing. The Company has implemented wellness programs which encourage and reward associates for healthy habits by offering the opportunity to lower their insurance premiums.

The Company owns a controlling interest in an aircraft due to the frequent business travel needs of the Named Executive Officers and the limited availability of commercial flights in Lincoln, Nebraska, where the Company's headquarters are located. Union Financial Services, Inc., which is owned by Mr. Dunlap and Stephen F. Butterfield, Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, owns the remaining interest in the aircraft. Consistent with guidance issued in 2010 from the Federal Aviation Administration, the Company can be reimbursed for the pro rata cost of owning, operating, and maintaining the aircraft when used for routine personal travel by certain individuals whose positions with the Company require them to routinely change travel plans within a

short time period. Accordingly, the Company allows certain members of executive management to utilize its interest in the aircraft for personal travel when it is not required for business travel. The value of the personal use of the aircraft is computed based on the Company's aggregate incremental costs, which include variable operating costs such as fuel costs, mileage costs, trip-related maintenance and hangar costs, on-board catering, landing/ramp fees, and other miscellaneous variable costs. In 2017, Messrs. Dunlap, Noordhoek, and Tewes received \$33,441, \$2,492, and \$725, respectively, in personal travel benefits with respect to the Company's interest in the aircraft.

The Company also offers the Named Executive Officers other perquisites, including indoor parking and use of Company-sponsored suites at local venues for personal use when not occupied for business purposes.

Tax Treatment of Compensation

The Compensation Committee considers and evaluates the impact of applicable tax laws with respect to the Company's executive compensation policies, plans, and arrangements. For example, Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act enacted on December 22, 2017, imposes a \$1,000,000 limitation on a public company's income tax deductibility in any tax year with respect to compensation paid to any individual who served as the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer at any time during the taxable year and the three other most highly compensated executive officers of the company (other than the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer) for the taxable year, and once an executive becomes covered by Section 162(m), any compensation paid to him or her in future years (including post-employment) becomes subject to the Section 162(m) limitation on tax deductibility. Prior to the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on December 22, 2017, which became effective for the Company on January 1, 2018, and the amendments to Section 162(m) thereunder, the \$1,000,000 limitation did not apply to certain "performance-based" compensation paid under a shareholder approved plan that met the previous requirements of Section 162(m) and related regulations. As a result of the amendments to Section 162(m), all compensation paid to any of our covered executive officers in excess of \$1,000,000 will not be deductible for federal income tax purposes in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company believes that none of the compensation paid to the Named Executive Officers will be subject to the Section 162(m) limitation on deductibility. However, due to ambiguities and uncertainties with respect to the interpretation of the provisions of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, no assurance can be given that compensation originally intended to satisfy the requirements for full deductibility under Section 162(m) will, in fact, be fully deductible.

The Compensation Committee believes that the Section 162(m) limitation on tax deductibility is only one of several relevant considerations in setting executive compensation. The Compensation Committee also believes that the Section 162(m) limitation on tax deductibility should not prevent the Compensation Committee from designing and maintaining executive compensation arrangements that, considering all relevant factors, are necessary to attract, retain, and motivate talented, high-performing executives who are critical to the Company's success. Accordingly, the Compensation Committee retains the flexibility to provide for compensation to the Company's executives that the Compensation Committee determines to be in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders, even if that compensation is not fully deductible under Section 162(m).

Matching Gift Program

The Company offers a matching gift program in which all associates with at least six months of service and all members of the Board of Directors are eligible to participate. Under this program, for every dollar (\$100 minimum) that an associate or Board member contributes to an eligible charitable organization or educational institution, the Company will make matching donations of additional funds, subject to terms and conditions applicable in an equal manner to all associates and Board members. The total maximum dollar amount payable under the program is \$25,000 per associate or Board member per calendar year. Any amounts matched by the Company for the Named Executive Officers per the provisions of the program are included in the summary compensation table below.

Conclusion

By ensuring market competitive compensation that is aligned with a performance-based organization philosophy, the Company expects to attract, motivate, and retain the executive talent required to achieve the Company's long-term goals. This is critical, as management and the Compensation Committee know that the Company's success hinges on having engaged executives who are committed to the Company.

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the above Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management. Based on this review and discussion, and such other matters deemed relevant and appropriate by the Compensation Committee, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement and incorporated by reference in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Respectfully submitted,

Kimberly K. Rath, Chair
James P. Abel
Michael D. Reardon

Summary Compensation Table for Fiscal Years 2017, 2016, and 2015

The following table sets forth summary information with respect to the compensation paid and bonuses granted for services rendered by the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as well as each of the Company's other three most highly compensated executive officers during the year ended December 31, 2017 (collectively, the "Named Executive Officers"). The information presented in the table relates to the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. Salaries and bonuses are paid at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

Name and principal position	Year	Annual compensation				Total (\$)
		Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$) (a)	Stock awards (\$) (b)	All other compensation (\$) (c)	
Michael S. Dunlap Executive Chairman	2017	515,000	643,750	—	50,199	1,208,949
	2016	500,000	562,500	—	27,583	1,090,083
	2015	500,000	625,000	—	25,819	1,150,819
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek Chief Executive Officer	2017	695,250	999,436	—	43,956	1,738,642
	2016	675,000	816,338	—	40,524	1,531,862
	2015	625,000	898,466	—	40,357	1,563,823
Terry J. Heimes Chief Operating Officer	2017	695,250	869,063	—	36,645	1,600,958
	2016	675,000	759,375	—	29,539	1,463,914
	2015	625,000	839,877	—	38,415	1,503,292
James D. Kruger Chief Financial Officer	2017	515,000	643,750	—	39,573	1,198,323
	2016	500,000	646,916	—	36,991	1,183,907
	2015	450,000	604,698	200,036 (d)	38,476	1,293,210
Timothy A. Tewes President	2017	515,000	643,750	—	20,327	1,179,077
	2016	500,000	646,916	—	32,511	1,179,427
	2015	450,000	646,896	200,036 (d)	28,424	1,325,356

- (a) Amounts represent bonuses paid in 2018, 2017, and 2016 for services rendered during the 2017, 2016, and 2015 calendar years, respectively. The Company's annual performance-based incentive bonuses were paid, at the executives' option (other than to the Executive Chairman, who received his incentive in cash), as either 100 percent cash, 100 percent stock, or 50 percent cash/50 percent stock. Those electing stock also received an additional number of shares representing 15 percent of the amount of their bonus they elected to receive in stock, to promote increased and continued share ownership. All shares issued as part of the incentive bonus award were issued pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan and were fully vested, but may not be transferred for one year from the date of issuance. The stock issuances for annual performance bonuses were not made as equity incentive plan awards contemplating future service or performance. See "Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table for Fiscal Year 2017" below for information relating to the shares issued in 2017 with respect to 2016 annual incentive bonus payments.

(b) Amounts represent the grant date fair values of the various restricted stock awards (subject to vesting conditions) computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Additional information about the Company's accounting for stock-based compensation under FASB ASC Topic 718 can be found in Note 3 - "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices - Compensation Expense for Stock Based Awards" and Note 19 - "Stock Based Compensation Plans - Restricted Stock Plan" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

(c) "All other compensation" includes the following:

		All other compensation							
Year	Employer matching contributions under 401(k) Plan (\$)	Premiums on life insurance (\$)	Matching gift program (\$ (1))	Dividends on restricted stock (\$ (2))	Personal use of company aircraft (\$ (3))	Personal use of company suite at sporting events (\$ (3))	Other (\$ (4))	Total (\$)	
Michael S. Dunlap	2017	10,800	420	—	—	33,441	5,538	—	50,199
	2016	10,600	420	100	—	16,463	—	—	27,583
	2015	10,600	420	200	—	14,440	159	—	25,819
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	2017	10,800	420	25,000	—	2,492	5,244	—	43,956
	2016	10,600	420	25,000	—	3,119	1,385	—	40,524
	2015	10,600	420	25,000	—	4,337	—	—	40,357
Terry J. Heimes	2017	10,800	420	23,100	—	—	2,325	—	36,645
	2016	10,600	420	15,000	—	3,119	—	400	29,539
	2015	10,600	420	25,000	—	2,335	—	60	38,415
James D. Kruger	2017	10,800	420	18,780	3,382	—	4,591	1,600	39,573
	2016	10,600	420	19,380	4,891	—	—	1,700	36,991
	2015	10,600	420	22,200	5,256	—	—	—	38,476
Timothy A. Tewes	2017	10,800	420	4,000	3,382	725	500	500	20,327
	2016	10,600	420	16,100	4,891	—	—	500	32,511
	2015	10,600	420	12,000	5,256	—	—	148	28,424

(1) See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis - Matching Gift Program" above for a description of this program.

(2) The Company's cash dividend payments on its Class A and Class B common stock include dividend payments on unvested shares of Class A common stock issued pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan. Dividends paid to the Named Executive Officers on unvested restricted stock are included in the table above.

(3) See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis - Other Compensation" above for a description of these arrangements.

(4) Executive officers may receive other perquisites and other personal benefits, the aggregate annual dollar amounts of which are below the current SEC threshold of \$10,000 for reporting.

(d) Amount represents the grant date fair value of 4,257 shares of restricted Class A common stock (subject to vesting conditions) issued to each of Mr. Kruger and Mr. Tewes on March 13, 2015 pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan. The grant date fair value of this award was determined based on the average of the closing market prices of the Company's Class A common stock on February 27, 2015 through March 5, 2015, which was \$46.99.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table for Fiscal Year 2017

The following table sets forth summary information relating to each grant of an award made to the Company's Named Executive Officers in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 under the Company's Restricted Stock Plan.

Name	Grant date	Approval of grant by Compensation Committee	Number of shares of stock	Grant date fair value of stock awards (\$)
Michael S. Dunlap	—	—	—	—
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	March 10, 2017 (a)	February 2, 2017	9,561	436,651 (b)
Terry J. Heimes	—	—	—	—
James D. Kruger	March 10, 2017 (a)	February 2, 2017	14,165	646,916 (b)
Timothy A. Tewes	March 10, 2017 (a)	February 2, 2017	14,165	646,916 (b)

- (a) On March 10, 2017, the Company issued stock to pay fiscal year 2016 bonuses for those employees who elected to receive stock instead of cash for such bonuses. The stock issuances were not made as equity incentive plan awards. All 2016 bonuses (paid in 2017) were paid in fully vested shares of Class A common stock issued pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan.
- (b) The Company determined the value of these awards based on the average of the closing market prices for the Company's Class A common stock on February 28, 2017 through March 6, 2017, which was \$45.67.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End Table (As of December 31, 2017)

The following table sets forth summary information relating to the outstanding unvested equity awards for the Company's Named Executive Officers as of December 31, 2017.

Name	Stock awards	
	Number of shares of stock that have not vested	Market value of shares of stock that have not vested (\$)(a)
Michael S. Dunlap	—	—
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	—	—
Terry J. Heimes	—	—
James D. Kruger	4,876 (b)	267,107
Timothy A. Tewes	4,876 (b)	267,107

- (a) Based on the closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock on December 29, 2017, the last market trading day in the year ended December 31, 2017, of \$54.78.
- (b) Amount represents (i) 885 shares of restricted Class A common stock issued to each of Mr. Kruger and Mr. Tewes on March 8, 2013 pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan, which vested on March 10, 2018, (ii) 1,438 shares of restricted Class A common stock issued to each of Mr. Kruger and Mr. Tewes on March 14, 2014 pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan, of which 720 shares vested on March 10, 2018, and 718 shares are scheduled to vest on March 10, 2019, and (iii) 2,553 shares of restricted Class A common stock issued to each of Mr. Kruger and Mr. Tewes on March 13, 2015 pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan, of which 852 shares vested on March 10, 2018, 852 shares are scheduled to vest on March 10, 2019, and 849 shares are scheduled to vest on March 10, 2020.

Stock Vested Table for Fiscal Year 2017

The following table sets forth summary information relating to the stock vested for the Company's Named Executive Officers during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

Name	Stock awards	
	Number of shares acquired on vesting	Value realized on vesting (\$) (c)
Michael S. Dunlap	—	—
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	—	—
Terry J. Heimes	—	—
James D. Kruger	3,957 (a)	170,426
Timothy A. Tewes	3,957 (b)	170,426

- (a) Amount includes 375, 1,125, 885, 720, and 852 shares of restricted Class A common stock issued on July 23, 2007, March 9, 2012, March 8, 2013, March 10, 2014, and March 13, 2015, respectively, pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan.
- (b) Amount includes 375, 1,125, 885, 720, and 852 shares of restricted Class A common stock issued on October 1, 2007, March 9, 2012, March 8, 2013, March 10, 2014, and March 13, 2015, respectively, pursuant to the Company's Restricted Stock Plan.
- (c) The closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock as of March 9, 2017 (the vesting date for the shares issued in 2012), March 10, 2017 (the vesting date for the shares issued in 2013-2015), and March 15, 2017 (the vesting date for the shares issued in 2007) was \$42.97 per share, \$43.08 per share, and \$43.30 per share, respectively.

Stock Option, Stock Appreciation Right, Long-Term Incentive, and Defined Benefit Plans

The Company does not have any stock option, stock appreciation right, long-term incentive, or defined benefit plans covering its Named Executive Officers.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-in-Control

Other than with respect to provisions in restricted stock award agreements for certain previous grants of restricted stock to James D. Kruger and Timothy A. Tewes whereby any unvested shares of restricted stock will become fully vested upon a termination of employment as a result of death, disability, or retirement after reaching the age to receive full social security benefits, which provisions are generally included in all agreements for restricted stock awards granted to employees, the Company does not have any contracts, agreements, plans, or arrangements with the Named Executive Officers that provide for payment in connection with any termination of employment or change-in-control of the Company. As set forth above under "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End Table (As of December 31, 2017)," the market value of the 4,876 shares of unvested restricted stock held by each of Messrs. Kruger and Tewes as of December 31, 2017 was \$267,107, based on the closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock on December 29, 2017, the last market trading day in the year ended December 31, 2017, of \$54.78. On March 10, 2018, a total of 2,457 of such shares for each of Messrs. Kruger and Tewes vested pursuant to the normal time-based employment service vesting provisions of the underlying restricted stock award agreements.

Pay Ratio Disclosure

As required by Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and Item 402(u) of the SEC's Regulation S-K, the Company is providing the following information about the relationship of the annual total compensation of the employees of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and the annual total compensation of Jeffrey R. Noordhoek, the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO").

For 2017, the Company's last completed fiscal year:

- the median of the annual total compensation of all employees of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (other than the CEO) was \$36,200; and
- the annual total compensation of the CEO, as disclosed above in the "Summary Compensation Table for Fiscal Years 2017, 2016, and 2015", was \$1,738,642.

Based on this information, for 2017 the ratio of the annual total compensation of the CEO to the median of the annual total compensation of all employees was 48 to 1. This ratio is a reasonable estimate calculated in a manner consistent with Item 402(u) of the SEC's Regulation S-K. Given the different methodologies that various public companies may use to compute estimates of their pay ratios, the Company's estimated pay ratio may not be comparable with the estimated pay ratios of other public companies.

To identify the median of the annual total compensation of all employees of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, as well as to determine the annual total compensation of the median employee and the CEO, the methodology and the material assumptions, adjustments, and estimates that the Company used were as follows:

1. The Company determined that, as of December 18, 2017, the last Monday of 2017 that was a business day, the total number of employees of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (excluding the CEO) was 4,259, with 4,239 (99.5%) of these employees located in the United States, and 20 (less than 1%) of these employees located in Australia and France. Accordingly, the total numbers of U.S. employees and non-U.S. employees, before taking into consideration the adjustments permitted by SEC rules (as described below), were 4,239 and 20, respectively. These employees included all full-time, part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Company selected the last Monday of 2017 that was a business day as the date within the last three months of the Company's last completed fiscal year that the Company would use to identify the median employee because it enabled the Company to make such identification for 2017 in a reasonably efficient and economical manner from its existing internal payroll reporting system.
2. The employee population used to identify the median employee, after taking into consideration the adjustments permitted by SEC rules, consisted of all of the 4,239 employees (excluding the CEO) located in the U.S. As permitted by SEC rules, the Company chose to exclude all non-U.S. employees, consisting of all of the 20 employees who are employed in Australia and France, from the employee population used to identify the median employee, given the small numbers of employees in those jurisdictions and the estimated additional costs of obtaining, analyzing, and including their compensation information for purposes of identifying the median employee and determining the annual total compensation of the median employee. Based on the total numbers of U.S. employees and non-U.S. employees (before taking into consideration the adjustments permitted by SEC rules) as set forth above, the Company excluded a total of less than 5% of the total workforce of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries (20 employees) from the employee population used to identify the median employee, as permitted by SEC rules.
3. To identify the median employee from the employee population, the Company compared the amounts of salary and wages of the employees for 2017 that are taxable for U.S. federal income tax purposes and reportable to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service on Form W-2, as reflected in the Company's existing internal payroll system reports as of December 18, 2017, and this compensation measure was consistently applied to all employees included in the calculation. In making this determination, the Company annualized the compensation of all permanent employees (full-time or part-time) included in the employee population who were hired during 2017 but did not work for the Company or a consolidated subsidiary for the entire fiscal year.
4. After the Company identified the median employee, the Company combined all of the elements of such employee's compensation for 2017 in accordance with the requirements of Item 402(c)(x) of the SEC's Regulation S-K, resulting in annual total compensation of \$36,200.
5. With respect to the annual total compensation of the CEO, the Company used the amount disclosed in the "Total" column of the 2017 row for Mr. Noordhoek in the "Summary Compensation Table for Fiscal Years 2017, 2016, and 2015" included in this Proxy Statement and incorporated by reference under Item 11 of Part III of the Company's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

Stock Ownership

The authorized common stock of the Company consists of 660,000,000 shares, \$0.01 par value. The authorized common stock is divided into two classes, consisting of 600,000,000 shares of Class A common stock and 60,000,000 shares of Class B common stock. The Company also has authorized 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value.

The following table sets forth information as of February 28, 2018, regarding the beneficial ownership of each class of the Company's common stock by:

- each person, entity, or group known by the Company to beneficially own more than five percent of the outstanding shares of any class of common stock
- each of the Named Executive Officers
- each incumbent director and each nominee for director
- all executive officers and directors as a group

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. Under these rules, a person is deemed to beneficially own a share of the Company's common stock if that person has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to that share, or has the right to acquire beneficial ownership of that share within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant, or other right or the conversion of any other security. With respect to the shares for which certain non-employee directors have elected to defer delivery pursuant to the deferral election provisions of the Company's Directors Stock Compensation Plan as indicated in certain footnotes to the following table, such shares are reported as beneficially owned by the respective director since, pursuant to such deferral election provisions, such shares shall be distributed to such director as the lump sum payment of deferred shares at the time of the termination of the director's service on the Board (which the director has the unilateral right to cause within 60 days if the director were to resign from the Board within such time period), or as the initial installment of up to five annual installments commencing at the time of termination of the director's service on the Board, as elected by the director.

Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the holder's option into one share of Class A common stock. The number of shares of Class B common stock for each person in the table below assumes such person does not convert any Class B common stock into Class A common stock. Unless otherwise indicated in a footnote, the address of each five percent beneficial owner is c/o Nelnet, Inc., 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508. Unless otherwise indicated in a footnote, the persons named in the tables below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as being beneficially owned by them.

Beneficial Ownership - As of February 28, 2018

Name	Number of shares beneficially owned			Percentage of shares beneficially owned (1)			Percentage of combined voting power of all classes of stock (2)
	Class A	Class B	Total	Class A	Class B	Total	
Michael S. Dunlap	6,771,858 (3)	10,516,924 (4)	17,288,782	23.2%	91.7%	42.5%	77.8%
Stephen F. Butterfield	—	3,925,574 (5)	3,925,574	—	34.2%	9.7%	27.3%
Angela L. Muhleisen	6,302,116 (6)	1,162,045 (7)	7,464,161	21.6%	10.1%	18.3%	12.5%
Union Bank and Trust Company	4,664,926 (8)	1,162,045 (9)	5,826,971	16.0%	10.1%	14.3%	11.3%
Dimensional Fund Advisors LP	2,373,373 (10)	—	2,373,373	8.1%	—	5.8%	1.6%
Deborah Bartels	1,916,487 (11)	—	1,916,487	6.6%	—	4.7%	1.3%
The Vanguard Group	1,605,558 (12)	—	1,605,558	5.5%	—	3.9%	1.1%
Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC	—	6,287,291 (13)	6,287,291	—	54.8%	15.5%	43.7%
Union Financial Services, Inc.	—	1,586,691 (14)	1,586,691	—	13.8%	3.9%	11.0%
Terry J. Heimes	203,689 (15)	—	203,689	*	—	*	*
James D. Kruger	154,401 (16)	—	154,401	*	—	*	*
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek	487,115 (17)	—	487,115	1.7%	—	1.2%	*
Timothy A. Tewes	54,854 (18)	—	54,854	*	—	*	*
James P. Abel	61,078 (19)	—	61,078	*	—	*	*
William R. Cintani	19,130 (20)	—	19,130	*	—	*	*
Kathleen A. Farrell	33,575 (21)	—	33,575	*	—	*	*
David S. Graff	11,047	—	11,047	*	—	*	*
Thomas E. Henning	60,721 (22)	—	60,721	*	—	*	*
Kimberly K. Rath	40,041 (23)	—	40,041	*	—	*	*
Michael D. Reardon	15,000 (24)	—	15,000	*	—	*	*
Executive officers and directors as a group (14 persons)	7,649,693	11,468,587	19,118,280	26.2%	100.0%	47.0%	85.0%

* Less than 1%.

- (1) Based on 29,209,009 shares of Class A common stock and 11,468,587 shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of February 28, 2018.
- (2) These percentages reflect the different voting rights of the Company's Class A common stock and Class B common stock under the Company's Articles of Incorporation. Each share of Class A common stock has one vote and each share of Class B common stock has ten votes on all matters to be voted upon by the Company's shareholders.
- (3) Mr. Dunlap is deemed to have sole voting and investment power over 2,099,574 shares of Class A common stock. Mr. Dunlap may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over a total of 4,672,284 shares of Class A common stock, which includes (i) a total of 7,358 shares held by or for each of Mr. Dunlap's three sons, and (ii) a total of 4,664,926 shares held for the accounts of miscellaneous trusts, IRAs, and investment accounts at Union Bank and Trust Company ("Union Bank") (some of which shares may under certain circumstances be pledged as security by Union Bank's customers under the terms of the accounts) with respect to which Union Bank may be deemed to have or share voting or investment power. Mr. Dunlap controls Union Bank through F&M. Mr. Dunlap disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held for the accounts of miscellaneous trusts, IRAs, and investment accounts at Union Bank, except to the extent that he actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. With respect to the number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Dunlap that are held by Union Bank, the number of shares set forth in the table reflects the number of shares held by Union Bank as of December 31, 2017, as reported in a Schedule 13G/A filed by Union Bank with the SEC on February 12, 2018. The total of 4,664,926 shares held for the accounts of miscellaneous trusts, IRAs, and investment accounts at Union Bank may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Bank and Angela L. Muhleisen (a sister of Mr. Dunlap) and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table. Such number of shares held by Union Bank includes a total of 143,155 shares held by Union Bank as trustee under a post-annuity trust and a charitable remainder unitrust ("CRUT") established by Jeffrey R. Noordhoek, which shares may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Noordhoek and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by Mr. Noordhoek as set forth in this table, and a total of 402,297 shares held by Union Bank in various managed agency accounts and trusts for Deborah Bartels (a sister of Mr. Dunlap and Ms. Muhleisen), her spouse, and the adult sons of Ms. Bartels and her spouse, which may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Ms. Bartels, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by Ms. Bartels as set forth in this table.

- (4) Mr. Dunlap is deemed to have sole voting and investment power over a total of 1,480,597 shares of Class B common stock, which includes 364,375 shares owned by Mr. Dunlap's spouse, which reflects distributions to Mr. Dunlap's spouse during 2017 of shares from six separate grantor retained annuity trusts ("GRATs") established by Mr. Dunlap's spouse in 2015, and 1,116,222 shares held by Mr. Dunlap, which reflects a distribution to Mr. Dunlap during 2017 from a GRAT established by Mr. Dunlap in 2003, and distributions to Mr. Dunlap during 2017 of shares from four separate GRATs established by Mr. Dunlap in 2011. Mr. Dunlap is deemed to have shared voting and investment power over a total of 9,036,327 shares of Class B common stock, which includes (i) 1,586,691 shares owned by Union Financial Services, Inc., of which Mr. Dunlap is Chairman and owns 50.0% of the outstanding capital stock, (ii) 909,920 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for a GRAT established by Mr. Dunlap in 2003, which reflects a distribution during 2017 to Mr. Dunlap, (iii) a total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for five separate irrevocable trusts established by Stephen F. Butterfield as discussed in footnote 5 below, (iv) a total of 300 shares held by or for each of Mr. Dunlap's three sons, (v) a total of 2,516,571 shares held in four separate GRATs established by Mr. Dunlap during 2011 (which reflects distributions during 2017 from such GRATs to Mr. Dunlap), three separate other irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Dunlap during 2011, and three separate post-annuity irrevocable trusts established under two separate other GRATs in connection with the expiration of the annuity terms of such GRATs that were established by Mr. Dunlap in 2011, for which trusts Whitetail Rock Capital Management, LLC ("WRCM"), a majority owned subsidiary of the Company, has been designated to serve as investment adviser as discussed in footnote 13 below, (vi) a total of 2,635,625 shares held in six separate GRATs established by Mr. Dunlap's spouse during 2015 (which reflects distributions during 2017 to Mr. Dunlap's spouse), for which GRATs WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser, (vii) a total of 1,073,154 shares held in twelve separate GRATs established in 2015 by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse (which reflects distributions during 2017), for which GRATs WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser, and (viii) 61,941 shares held by a charitable lead annuity trust ("CLAT") established by Mr. Butterfield (which reflects a distribution during 2017), for which CLAT WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser. Mr. Dunlap disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Union Financial Services, Inc., except to the extent that he actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. Mr. Dunlap also disclaims beneficial ownership of the total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee in the five irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Butterfield, the total of 1,073,154 shares held by the twelve GRATs established by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse, and the 61,941 shares held by the CLAT, except to the extent that Mr. Dunlap actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. The 1,586,691 shares owned by Union Financial Services, Inc. are also deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Financial Services, Inc. and Mr. Butterfield, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table. The 909,920 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for a GRAT established by Mr. Dunlap in 2003 and the total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for five separate irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Butterfield may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Bank and Ms. Muhleisen, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table. The total of 1,073,154 shares held in twelve separate GRATs established in 2015 by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse, the total of 252,125 shares held in five separate irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Butterfield, and the 61,941 shares held by a CLAT established by Mr. Butterfield may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Butterfield, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by Mr. Butterfield as set forth in this table. The total of 6,287,291 shares held in trusts for which WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser are also deemed to be beneficially owned by WRCM, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by WRCM as set forth in this table.
- (5) Mr. Butterfield is deemed to have sole voting and investment power over 881,077 shares of Class B common stock, which includes 135,332 shares that are held by the Stephen F. Butterfield Revocable Living Trust, of which Mr. Butterfield is a trustee. Mr. Butterfield is deemed to have shared voting and investment power over a total of 3,044,497 shares of Class B common stock, which includes (i) 1,586,691 shares owned by Union Financial Services, Inc., of which Mr. Butterfield is a director and president and owns 50.0% of the outstanding capital stock, (ii) a total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for five separate irrevocable trusts for the benefit of Mr. Butterfield's children established upon the 2013 expiration of an annuity term of a GRAT previously established by Mr. Butterfield, (iii) a total of 343,640 shares held in four separate GRATs established by Mr. Butterfield in 2015 (which reflects distributions during 2017 from such GRATs to Mr. Butterfield), for which GRATs WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser, (iv) a total of 729,514 shares held in eight separate GRATs established by Mr. Butterfield's spouse in 2015 (which reflects distributions during 2017 from certain of such GRATs to Mr. Butterfield's spouse), for which GRATs WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser, (v) 70,586 shares held by Mr. Butterfield's spouse, and (vi) 61,941 shares held by a CLAT established by Mr. Butterfield (which reflects a distribution by the CLAT in 2017), for which CLAT WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser. Mr. Butterfield disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Union Financial Services, Inc. and the trusts discussed in this

footnote, except to the extent that he actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. The 1,586,691 shares owned by Union Financial Services, Inc. are also deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Financial Services, Inc. and Mr. Dunlap, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table. The total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for five separate irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Butterfield may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Bank, Mr. Dunlap, and Ms. Muhleisen, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table. The total of 1,135,095 shares held in trusts for which WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser are also deemed to be beneficially owned by WRCM and may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Dunlap, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table.

- (6) Ms. Muhleisen is deemed to have sole voting and investment power over 2,393,044 shares of Class A common stock. Ms. Muhleisen is deemed to have shared voting and investment power over a total of 3,909,072 shares of Class A common stock, which includes (i) 105,327 shares jointly owned by Ms. Muhleisen and her spouse, (ii) 661,093 shares owned by Ms. Muhleisen's spouse, (iii) 518,708 shares owned by Ms. Muhleisen's adult son, (iv) 693,885 shares owned by Ms. Muhleisen's adult daughter, (v) a total of 350,000 shares held in two separate irrevocable trusts established by Ms. Muhleisen and her spouse during 2012, for which Union Bank serves as trustee, (vi) a total of 263,000 shares held in two separate irrevocable trusts, for which Union Bank serves as trustee, (vii) a total of 263,000 shares held in two separate post-annuity trusts established by Ms. Muhleisen and her spouse in connection with the expiration of GRAT annuity terms in 2013, for which Union Bank serves as trustee; and (viii) shares that are owned by entities that Ms. Muhleisen may be deemed to control, consisting of a total of 1,054,059 shares held by Union Bank for the accounts of miscellaneous other trusts, IRAs, and investment accounts at Union Bank (some of which shares may under certain circumstances be pledged as security by Union Bank's customers under the terms of the accounts) with respect to which Union Bank may be deemed to have or share voting or investment power. Ms. Muhleisen, a sister of Michael S. Dunlap, is a director, chairperson, president, and chief executive officer of and controls Union Bank through F&M. Ms. Muhleisen disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held for the accounts of miscellaneous trusts, IRAs, and investment accounts at Union Bank, except to the extent that she actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. The address for Ms. Muhleisen is c/o Union Bank and Trust Company, P.O. Box 82529, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501. With respect to the number of shares of Class A common stock beneficially owned by Ms. Muhleisen that are held by Union Bank, the number of shares set forth in the table reflects the number of shares held by Union Bank as of December 31, 2017, as reported in a Schedule 13G/A filed by Union Bank with the SEC on February 12, 2018.
- (7) Ms. Muhleisen is deemed to have shared voting and investment power over a total of 1,162,045 shares of Class B common stock that are held by Union Bank as trustee, which includes 909,920 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for a GRAT established by Mr. Dunlap (which reflects a distribution from the GRAT to Mr. Dunlap during 2017), and a total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for five separate irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Butterfield. Ms. Muhleisen disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by Union Bank as trustee for the GRAT and the five separate irrevocable trusts, except to the extent that she actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. The total of 1,162,045 shares of Class B common stock held by Union Bank as trustee for the GRAT and the five separate irrevocable trusts are also deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Bank and Mr. Dunlap, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table. The total of 252,125 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for the five separate irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Butterfield may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Butterfield, and are also included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by Mr. Butterfield as set forth in this table.
- (8) Union Bank is deemed to have sole voting and investment power over 30,000 shares of Class A common stock that are held by the Union Bank profit sharing plan. Union Bank is deemed to have shared voting and investment power over 4,634,926 shares of Class A common stock, which includes (i) 31,000 shares held as trustee for the University of Nebraska Foundation, (ii) a total of 143,155 shares held by Union Bank as trustee under a post-annuity trust and a CRUT established by Mr. Noordhoek, (iii) a total of 3,610,867 shares of Class A common stock held by Union Bank in individual accounts for Ms. Muhleisen, her spouse, her adult daughter, and her adult son; and (iv) a total of 849,904 shares held for the accounts of miscellaneous trusts, IRAs, and investment accounts at Union Bank (some of which shares may under certain circumstances be pledged as security by Union Bank's customers under the terms of the accounts) with respect to which Union Bank may be deemed to have or share voting or investment power. Union Bank disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent that Union Bank actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares. The address for Union Bank is P.O. Box 82529, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501; Attention: Angela L. Muhleisen, President. The number of shares of Class A common

stock set forth in the table for Union Bank reflect the number of shares held by Union Bank as of December 31, 2017, as reported in a Schedule 13G/A filed by Union Bank with the SEC on February 12, 2018.

- (9) Union Bank is deemed to have shared voting and investment power over a total of 1,162,045 shares of Class B common stock that are held by Union Bank as trustee under a GRAT and irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Dunlap and Mr. Butterfield, respectively, as discussed in footnote 7 above. Union Bank disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent that Union Bank actually has or shares voting power or investment power with respect to such shares.
- (10) On February 9, 2018, Dimensional Fund Advisors LP ("Dimensional") filed a Schedule 13G/A indicating that they beneficially owned 8.08% of the Company's Class A common stock as of December 31, 2017, with sole voting power over a total of 2,306,985 shares and sole dispositive power over a total of 2,373,373 shares. The amount set forth in the table reflects the number of shares reported in the Schedule 13G/A. Dimensional acts as investment advisor and manager to certain funds, and indicated that all shares reported in their 13G/A were owned by such funds. The address of Dimensional is Building One, 6300 Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas 78746.
- (11) On February 12, 2018, Deborah Bartels filed a Schedule 13G/A with the SEC indicating that she beneficially owned 6.5% of the Company's Class A common stock as of December 31, 2017, with sole voting and dispositive power over 1,297,040 shares and shared voting and dispositive power over a total of 619,447 shares. The amount set forth in the table reflects the number of shares reported in the Schedule 13G/A and includes (i) 1,297,040 shares held by Ms. Bartels, (ii) a total of 118,807 shares held in managed agency accounts for Ms. Bartels and her spouse by Union Bank, which is controlled by F&M, of which Ms. Bartels' brother, Mr. Dunlap, and sister, Ms. Muhleisen, are directors, executive officers, and significant shareholders; (iii) 217,150 shares held by Ms. Bartels' spouse; (iv) a total of 123,490 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for irrevocable trusts for the benefit of the adult sons of Ms. Bartels and her spouse ("Post-GRAT Trusts") established upon the expiration of the annuity term of GRATs established by Ms. Bartels and her spouse; and (v) a total of 160,000 shares held by Union Bank as trustee for irrevocable trusts established by Ms. Bartels and her spouse, of which the adult sons of Ms. Bartels and her spouse are the initial beneficiaries (the "Dynasty Trusts"). Ms. Bartels disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held in the Post-GRAT Trusts and the Dynasty Trusts except to the extent that she actually has or shares voting power or dispositive power with respect to such shares. The total of 402,297 shares held in the managed agency accounts, the Post-GRAT Trusts, and the Dynasty Trusts may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Bank, Mr. Dunlap, and Ms. Muhleisen, and are included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table.
- (12) On February 9, 2018, The Vanguard Group ("Vanguard") filed a Schedule 13G/A indicating that they beneficially owned 5.46% of the Company's Class A common stock as of December 31, 2017, with sole voting power over 21,956 shares, shared voting power over 4,051 shares, sole dispositive power over 1,581,864 shares, and shared dispositive power over 23,694 shares. The amount set forth in the table reflects the number of shares reported in the Schedule 13G/A. The address of Vanguard is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355.
- (13) Includes shares held in four separate GRATs and three separate other irrevocable trusts established by Mr. Dunlap in 2011, three separate post-annuity trusts established upon the expiration of the annuity terms of two other separate GRATs established by Mr. Dunlap in 2011, shares held in six separate GRATs established by Mr. Dunlap's spouse in 2015, shares held in twelve separate GRATs established by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse in 2015, and shares held in a CLAT established by Mr. Butterfield in 2016 and to which shares were contributed in January 2017, which number of shares reflects distributions of shares from certain of the GRATs during 2017 to the grantors of such GRATs and a distribution of shares from the CLAT during 2017 to a charitable beneficiary of the CLAT. Under the trusts, WRCM has been designated to serve as investment adviser with investment power with respect to assets held by the trusts and voting power with respect to the shares of stock held by the trusts. WRCM is not a beneficiary of any of the trusts, and is a majority owned subsidiary of the Company. The shares deemed to be beneficially owned by WRCM are also deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Dunlap, and the shares held in the twelve separate GRATs established by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse in 2015 and the CLAT established by Mr. Butterfield in 2016 are also deemed to be beneficially owned by Mr. Butterfield. For additional information regarding the shares held in trusts established by Mr. Dunlap and his spouse, and the shares held in trusts established by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse, see footnotes 4 and 5, respectively, above.
- (14) On February 12, 2018, Union Financial Services, Inc. filed (on a joint basis with Mr. Dunlap) a Schedule 13D/A with the SEC indicating that it beneficially owned 1,586,691 shares of the Company's Class B common stock, with shared voting and dispositive power over such shares, representing 5.1% of the Company's Class A common stock as of December 31, 2017. The address for Union Financial Services, Inc. is 502 East John Street, Carson City, Nevada

89706. Mr. Dunlap and Mr. Butterfield each own 50.0% of the outstanding capital stock of Union Financial Services, Inc., and the 1,586,691 shares of the Company's Class B common stock owned by Union Financial Services, Inc. are also reported as beneficially owned by each of Mr. Dunlap and Mr. Butterfield.

- (15) Includes 50,087 shares owned by Mr. Heimes' spouse. A total of 50,000 shares are pledged as collateral for a line of credit agreement, under which approximately \$400,000 was drawn as of February 28, 2018.
- (16) Includes 135,536 shares jointly owned by Mr. Kruger and his spouse, and 4,876 shares issued under the Company's Restricted Stock Plan, of which 2,457 shares vested in March 2018; the remaining shares are scheduled to vest as follows: March 2019 - 1,570 shares; and March 2020 - 849 shares.
- (17) Includes 277,866 shares held by The Jeffrey R. Noordhoek Amended And Restated Revocable Trust dated August 9, 2016, 126,462 shares held by Union Bank as trustee under a post-annuity irrevocable trust established under a GRAT in connection with the expiration of the annuity term of such GRAT that was established by Mr. Noordhoek in 2003, and 16,693 shares held by Union Bank as trustee under a CRUT established by Mr. Noordhoek. Mr. Noordhoek is deemed to have shared voting and investment power with respect to the shares held in the Post-Annuity Trust and the Class A CRUT. The total of 143,155 shares held by Union Bank as trustee under the post-annuity irrevocable trust and the CRUT may also be deemed to be beneficially owned by Union Bank, Mr. Dunlap, and Ms. Muhleisen, and are included in the total number of shares beneficially owned by each of them as set forth in this table.
- (18) Includes 4,876 shares issued under the Company's Restricted Stock Plan, of which 2,457 shares vested in March 2018; the remaining shares are scheduled to vest as follows: March 2019 - 1,570 shares; and March 2020 - 849 shares.
- (19) Includes 50,353 shares that Mr. Abel has elected to defer delivery of pursuant to the deferral election provisions of the Company's Directors Stock Compensation Plan. Also includes 500 shares owned by Mr. Abel's spouse.
- (20) Includes 15,182 shares that Mr. Cintani has elected to defer delivery of pursuant to the deferral election provisions of the Company's Directors Stock Compensation Plan.
- (21) Includes 25,860 shares that Ms. Farrell has elected to defer delivery of pursuant to the deferral election provisions of the Company's Directors Stock Compensation Plan.
- (22) Includes 40,083 shares that Mr. Henning has elected to defer delivery of pursuant to the deferral election provisions of the Company's Directors Stock Compensation Plan and 3,102 shares owned by Mr. Henning's spouse.
- (23) Includes 40,041 shares that Ms. Rath has elected to defer delivery of pursuant to the deferral election provisions of the Company's Directors Stock Compensation Plan.
- (24) Mr. Reardon's shares are owned jointly with his spouse and are held in a margin securities account at a brokerage firm. Positions held in such account, including shares of the Company's Class A common stock, may under certain circumstances be pledged as collateral security for the repayment of debit balances, if any, in such account.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's executive officers and directors, and persons who beneficially own more than ten percent of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file with the SEC and the New York Stock Exchange reports of ownership of Company securities and changes in reported ownership. Executive officers, directors, and greater than ten percent shareholders are required by SEC rules to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) reports that they file.

Based solely on a review of the reports furnished to the Company, or written representations from reporting persons that all reportable transactions were reported, the Company believes that during the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company's executive officers, directors, and greater than ten percent beneficial owners timely filed all reports they were required to file under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, except as noted below.

One Form 4 report for Kimberly K. Rath reporting one transaction relating to the sale of 1,200 shares of Class A common stock by Ms. Rath's spouse was inadvertently filed late on May 15, 2017.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Policies and Procedures on Transactions with Related Persons

The Company has adopted written policies and procedures for the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's review of any transaction, arrangement, or relationship (including any indebtedness or guarantee of indebtedness) or series of similar transactions, arrangements, or relationships in which (i) the Company is a participant, (ii) the aggregate amount involved will or may be expected to exceed \$120,000, and (iii) a related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. For purposes of this policy, a "related person" means (i) any of our directors, executive officers, or nominees for director, (ii) any stockholder that beneficially owns more than five percent of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock, and (iii) any immediate family member of the foregoing. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee approves or ratifies only those transactions that it determines in good faith are in, or are not inconsistent with, the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may, in its discretion, submit certain transactions to the full Board of Directors for approval where it deems appropriate.

In determining whether to approve or ratify a transaction, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee takes into account the factors it deems appropriate, which may include, among others, the benefits to the Company, the availability of other sources for comparable products or services, the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director, and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction. The policy also provides for the delegation of its authority to the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee for any related person transaction requiring pre-approval or ratification between meetings of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews and assesses ongoing relationships with a related person on at least an annual basis to see that they are in compliance with the policy and remain appropriate.

All approved related party transactions are communicated to the full Board of Directors by the Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, or his designee. Mr. Dunlap beneficially owns shares representing 77.8% of the combined voting power of the Company's shareholders as of February 28, 2018. Because of his beneficial ownership, Mr. Dunlap can effectively elect each member of the Board of Directors, including all members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and has the power to defeat or remove each member.

Although there is no formal requirement for executive management of the Company to approve related party transactions, executive management reviews all related party transactions. Upon reviewing related party transactions, executive management takes into account the factors it deems appropriate, which may include, among others, the benefits to the Company, the availability of other sources for comparable products or services, the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director, and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction.

As Executive Chairman and controlling shareholder of the Company, Mr. Dunlap effectively has control over each member of the Company's executive management, who were initially hired by Mr. Dunlap and can be fired or otherwise penalized at his direction.

During 2017, the Company entered into certain transactions and had business arrangements with Union Bank and Trust Company, Union Financial Services, Hudl, and Assurity Life Insurance Company ("Assurity"). These transactions were reviewed and approved by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and reviewed by executive management. Union Bank and Trust Company, Union Financial Services, Hudl, and Assurity are related persons as discussed below. We cannot affirm whether or not the fees and terms of each transaction are substantially the same terms as those prevailing at the time for transactions with persons that do not have a relationship with the Company (either directly or as a partner, shareholder, or officer of an organization that has a relationship with the Company). However, all related party transactions are based on available market information for comparable assets, products, and services and are extensively negotiated.

- *Union Bank and Trust Company* - Union Bank is controlled by Farmers & Merchants Investment Inc. ("F&M"), which owns 81.4% of Union Bank's common stock and 15.4% of Union Bank's non-voting non-convertible preferred stock. Michael S. Dunlap, a significant shareholder, Executive Chairman, and a member of the Board of Directors of the Company, along with his spouse and children, owns or controls a total of 33.0% of the stock of F&M, including a total of 48.6% of the outstanding voting common stock of F&M, and Mr. Dunlap's sister, Angela L. Muhleisen, along with her spouse and children, owns or controls a total of 31.7% of F&M stock, including a total of 47.5% of the outstanding voting common stock of F&M. Mr. Dunlap serves as a Director and Chairman of F&M. Ms. Muhleisen serves as a Director and Chief Executive Officer of F&M and as a Director, Chairperson, President, and Chief Executive Officer of Union Bank. Union Bank is deemed to have beneficial ownership of a significant number of shares of Nelnet because it serves in a capacity of trustee or account manager for various trusts and accounts holding shares of the Company, and may share voting and/or investment power with respect to such shares. At February 28, 2018, Union Bank was deemed to beneficially own

14.3% of the Company's common stock. The stock holdings of Union Bank are deemed to be beneficially owned by both Mr. Dunlap and Ms. Muhleisen. At February 28, 2018, Mr. Dunlap beneficially owned 42.5% of the Company's outstanding common stock and Ms. Muhleisen beneficially owned 18.3% of the Company's outstanding common stock.

- *Union Financial Services, Inc.* - Union Financial Services, Inc. (“UFS”) is a corporation which is owned 50% by Michael S. Dunlap, a significant shareholder, Executive Chairman, and a member of the Board of Directors of the Company, and 50% by Stephen F. Butterfield, a significant shareholder, Vice Chairman, and a member of the Board of Directors of the Company.
- *Hudl* - Hudl is an online video and coaching tools software company for athletes of all levels, of which Mr. Graff, who has served on the Company's Board of Directors since 2014, is CEO, co-founder, and a director.
- *Assurity* - Assurity is a company which offers a variety of disability income and critical illness protection, life insurance, and annuity products, of which Mr. Henning, who has served on the Company's Board of Directors since 2003, is President and CEO.

Transactions with Union Bank

The Company has entered into certain contractual arrangements with Union Bank. These transactions include:

- **Loan purchases** - In 2014, the Company entered into an agreement with Union Bank in which the Company provides marketing, origination, and loan servicing services to Union Bank related to private education loans. The Company committed to purchase, or arrange for a designee to purchase, all volume originated by Union Bank under this agreement. No loans were originated under this agreement in 2017. During 2017, the Company purchased \$2.9 million (par value) of private education loans and \$10.3 million (par value) of consumer loans from Union Bank in transactions that were not part of this agreement.
- **Loan servicing** - As of December 31, 2017, the Company serviced \$462.3 million of loans for Union Bank. Servicing revenue earned by the Company from this portfolio was \$0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, accounts receivable includes approximately \$42,000 due from Union Bank for loan servicing.
- **Funding** - The Company maintains an agreement with Union Bank, as trustee for various grantor trusts, under which Union Bank has agreed to purchase from the Company participation interests in student loans. The Company uses this facility as a source to fund FFELP student loans. As of December 31, 2017, \$552.6 million of loans were subject to outstanding participation interests held by Union Bank, as trustee, under this agreement. The agreement automatically renews annually and is terminable by either party upon five business days' notice. This agreement provides beneficiaries of Union Bank's grantor trusts with access to investments in interests in student loans, while providing liquidity to the Company on a short term basis. The Company can participate loans to Union Bank to the extent of availability under the grantor trusts, up to \$750 million or an amount in excess of \$750 million if mutually agreed to by both parties.
- **Operating cash** - The majority of the Company's cash operating bank accounts are maintained at Union Bank. The Company also invests cash in the Short term Federal Investment Trust (“STFIT”) of the Student Loan Trust Division of Union Bank, which the Company uses as operating cash accounts. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$115.8 million deposited at Union Bank in operating accounts or invested in the STFIT. Interest income earned from cash deposited in these accounts for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$0.9 million.
- **529 Plan administration** - The Company provides certain 529 Plan administration services to certain college savings plans (the “College Savings Plans”) through a contract with Union Bank, as the program manager. Union Bank is entitled to a fee as program manager pursuant to its program management agreement with the College Savings Plans. In 2017, the Company received fees of \$2.0 million from Union Bank related to the Company's administration services provided to the College Savings Plans.
- **Lease arrangements** - Union Bank leases approximately 4,000 square feet of office space in the Company's corporate headquarters building. During 2017, Union Bank paid the Company approximately \$74,000 for rent. The lease agreement expires on June 30, 2023.
- **Other fees paid to Union Bank** - During 2017, the Company paid Union Bank approximately \$127,000 for cash management fees.

- Other fees received from Union Bank - During 2017, the Company received approximately \$230,000 from Union Bank related to an employee sharing arrangement and for providing payment processing services.
- Investment services - Union Bank has established various trusts whereby Union Bank serves as trustee for the purpose of purchasing, holding, managing, and selling investments in student loan asset-backed securities. In 2011, WRCM, an SEC-registered investment advisor and a subsidiary of the Company, entered into a management agreement with Union Bank, under which WRCM performs various advisory and management services on behalf of Union Bank with respect to investments in securities by the trusts, including identifying securities for purchase or sale by the trusts. The agreement provides that Union Bank will pay to WRCM annual fees of 25 basis points on the outstanding balance of the investments in the trusts. As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of investments in the trusts was \$665.9 million. In addition, Union Bank will pay additional fees to WRCM of up to 50 percent of the gains from the sale of securities from the trusts or securities being called prior to the full contractual maturity. During 2017, the Company earned \$9.2 million of fees under this agreement.

In January 2012 and October 2015, WRCM entered into management agreements with Union Bank under which it was designated to serve as investment advisor with respect to the assets within several trusts established by Michael S. Dunlap and his spouse. Union Bank serves as trustee for the trusts. Per the terms of the agreements, Union Bank pays WRCM five basis points of the aggregate value of the assets of the trusts as of the last day of each calendar quarter. Mr. Dunlap and his spouse contributed a total of 3,375,000 and 3,000,000 shares of the Company's Class B common stock to the trusts upon the establishment of the trusts in 2011 and 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, a total of 2,516,571 and 2,635,625 shares, respectively, of the Company's Class B common stock remained in such trusts. In January 2016, WRCM entered into a similar management agreement with Union Bank with respect to several trusts established in December 2015 by Mr. Butterfield and his spouse, to which trusts Mr. Butterfield and his spouse contributed a total of 1,200,000 shares of the Company's Class B common stock upon the establishment thereof. As of December 31, 2017, a total of 1,073,154 shares of the Company's Class B common stock remained in such trusts. In March 2017, WRCM entered into a similar management agreement with Union Bank with respect to a CLAT established by Mr. Butterfield in December 2016, to which CLAT Mr. Butterfield contributed 70,286 shares of the Company's Class B common stock on January 3, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, 61,941 shares of the Company's Class B common stock remained in such trust. During 2017, the Company earned approximately \$161,000 of fees under these agreements.

As of December 31, 2017, accounts receivable included \$0.2 million due from Union Bank related to fees earned by WRCM from the investment services described above.

WRCM has established private investment funds for the primary purpose of purchasing, selling, investing, and trading, directly or indirectly, in student loan asset-backed securities, and to engage in financial transactions related thereto. Mr. Dunlap, UFS, Jeffrey R. Noordhoek (Chief Executive Officer of the Company), Ms. Muhleisen and her spouse, and WRCM have invested \$6.0 million, \$1.1 million, \$1.1 million, \$5.0 million, and \$0.3 million, respectively, in certain of these funds. Based upon the current level of holdings by non-affiliated limited partners, the management agreements provide non-affiliated limited partners the ability to remove WRCM as manager without cause. WRCM earns 50 basis points (annually) on the outstanding balance of the investments in these funds, of which WRCM pays approximately 50 percent of such amount to Union Bank as custodian. As of December 31, 2017, the total outstanding balance of investments in these funds was \$149.4 million. During 2017, the Company paid Union Bank \$0.3 million as custodian. WRCM also earns up to 50 percent of the gains from the sale of securities from the funds or securities being called prior to the full contractual maturity.

- Defined contribution plan - Union Bank administers the Company's 401(k) defined contribution plan. Fees paid to Union Bank to administer the plan, approximately \$241,000 in 2017, are paid by the plan's participants.

The net aggregate impact on the Company's consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2017 related to the transactions with Union Bank as described above was income (before income taxes) of \$12.5 million.

The Company intends to maintain its relationship with Union Bank, which the Company's management believes provides certain benefits to the Company. Those benefits include Union Bank's knowledge of and experience in the FFELP industry, its willingness to provide services, and at times liquidity and capital resources, on an expedient basis, and the proximity of Union Bank to the Company's corporate headquarters located in Lincoln, Nebraska.

The majority of the transactions and arrangements with Union Bank are not offered to unrelated third parties or subject to competitive bids. Accordingly, these transactions and arrangements not only present conflicts of interest, but also pose the risk to the Company's shareholders that the terms of such transactions and arrangements may not be as favorable to the Company as it could receive

from unrelated third parties. Moreover, the Company may have and/or may enter into contracts and business transactions with related parties that benefit Mr. Dunlap and his sister, as well as other related parties, that may not benefit the Company and/or its minority shareholders.

Transactions with Union Financial Services

The Company owns a 65% interest in an aircraft due to the frequent business travel needs of the Company's executives and the limited availability of commercial flights in Lincoln, Nebraska, where the Company's headquarters are located. UFS owns the remaining interest in the same aircraft. The aircraft joint ownership agreement between the Company and UFS for this aircraft will continue in effect on a month to month basis until terminated by mutual agreement. UFS will have the right to require the Company to purchase UFS's interest in the aircraft for an amount equal to UFS's pro rata portion (determined on the basis of its ownership percentage) of the aircraft's fair market value at that time. If the term of the joint ownership agreement is not extended by agreement of the Company and UFS, the aircraft must be sold and the net proceeds from the sale distributed to the Company and UFS in proportion to their ownership percentages. Under an aircraft maintenance agreement among the Company, UFS, and an unrelated aviation service company, a total of approximately \$0.3 million in management fees was paid to the service company in 2017, which amount was allocated to the Company and UFS based on their respective ownership percentages. The maintenance agreement also provides that the Company must pay for all flight operating expenses for each flight conducted on its behalf, with a corresponding obligation by UFS, and that both the Company and UFS must pay their pro-rata portion, based on actual use percentages, of the cost of maintaining the aircraft.

Transactions with Hudl

On March 17, 2015 and July 7, 2017, the Company made a \$40.5 million and \$10.4 million preferred stock investment, respectively, in Hudl. Prior to these investments, the Company and Mr. Dunlap made separate equity investments in Hudl. The Company and Mr. Dunlap, along with his children, currently hold combined direct and indirect equity ownership interests in Hudl of 19.7% and 3.4%, respectively. The Company's and Mr. Dunlap's direct and indirect equity ownership interests in Hudl consist of preferred stock with certain liquidation preferences that are considered substantive.

The Company holds a promissory note issued by Hudl for approximately \$120,000 in certain fees paid by the Company on behalf of Hudl in December 2015 related to the construction of a building for Hudl's corporate headquarters in Lincoln, Nebraska. The promissory note is interest-free and repayment by Hudl is contingent upon its receipt of certain future refunds from the City of Lincoln based on future job creation.

During 2017, the Company paid Hudl \$5,000 in fees for advertising by one of the Company's subsidiaries on Hudl's website and product pages.

The Company also has three notes payable, which were each issued by TDP Phase Three, LLC ("TDP") in connection with the development of a commercial building in Lincoln, Nebraska that is the new corporate headquarters for Hudl. TDP is an entity established during 2015 for the sole purpose of developing and operating this building. The Company owns 25 percent of TDP. However, because the Company was the developer of and a current tenant in this building, the operating results of TDP are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2017, the first TDP note has \$12.0 million outstanding with a maturity date of March 31, 2023; the second TDP note has \$6.4 million outstanding with a maturity date of December 15, 2045. Both of these notes have a fixed interest rate of 3.38%. The third TDP note has \$1.7 million outstanding as of December 31, 2017 with a maturity date of March 31, 2023 and has a variable interest rate of 1-month LIBOR plus 2.00%. Recourse to the Company on the outstanding balance of these notes is equal to its ownership percentage of TDP.

Hudl has a \$20.0 million unsecured line of credit with Union Bank, which expires on September 30, 2018.

During 2017, StudioCode, LLC, a joint venture owned 50 percent by each of the Company and Hudl, paid to Hudl approximately \$49,000 for software training and support and commissions. The Company had a \$500,000 note receivable from StudioCode, LLC that was forgiven during 2017. StudioCode, LLC ceased operations and was effectively dissolved in December 2017.

Transactions with Assurity Life Insurance Company

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Nelnet Business Solutions paid \$1.5 million to Assurity for insurance premiums for insurance on certain tuition payment plans. As part of providing the tuition payment plan insurance to Nelnet Business Solutions, Assurity entered into a reinsurance agreement with the Company's insurance subsidiary, under which Assurity paid the Company's insurance subsidiary reinsurance premiums of \$1.4 million in 2017, and the Company's insurance subsidiary paid claims on such

reinsurance to Assurity of \$0.7 million in 2017. In addition, Assurity pays Nelnet Business Solutions a partial refund annually based on claim experience, which was approximately \$10,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company made available to its employees certain voluntary insurance products through Assurity. Premiums are paid by participants and are remitted to Assurity by the Company on behalf of the participants. The Company remitted to Assurity approximately \$181,000 in premiums related to these products during 2017.

Both the aggregate of the payments made by the Company to Assurity during 2017, and the aggregate of the payments received by the Company from Assurity during 2017, were less than 2% of Assurity's gross revenues for 2017.

Other Employment Relationship

Mr. Cintani, who serves on the Company's Board of Directors, has a son, Brian Cintani, 41, who is employed by the Company as an experienced financial analyst in the Company's capital markets group. During the year ended December 31, 2017, Brian Cintani's total compensation was approximately \$156,000. Brian Cintani has been employed by the Company since 2002 and his employment preceded Mr. Cintani's service as a director which began in May 2012.

Other Transactions

Though not required to be disclosed under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, below are transactions the Company had with other related parties during 2017.

Unico Group, Inc. ("Unico"), an insurance agency of which Mr. Dunlap and Ms. Muhleisen's children own approximately 3.8%, provided real estate related insurance services to TDP during 2017. TDP paid Unico approximately \$29,000 for these services during 2017.

During 2017, the Company paid approximately \$1,000 to Union Title Company, LLC, a 71.0% owned subsidiary of F&M, for fees related to the Company's real estate development activity.

The Company has engaged Talent Plus to provide talent acquisition, selection, and development solutions to the Company. The Company paid Talent Plus approximately \$59,000 related to these services in 2017. Ms. Rath, who serves on the Company's Board of Directors, is the Chairperson and President of Talent Plus, and with her spouse is a principal owner.

In addition to the foregoing, from time to time, the Company, some of the Company's executive officers, and some of the members of the Company's Board of Directors invest in small or startup companies, often in the Company's local community. In some cases, executive officers of the Company may also serve as members of the Board of Directors of such companies in connection with the investment.

The Company and certain executive officers have invested a total of \$2.0 million in Capricorn Healthcare and Special Opportunities, LP ("Capricorn"). Capricorn is located in Palo Alto, California and is a limited partnership that primarily invests in healthcare-related companies. As of December 31, 2017, the investors and amount invested include the Company (\$943,000), Mr. Dunlap (\$943,000), and Mr. Noordhoek (\$94,000).

Neither the Company, the Company's executive officers, nor members of the Company's Board of Directors, individually or in the aggregate, owns a majority interest in any of these companies.

While the Company does not deem these investments to be related party transactions, the Company reports investment activity of this type to the Board of Directors.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

Report of the Board Audit Committee

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Committee") is responsible for the oversight of the integrity of the Company's consolidated financial statements, the Company's system of internal control over financial reporting, the Company's policy standards and guidelines for risk assessment and risk management and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the qualifications and independence of the Company's independent auditor and the performance of the Company's internal and independent auditors. The Committee has the sole authority and responsibility to select, determine the compensation of, evaluate, and, when appropriate, replace the Company's independent auditor. The Committee, with input from management, regularly

monitors the performance of the key members of the independent auditors' team, including the lead partner. In the case of rotation of the lead partner, the Committee is involved in the selection of the new lead audit partner, and considers such factors as the individual's professional and relevant industry experience, other current assignments, and the proximity of their office location to the Company's headquarters. The Committee is also responsible under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 for establishing procedures for the receipt, retention, and treatment of complaints received by the Company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing matters, and the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters. The Committee is currently comprised of three independent directors and operates under a written charter adopted by the Board, a copy of which is available at www.nelnetinvestors.com. The Board has determined that each Committee member is independent under the standards of director independence established under the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines and the New York Stock Exchange listing requirements and is also independent under applicable independence standards of the Exchange Act and the SEC rules thereunder.

The Committee serves in an oversight capacity and is not part of the Company's managerial or operational decision-making process. Management is responsible for the financial reporting process, including the system of internal controls, for the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and for the report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The Company's independent auditor, KPMG LLP, is responsible for auditing the Company's financial statements and expressing an opinion as to their conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and for expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The Committee's responsibility is to oversee the financial reporting process and to review and discuss management's report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The Committee relies, without independent verification, on the information provided to it and on the representations made by management, the internal auditor, and the independent auditor.

The Committee held seven meetings during 2017. The Committee, among other things:

- Reviewed and discussed the Company's earnings releases, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the consolidated financial statements and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements
- Reviewed and discussed, in conjunction with the Risk and Finance Committee, the Company's policies and procedures for risk assessment and risk management and the major risk exposures of the Company and its business units, as appropriate
- Reviewed and discussed the annual plan and the scope of the work of the internal auditor for fiscal 2017 and summaries of the reports to management by the internal auditor
- Reviewed and discussed the annual plan and scope of the work of the independent auditor
- Reviewed and discussed, in conjunction with the Compliance Committee, reports from management on the Company's policies regarding applicable consumer-oriented legal and regulatory requirements
- Met with KPMG LLP, the internal auditor, and Company management in separate executive sessions

The Committee reviewed and discussed the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 with management, the internal auditor, and KPMG LLP. The Committee reviewed and discussed the critical accounting policies and estimates as set forth in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, management's annual report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting, and KPMG LLP's opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. The Committee also discussed with management and the internal auditor the process used to support certifications by the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer that are required by the SEC and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 to accompany the Company's periodic filings with the SEC and the processes used to support management's annual report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

The Committee discussed with KPMG LLP matters related to the audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements and the matters required to be discussed by Auditing Standard No. 1301, *Communications with Audit Committees*, issued by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB"). This review included a discussion with management and KPMG LLP as to the quality (not merely the acceptability) of the Company's accounting principles, the reasonableness of significant estimates and judgments, and the disclosures within the Company's consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures relating to critical accounting policies.

KPMG LLP also provided to the Committee the written disclosures and the letter required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding KPMG LLP's communications with the Committee concerning independence. The Committee discussed with

KPMG LLP their independence from the Company. When considering KPMG LLP's independence, the Committee considered if services they provided to the Company beyond those rendered in connection with their audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements, reviews of the Company's interim condensed consolidated financial statements included in its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and their opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting were compatible with maintaining their independence. The Committee also reviewed and pre-approved, among other things, the audit, audit-related, and tax services performed by KPMG LLP. For tax services, the pre-approval included discussion with KPMG concerning their independence as required by PCAOB Rule 3524 (Audit Committee Pre-approval of Certain Tax Services). The Committee received regular updates on the amount of fees and scope of audit, audit-related, and tax services provided.

Based on the Committee's review and these meetings, discussions, and reports, and subject to the limitations on the Committee's role and responsibilities referred to above and in the Audit Committee Charter, the Committee recommended to the Board that the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 be included in the Company's 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K for filing with the SEC.

The Committee has also selected KPMG LLP as the Company's independent auditor for the year ending December 31, 2018 and is presenting the selection to the shareholders for ratification.

KPMG has been the Company's independent auditor since 1998. The Committee last went through a Request for Proposal for independent audit and non-audit services effective for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas E. Henning, Chairman
 Kathleen A. Farrell
 William R. Cintani

PROPOSAL 2 - RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee selects the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. This proposal is put before the shareholders because the Board believes that it is good corporate governance practice to seek shareholder ratification of the selection of the independent registered public accounting firm. If the appointment of KPMG LLP is not ratified, the Audit Committee will evaluate the basis for the shareholders' vote when determining whether to continue the firm's engagement.

The Board of Directors of the Company recommends a vote FOR the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm for 2018.

The affirmative vote of the majority of votes cast at the Annual Meeting is required to ratify the appointment of KPMG LLP. Unless marked to the contrary, proxies will be voted FOR the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm for 2018.

Representatives of KPMG LLP are expected to attend the Annual Meeting and to respond to appropriate questions from shareholders present at the meeting and will have an opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so.

Independent Accountant Fees and Services

Aggregate fees for professional services rendered by KPMG LLP for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 are set forth below.

	2017	2016
Audit fees	\$ 653,949	630,000
Audit-related fees	1,173,580	881,235
Tax fees	139,443	49,726
All other fees	1,780	1,700
Total	\$ 1,968,752	1,562,661

Audit-related fees were for assurance and other services related to service provider compliance reports, including Service Organization Controls (SOC1) reports on the effectiveness of the Company's controls for student loan servicing and other services

provided for its customers, employee benefit plan audits, agreed-upon procedures for Company-sponsored student loan securitization financings and other matters, and consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards.

Tax fees were for services related to tax compliance and planning.

All other fees represent the amount paid by the Company for access to an on-line accounting and tax reference tool.

In addition to the services and fees described above, KPMG was engaged to perform audits of and provide tax services for certain private investment funds which are managed by WRCM, for which KPMG received total fees of \$82,750 in 2017. Additionally, TDP Phase Three, LLC, an entity of which the Company owns 25 percent and was established for the sole purpose of developing and operating a building, engaged KPMG to perform an audit in 2017, for which KPMG received total fees of \$17,500.

The Audit Committee's pre-approval policy with respect to audit and permitted non-audit services by the independent auditor is set forth in its charter. The Audit Committee has the sole authority to appoint, retain, and terminate the Company's independent auditor, which reports directly to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is directly responsible for the evaluation, compensation (including as to fees and terms), and oversight of the work of the Company's independent auditor (including resolution of disagreements between management and the independent auditor regarding financial reporting) for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit, review, or attestation services for the Company. All related fees and costs of the independent auditor, as determined by the Audit Committee, are paid promptly by the Company in accordance with its normal business practices. All auditing services and permitted non-audit services performed for the Company by the independent auditor, including the services for 2017 and 2016 described above, are pre-approved by the Audit Committee, subject to applicable laws, rules, and regulations. The Audit Committee may form and delegate to a subcommittee the authority to grant pre-approvals with respect to auditing services and permitted non-auditing services, provided that any such grant of pre-approval shall be reported to the full Audit Committee at its next meeting.

PROPOSAL 3 - ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Section 14A of the Exchange Act requires that the Company provide its shareholders with the opportunity to vote to approve, on a nonbinding, advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers as disclosed pursuant to the compensation disclosure rules of the SEC, and the Company is therefore providing its shareholders with the opportunity to cast such an advisory vote on executive compensation at this year's Annual Meeting as described below. The Company believes that it is appropriate to seek the views of shareholders on the design and effectiveness of the Company's executive compensation program.

Based on the results of an advisory vote on the frequency of advisory votes on executive compensation at the Company's 2017 annual meeting of shareholders, where the Board of Directors recommended and the shareholders voted in favor of holding an advisory vote on executive compensation every year, the Board of Directors determined that, until the next vote on the frequency of holding advisory votes on executive compensation, the Company will hold a shareholder advisory vote on executive compensation every year. Therefore, the next advisory vote on executive compensation will occur at the Company's 2019 annual meeting of shareholders. Section 14A of the Exchange Act requires that at least once every six years the Company provide its shareholders with the opportunity to vote, on a nonbinding, advisory basis, on whether the frequency of future advisory votes on executive compensation will be every one, two, or three years.

As described in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of this Proxy Statement, the Company's objective for its executive compensation program is to attract, motivate, develop, and retain executives who will contribute to the Company's long-term success and the creation of shareholder value. The Company seeks to accomplish this objective in a way that rewards performance and is aligned with its shareholders' long-term interests, and the Company's compensation programs are designed to reward the Named Executive Officers for the achievement of short-term and long-term strategic and operational goals and the achievement of increased shareholder return, while at the same time avoiding the encouragement of unnecessary or excessive risk-taking.

The framework and executive compensation philosophy are established by an independent Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The following items reflect our commitment to pay for performance and to maintain a strong executive compensation governance framework:

- Incentive plans that are based upon financial and operational goals that are reviewed annually by the Compensation Committee.

- An annual risk assessment conducted by the Compensation Committee to evaluate whether incentive programs drive behaviors that are demonstrably within the risk management parameters it deems prudent.
- A robust share ownership and retention policy.

The Compensation Discussion and Analysis and the compensation tables and disclosures provided in this Proxy Statement describe the Company's executive compensation program in more detail, and discuss the following key elements of the program:

- We pay for performance, both in setting base salaries and awarding incentives via the Executive Officers Incentive Compensation Plan. This plan is used to assess the participating Named Executive Officers' performance based on numerous criteria, including certain financial measures such as levels of earnings, growth of assets, return on equity and assets, shareholder return, cash flow, market share, operating margins and operating expenses; certain service measures including performance of the Company's operating segments; employee engagement; and strategic positioning.
- Periodically, we retain external, independent compensation consultants to review the compensation levels and practices for the Named Executive Officers, compare those levels to executives in comparable positions in select industries and companies, and identify potential gaps or inconsistencies in our compensation practices.
- None of the Named Executive Officers has an employment agreement or severance arrangement. In addition, the Company generally does not provide significant perquisites, tax reimbursements, or change in control benefits to the Named Executive Officers that are not available to other employees, and we do not issue stock options.
- Each of the Named Executive Officers is employed at-will and is expected to demonstrate exceptional personal performance in order to continue serving as a member of the executive team.

The Company believes the compensation program for the Named Executive Officers is instrumental in helping the Company achieve its strong financial performance, and is asking shareholders to approve the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers as disclosed in this Proxy Statement, including in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, and the narrative disclosures that accompany the compensation tables.

The vote on this proposal is not intended to address any specific element of compensation; rather, the vote relates to the compensation of our Named Executive Officers, as described in this Proxy Statement in accordance with the compensation disclosure rules of the SEC. As an advisory vote, the vote on this proposal is not binding upon the Company, the Board of Directors, or the Compensation Committee. However, the Compensation Committee, which is responsible for designing and administering the Company's executive compensation program, values the opinions expressed by shareholders in their vote on this proposal and will consider the outcome of the vote when making future compensation decisions for Named Executive Officers.

Accordingly, the Company's shareholders are asked to vote on the following resolution at the Annual Meeting:

“RESOLVED, that the Company's shareholders approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders pursuant to the compensation disclosure rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the Summary Compensation Table, and the other related tables and disclosure.”

The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR the approval of the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement.

PROPOSAL 4 - APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO THE DIRECTORS STOCK COMPENSATION PLAN TO INCREASE THE AUTHORIZED NUMBER OF SHARES OF CLASS A COMMON STOCK THAT MAY BE ISSUED UNDER THE PLAN FROM A TOTAL OF 400,000 SHARES TO A TOTAL OF 500,000 SHARES, SUBJECT TO AN ANNUAL PER-DIRECTOR LIMIT

Background

The Board of Directors has approved an amendment to the Nelnet, Inc. Directors Stock Compensation Plan (the “Directors Stock Plan”) to increase the number of shares of the Company’s Class A common stock that may be issued under the Directors Stock Plan from a total of 400,000 shares to a total of 500,000 shares, subject to an annual per-director award limit whereby the maximum aggregate grant date fair value, as computed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, of shares awarded

to any single director under the Directors Stock Plan during any single calendar year (including shares which the director may elect to defer delivery of pursuant to the provisions of the Directors Stock Plan) shall be \$300,000.

The Directors Stock Plan was originally adopted by the Board of Directors in October 2003. The Directors Stock Plan was amended in 2008 to increase the number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock that may be issued under the Directors Stock Plan from a total of 100,000 shares to a total of 400,000 shares, which was approved by the Company's shareholders at the 2008 annual meeting of shareholders.

The Directors Stock Plan provides for the issuance of shares of Class A common stock to non-employee members of the Board of Directors electing to receive annual retainer fees in shares of stock instead of cash and, as indicated above, currently allows for the issuance of a total of 400,000 shares of Class A common stock pursuant to share elections by non-employee members of the Board of Directors.

As of March 31, 2018, there were 36,691 remaining shares of Class A common stock available for issuance in connection with future awards under the Directors Stock Plan. The Company currently anticipates granting awards during 2018 with respect to a total of approximately 17,343 shares of Class A common stock to non-employee members of the Board of Directors who have elected to receive their annual retainer in shares of Class A common stock (based on total annual retainer fees of \$772,500 and using the closing market price for the Company's Class A common stock on March 29, 2018 of \$52.41 per share; provided, however, that the actual number of shares will be based on the closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock at the time of issuance). This includes a total of 9,878 shares underlying share units issuable under the Directors Stock Plan for directors who have made elections to defer the receipt of shares until termination of the director's service on the Board.

The Board of Directors has approved the amendment to the Directors Stock Plan in order to ensure that the Company will have a sufficient number of shares available under the Directors Stock Plan for anticipated awards to directors during 2018, 2019, and 2020.

The Directors Stock Plan is intended to advance the interests of the Company and its shareholders by providing a means to attract, retain, and motivate members of the Board of Directors upon whose judgment, initiative, and efforts the continued success, growth, and development of the Company is dependent.

The Company is seeking shareholder approval of the amendment to the Directors Stock Plan in order to comply with applicable New York Stock Exchange rules.

Summary of the Plan

The following is a summary of the principal features of the Directors Stock Plan, as amended, a copy of which is attached to this proxy statement as Appendix A and incorporated by reference herein. In addition, the Company will furnish a copy of the Directors Stock Plan to any shareholder upon written request to the Company's Corporate Secretary at Nelnet, Inc., 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, the complete text of the Plan attached to this proxy statement as Appendix A.

Total Shares Reserved for Issuance and Annual Per-Director Share Award Limit

Subject to equitable adjustment in the event of any stock split, stock dividend, merger, reorganization, consolidation, spin-off, repurchase, share exchange, or other similar transaction, the total number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance in connection with awards under the Directors Stock Plan is currently 400,000, and after giving effect to the amendment will be 500,000, subject to a limit whereby the maximum aggregate grant date fair value, as computed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, of shares awarded to any single director under the Directors Stock Plan during any single calendar year (including shares which the director may elect to defer delivery of) will be \$300,000. Any shares of Class A common stock issued pursuant to an award may be either authorized and unissued shares or treasury shares, including shares acquired by purchase in the open market or in private transactions.

Administration

The Directors Stock Plan is administered by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors manages the plan by interpreting the plan, prescribing rules and regulations relating to the plan, and making all other determinations necessary or advisable for the implementation and administration of the plan. The Directors Stock Plan provides that the Board of Directors' interpretation and construction of the plan are conclusive and binding on all persons. In its capacity as plan administrator, the Board of Directors acts as manager of the plan and not as trustee.

The Board of Directors currently consists of nine members, and under the Company's articles of incorporation and bylaws, the Board is divided into three classes, with each class containing one-third of the total number of directors, and with the classes designated as Class I, Class II, and Class III. The classes of directors serve for staggered three-year terms, with their current terms ending at the annual meeting of shareholders in the following years: Class I directors - 2018; Class II directors - 2019; and Class III directors - 2020. The Company's articles of incorporation and bylaws provide that a board member may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all shares of capital stock of the Company then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors or class of directors, voting together as a single class.

Eligibility and Participation

All non-employee members of the Company's Board of Directors are eligible to participate in the plan. As of March 31, 2018, there were eight non-employee directors. During the year ended December 31, 2017, two directors received shares under the Directors Stock Plan, and four directors, including one director who received a portion of shares and elected to defer a portion of shares, elected to defer receipt of shares until termination of their service on the Board of Directors. For the year ending December 31, 2018, six non-employee directors have elected to receive their annual retainers in shares of stock under the Directors Stock Plan, including four non-employee directors who have elected to defer receipt of their shares until termination of their service on the Board of Directors.

Share Election

Each eligible director may make an election in writing on or before each December 31 to receive the director's annual retainer fees payable in the following plan year in the form of shares of stock instead of cash. Unless the director makes a deferral election as discussed below, any shares elected will be payable at the time cash retainer fees are otherwise payable. The number of shares distributed will be equal to the amount of the annual retainer fee otherwise payable on such payment date divided by 85% of the fair market value of a share for such payment date. For purposes of the plan, a plan year means the calendar year.

The fair market value of a share on a particular date is computed under the Directors Stock Plan as the closing selling price of a share on the day preceding the date in question, as reported on the primary stock exchange or other market in which the shares are traded. If there is no reported sale of shares on such exchange or market on such date, then the fair market value is computed as the closing selling price on the exchange or market on the last preceding date for which such price is reported.

A director who is first elected or appointed to the Board of Directors may make an election under the plan within 30 days of such election or appointment to the board with respect to annual retainer fees payable after the date of the election.

Any share election made under the Directors Stock Plan will remain in effect unless and until a new election is made in accordance with the provisions of the plan.

Deferral Election

A director who has elected to receive shares of stock as discussed above may also make an irrevocable election on or before the December 31 immediately preceding the beginning of a plan year, by written notice to the Company, to defer delivery of all or a designated percentage of the shares otherwise payable as his or her annual retainer for service as a director for the plan year. A director who is first elected or appointed to the board may make an election under the plan within 30 days of such election or appointment to the board with respect to annual retainer fees payable after the date of the election.

Deferrals of shares under the Directors Stock Plan must be reaffirmed by each director on an annual basis and will continue until the director notifies the Company in writing, on or before the December 31 immediately preceding the commencement of any plan year, that he or she wishes to change his or her election under the plan.

All shares which a director elects to defer under the Directors Stock Plan will be credited in the form of share units to a bookkeeping account maintained by the Company in the name of the director. Each such unit will represent the right to receive one share at the time determined under the terms of the plan. The Company does not intend to send reports on a regular basis to participants in the plan as to the amount and status of their accounts.

As of each date on which a cash dividend is paid on shares, there will be credited to each account that number of units determined by:

- multiplying the amount of such dividend per share by the number of units in such account; and

- dividing the total so determined by the fair market value of a share on the date of payment of such cash dividend. The additions to a director's account under this provision will continue until the director's account is fully paid.

The account of a director will be distributed (in the form of one share for each share unit) either:

- in a lump sum at the time of termination of the director's service on the board; or
- in up to five annual installments commencing at the time of termination of the director's service on the board, as elected by the director.

Each director's distribution election must be made in writing within 30 days after the director first becomes eligible to participate in the plan. However, a director may make a new distribution election with respect to the entire portion of his or her account subject to this provision so long as such election is made at least one year in advance of the director's termination of service on the board and, provided further, that following such new election, no distribution may occur under this provision until the fifth anniversary following the date such payment would otherwise have been made. In the case of an account distributed in installments, the amount of shares distributed in each installment will be equal to the number of share units in the director's account subject to such installment distribution at the time of the distribution divided by the number of installments remaining to be paid.

In the event that any stock dividend, recapitalization, stock split, reorganization, or similar transaction affects the shares such that they are increased or decreased or changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares, other securities of the Company or of another corporation or other consideration, then in order to maintain the proportionate interest of the directors and preserve the value of the directors' share units, (i) there will automatically be substituted for each share unit a new unit representing the number and kind of shares, other securities, or other consideration into which each outstanding share will be changed, and (ii) the number and kind of shares available for issuance under the Directors Stock Plan will be equitably adjusted in order to take into account such transaction or other change. The substituted units will be subject to the same terms and conditions as the original share units.

Unfunded Status of Awards

The Directors Stock Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive and deferred compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a participant under a deferral election, nothing contained in the Directors Stock Plan will give any such participant any rights that are greater than those of a general unsecured creditor of the Company. However, the Company may authorize the creation of trusts or make other arrangements to meet its obligations under the plan to deliver cash, shares, or other property pursuant to any award, which trusts or other arrangements are to be consistent with the "unfunded" status of the plan unless the Company otherwise determines with the consent of each affected participant.

Assignments

The right of a director to amounts subject to a deferral election are not subject to assignment or other disposition by him or her other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. In the event that a director makes a prohibited disposition, the Company may disregard the same and discharge its obligation under the Directors Stock Plan by making payment or delivery as though no such disposition had been made.

Amendment

The Board of Directors may amend, suspend, or terminate the Directors Stock Plan without the consent of the Company's shareholders or participants in the plan, except that any such amendment, suspension, or termination will be subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders if such shareholder approval is required by any U.S. federal law or regulation or the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's stock may then be listed or quoted. However, no amendment, suspension, or termination of the Directors Stock Plan may impair or adversely affect the rights of a participant under any award previously granted to him or her or compensation previously deferred by him or her under the plan without the consent of the affected participant.

Duration

The Directors Stock Plan will terminate as to future awards when no shares remain available for issuance under the plan, and the Company has no further obligations with respect to any compensation deferred under the plan.

Principal Federal Income Tax Consequences

The principal U.S. federal income tax consequences to participants and the Company with respect to awards of shares or share units to non-employee directors under the Directors Stock Plan are summarized below. This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and IRS regulations in effect as of the date of this proxy statement.

Receipt of Shares under Share Election

If a director makes a share election but not a deferral election, he or she must include in gross taxable income as compensation an amount equal to the fair market value of the shares distributed to him or her when the shares are distributed on the annual retainer fee payment date. This amount will be taxable at ordinary income rates. The Company will be entitled to a corresponding income tax deduction for compensation expense.

Receipt of Shares under Deferral Election

If a director makes a share election and a deferral election, he or she will not be subject to income tax when share units are established and credited under the deferral election, but he or she must include in gross taxable income as compensation an amount equal to the fair market value of the shares distributed to him or her when the shares are distributed in payment of the share units in accordance with the distribution provisions he or she elected. The Company will be entitled to a corresponding income tax deduction for compensation expense.

Disposition of Shares

If a director disposes of shares for more than the tax basis for such shares, the difference between the amount received and such tax basis will be treated as long-term or short-term capital gain, depending on whether he or she held the shares for more than one year. The tax basis for shares distributed to him or her under the plan will be equal to the amount includable in his or her gross taxable income as compensation with respect to his or her receipt of the shares. The holding period for shares distributed to him or her under the plan will normally begin on the day that the shares are distributed to him or her.

If a director disposes of the shares for less than the tax basis for such shares, the difference between the amount received and such tax basis will be treated as long-term or short-term capital loss, depending on whether he or she held the shares for more than one year.

Other Tax Considerations

The Directors Stock Plan is intended to comply with the requirements related to the timing of elections, distributions, and funding of deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. If the Directors Stock Plan does not comply with these requirements, amounts deferred under the Directors Stock Plan would be includable in income in the year vested and also would be subject to an additional tax equal to 20% of the compensation required to be included in gross income, plus interest.

The Directors Stock Plan is not intended to be a tax-qualified retirement plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

The discussion set forth above is intended only as a summary and does not purport to be a complete discussion or analysis of all potential tax consequences relevant to recipients of awards under the Directors Stock Plan. The discussion does not include the tax treatment of awards under the Directors Stock Plan in connection with a merger, consolidation, or similar transaction. Such treatment will depend on the terms of the transaction and the method of dealing with the awards in connection therewith.

Securities Registration

The Company plans to register under the Securities Act of 1933 the issuance of the additional shares of stock to be authorized under the Directors Stock Plan. Accordingly, participants will be able to sell shares issued under the Directors Stock Plan, subject to other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

New Plan Benefits

Although the number of shares to be issued under the Directors Stock Plan are not currently determinable since such awards will be based upon the market price of the Company's Class A Common Stock at the time of issuance, the following table provides information with respect to non-employee members of the Company's Board of Directors who have elected to receive their 2018

annual retainers in shares of stock (based upon the closing market price of the Company’s Class A Common Stock on March 29, 2018), including non-employee members of the Board who have elected to defer receipt of their shares until the termination of their service on the Board:

Name and Position	Directors Stock Compensation Plan	
	Dollar value (\$)	Number of shares/ units(1)
Michael S. Dunlap Executive Chairman	—	—
Jeffrey R. Noordhoek Chief Executive Officer	—	—
Terry J. Heimes Chief Operating Officer	—	—
James D. Kruger Chief Financial Officer	—	—
Timothy A. Tewes President	—	—
Executive Officer Group	—	—
Non-Executive Director Group	908,947	17,343
Non-Executive Officer Employee Group	—	—

(1) Based upon the closing market price of the Company’s Class A common stock on March 29, 2018 of \$52.41 per share. The issue price is equal to 85% of the fair market value of the shares on the date of issuance.

See also “Corporate Governance - Director Compensation Table for Fiscal Year 2017.”

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table summarizes, as of December 31, 2017, information about compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance. The table does not reflect the amendment to the Directors Stock Plan adopted by the Board of Directors in March 2018 to increase the number of authorized shares of Class A common stock from a total of 400,000 shares to a total of 500,000 shares, which amendment is being submitted for approval by the shareholders as discussed in this proxy statement.

Plan category	Number of shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights (b)	Number of shares remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders	—	—	2,329,017
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders	—	—	—
Total	—	—	2,329,017 (1)

(1) Includes 1,800,188, 37,207, and 491,622 shares of Class A Common Stock remaining available for future issuance under the Nelnet, Inc. Restricted Stock Plan, Nelnet, Inc. Directors Stock Compensation Plan, and Nelnet, Inc. Employee Share Purchase Plan, respectively.

Recommendation of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors has unanimously approved the amendment, and unanimously recommends that the Company's shareholders vote "FOR" approval of the amendment to the Directors Stock Compensation Plan to increase the number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock that may be issued under the Directors Stock Compensation Plan from a total of 400,000 shares to a total of 500,000 shares, subject to an annual per-director award limit of no more than \$300,000 in aggregate grant date fair value.

PROPOSAL 5 - ADOPTION OF AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Background

The Company's Articles of Incorporation have been amended several times since they were last restated in the Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation adopted in November 2003, and the Board of Directors recently conducted a review of the Articles of Incorporation to determine whether any provisions should be further amended in light of the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act that became effective January 1, 2017, current charter provisions adopted by other comparable public companies, or the Company's current circumstances. Following this review, the Board concluded that it is advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to further amend and restate the Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended through May 25, 2017 (the "Current Articles"), as the Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "New Articles") attached to this Proxy Statement as Appendix B.

The Board of Directors has unanimously adopted and unanimously recommends that the Company's shareholders approve and vote "FOR" all of the proposed amendments to the Current Articles and thereby adopt the New Articles. Such proposed amendments are summarized below. This Proposal 5 is comprised of sub-proposals 5A through 5D, each of which represents a different subset of the proposed amendments to the Current Articles and each of which will be subject to a separate vote of the shareholders. Notwithstanding that each of sub-proposals 5A through 5D will be subject to a separate vote of the shareholders, the sub-proposals are cross-conditioned such that approval of each sub-proposal is required for any of them to take effect. Accordingly, if any sub-proposal is not approved by the shareholders, none of the sub-proposals will be implemented, and the Company will continue to be governed by the Current Articles.

If all of the amendments to the Current Articles set forth in sub-proposals 5A through 5D are approved by the required vote of the shareholders, the Company intends to promptly file the New Articles with the Nebraska Secretary of State, and the New Articles will become effective immediately upon such filing.

As indicated above, a complete version of the New Articles is attached to this Proxy Statement as Appendix B, and such Appendix B is incorporated by reference herein. In addition, a complete version of the New Articles, as marked to show the proposed amendments to the Current Articles in strike-through and underlined text, as applicable, is attached to this Proxy Statement as Appendix C, and is incorporated by reference herein. The discussion in this Proxy Statement of the New Articles and the proposed amendments reflected therein is qualified in its entirety by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, the complete text of the New Articles attached to this Proxy Statement as Appendix B and the marked version of the New Articles attached to this Proxy Statement as Appendix C.

Proposed Amendments to Current Articles of Incorporation

The proposed amendments to the Current Articles, which amendments are reflected in the proposed New Articles, are as follows:

- Sub-proposal 5A - update the limitation on liability provisions for directors to conform to the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act.
- Sub-proposal 5B - update the indemnification provisions for directors, officers, and others to conform to the provisions of the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act.
- Sub-proposal 5C - increase the percentage of votes required to be held by shareholders in order to demand a special meeting of shareholders under the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act.
- Sub-proposal 5D - make certain non-substantive updates and revisions to reflect the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act, eliminate provisions that are no longer necessary or outdated, and to provide additional clarity and/or address minor matters.

Each of these sub-proposals is described in more detail below.

Sub-proposal 5A - Update the Limitation on Liability Provisions for Directors to Conform to the Provisions of the New Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act

Article VII of the Current Articles provides for limitation on the liability of directors, and currently contains references to the Nebraska Business Corporation Act (the “Prior Act”), including a reference to a specific section of the Prior Act. Effective January 1, 2017, the Prior Act was repealed and replaced by the new Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act (the “New Act”). Like the Prior Act, the New Act permits Nebraska corporations, such as the Company, to include provisions in the articles of incorporation to protect directors against personal liability for money damages for any action taken, or any failure to take any action, as a director, subject to certain limitations prescribed by law.

The primary purpose of sub-proposal 5A is to update Article VII to reflect and conform to the current provisions of the New Act. The Board of Directors believes that sub-proposal 5A is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders in that it is expected to enhance the Company’s ability to attract and retain qualified and experienced directors, by having the provisions protecting directors against personal liability conform to recent developments in the law, in view of (i) the extent of shareholder litigation against directors in recent years; (ii) the increased difficulty, cost, and other complications related to obtaining and maintaining adequate directors’ and officers’ liability insurance; and (iii) the increased exposure of directors to potentially large claims for money damages, which may discourage qualified and experienced individuals from becoming or remaining as directors and fully and freely carrying out their duties. Although the Board of Directors believes this sub-proposal 5A will enhance the Company’s ability to attract and retain qualified and experienced directors, it may increase the risk that the Company and its shareholders will not be able to recover money damages from directors if they fail to meet the applicable statutory standard of conduct or duties under the New Act.

The Company is not aware of any pending or threatened claim, proceeding, event, or other circumstance as a result of which potential liability of any director would be limited by the Current Articles or the New Articles, and sub-proposal 5A is not being proposed in response to any such current circumstance. Rather, the Board is proposing and recommending sub-proposal 5A as a result of its review of the Current Articles to determine whether any provisions should be amended in light of the provisions of the New Act that became effective January 1, 2017, and to assist in attracting and retaining directors whose experience, skills, and attributes are critical to the Company’s success.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are approved by the shareholders and the New Articles become effective, Article VII will be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VII.

LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

A director of the Corporation shall have no personal liability to the Corporation or its shareholders for money damages for any action taken, or any failure to take any action, as a director of the Corporation, including without limitation as a member of any committee of the Board of Directors, except liability for (i) the amount of a financial benefit received by a director to which the director is not entitled; (ii) an intentional infliction of harm on the Corporation or the shareholders; (iii) a violation of Section 21-2,104 of the Nebraska Act; or (iv) an intentional violation of criminal law. If the Nebraska Act is amended hereafter to authorize further eliminations of or limitations on the personal liability of a director of a corporation incorporated under the Nebraska Act, then the personal liability of each director of the Corporation shall be so eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Nebraska Act, as so amended from time to time. Any amendment, repeal or modification of this Article VII shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, repeal or modification.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are not approved by the shareholders and the New Articles do not become effective, Article VII will remain unchanged.

Sub-proposal 5B - Update the Indemnification Provisions for Directors, Officers, and Others to Conform to the Provisions of the New Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act

Article VIII of the Current Articles provides for the indemnification of directors, officers, employees, and agents, and currently contains references to the Prior Act, including references to the definitions of terms under a specific section of the Prior Act. As indicated above, effective January 1, 2017, the Prior Act was repealed and replaced by the New Act. Like the Prior Act, the New Act provides for permissive and mandatory indemnification of directors, officers, employees, and agents, subject to certain

conditions, and permits Nebraska corporations, such as the Company, to provide for such indemnification in the articles of incorporation. Indemnification is the process by which a corporation shall or may hold harmless from liability and pay the expenses of a director, officer, employee, or agent incurred in connection with a legal proceeding relating to their position with the corporation, subject to certain conditions and limitations prescribed by law.

The primary purpose of sub-proposal 5B is to update Article VIII to reflect and conform to the current provisions of the New Act. In addition, included in the proposed revisions to Article VIII is the deletion of Section 8.6 of the Current Articles, which provides that no indemnification or advance shall be made under Article VIII, except where such indemnification or advance is mandated by law or the order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, in any circumstance where it appears that: (i) it would be inconsistent with a provision of Article VIII, the Company's Bylaws, a resolution of the shareholders, or an agreement in effect at the time of the accrual of the alleged cause of the action asserted in the proceeding in which the expenses were incurred or other amounts were paid, which prohibits or otherwise limits indemnification; or (ii) it would be inconsistent with any condition expressly imposed by a court in approving a settlement. The primary reason for deleting this provision is that such provision is not part of the indemnification framework of the New Act, and the Board of Directors does not intend, by a provision in the Company's articles of incorporation, to vary from or limit any of the rights to indemnification or advance for expenses under the framework of Nebraska law.

The Board of Directors believes that sub-proposal 5B is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders in that it is expected to enhance the Company's ability to attract and retain qualified and experienced directors, officers, employees, and agents by having the provisions for indemnification conform to recent developments in the law, in view of (i) the extent of shareholder litigation against directors and officers in recent years; (ii) the increased difficulty, cost, and other complications related to obtaining and maintaining adequate directors' and officers' liability insurance; and (iii) the increased exposure of directors, officers, employees, and agents to potentially large claims for damages, and potentially large amounts of legal fees and other expenses in connection with legal proceedings, which may discourage qualified and experienced individuals from becoming or remaining as directors, officers, employees, or agents and fully and freely carrying out their duties. Although the Board of Directors believes this sub-proposal 5B will enhance the Company's ability to attract and retain qualified and experienced directors, officers, employees and agents, it may increase the risk that the Company will incur significant legal proceeding defense costs that would otherwise have to be borne by the Company's directors, officers, employees, or agents.

The Company is not aware of any pending or threatened claim, proceeding, event, or other circumstance as a result of which any director, officer, or other individual would seek indemnification from the Company pursuant to the Current Articles or the New Articles, and sub-proposal 5B is not being proposed in response to any such current circumstance. Rather, the Board is proposing and recommending sub-proposal 5B as a result of its review of the Current Articles to determine whether any provisions should be amended in light of the provisions of the New Act that became effective January 1, 2017, and to assist in attracting and retaining directors, officers, and other individuals whose experience, skills, and attributes are critical to the Company's success.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are approved by the shareholders and the New Articles become effective, Article VIII will be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE VIII

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND OTHER AGENTS

8.1 Indemnification of Directors and Officers. To the fullest extent permitted by the Nebraska Act (including the broader indemnification authorized by Section 21-220(b)(5) of the Nebraska Act) or any other law of the State of Nebraska as it exists on the effective date of this provision or as thereafter amended, the Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless and advance expenses (as defined in Section 21-214 of the Nebraska Act) to any person (an "indemnitee") who was, is, or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) by reason of the fact that the indemnitee, or a person for whom the indemnitee is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, against all liability (as defined in Subsection (3) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) and loss suffered and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by the indemnitee in connection with such proceeding. For purposes of this Article VIII, a "director" or "officer" of the Corporation means an individual (i) who is or was a director or officer, respectively, of the Corporation, or (ii) who, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the Corporation's request as a director, officer, manager, member of a limited liability company, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another entity or employee benefit plan, or (iii) who was a director or officer of a corporation which was a predecessor of the Corporation, or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor.

8.2 Indemnification of Employees and Other Agents. The Corporation shall have the power, to the extent and in the manner permitted by the Nebraska Act, to indemnify each of its employees and agents (other than directors and officers, for which indemnification shall be as set forth in Section 8.1) against liability (as defined in Subsection (3) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act), expenses (as defined in Section 21-214 of the Nebraska Act) and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) arising by reason of the fact that such person is or was an employee or other agent of the Corporation. For purposes of this Article VIII, an "employee" or "agent" of the Corporation (other than a director or officer) includes any person (i) who is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation, or (ii) who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or (iii) who was an employee or agent of a corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Corporation or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation.

8.3 Payment of Expenses in Advance. Expenses incurred in connection with a proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) for which indemnification is required pursuant to Section 8.1, or for which indemnification is permitted pursuant to Section 8.2 following authorization thereof by the Board of Directors, shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the indemnified party to repay such amount if it is ultimately determined, in accordance with the Nebraska Act, that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Article VIII.

8.4 Indemnity Not Exclusive. The indemnification provided by this Article VIII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any By-law of the Corporation, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in an official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, to the extent that such additional rights to indemnification are authorized in this Article VIII.

8.5 Insurance. The Corporation shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Corporation against any liability asserted against or incurred by such person in such capacity or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify or advance expenses to him or her against such liability under the provisions of this Article VIII or the Nebraska Act.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are not approved by the shareholders and the New Articles do not become effective, Article VIII will remain unchanged.

Sub-proposal 5C - Increase the Percentage of Votes Required to be Held by Shareholders in order to Demand a Special Meeting of Shareholders under the New Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act

The first sentence of Article VI of the Current Articles provides that special meetings of shareholders of the Company may be called only by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the Board then in office, except as may otherwise be required by the Prior Act. The Company's Bylaws contain essentially the same provision. The Prior Act provided that a Nebraska corporation was required to hold a special meeting of shareholders on call of its board of directors or the person or persons authorized to do so by the articles of incorporation or bylaws, or if shareholders holding at least 10% of all the votes entitled to be cast on an issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting properly demanded the special meeting. The New Act provides for the same default threshold of 10% of all votes entitled to be cast in order for shareholders to be able to demand a special meeting of shareholders, but also provides that the articles of incorporation may fix a lower or higher threshold not exceeding 25% of all the votes entitled to be cast on any issued proposed to be considered. The proposed amendment to Article VI of the Current Articles specifies that shareholders may demand a special meeting of shareholders only if they hold at least 25% of all the votes entitled to be cast on any issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting.

The primary purpose of sub-proposal 5C is to increase the percentage of votes required to be held by shareholders, from 10% to 25%, in order for such shareholders to be able to demand a special meeting of shareholders, as permitted under the provisions of the New Act. Sub-proposal 5C affects the shares of the Company's Class A common stock and the shares of the Company's Class B common stock, which have different existing per share voting rights that are not being modified by sub-proposal 5C, in the same proportionate way. The Board of Directors believes that sub-proposal 5C is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders in that the 25% voting threshold is a common standard among public companies, special meetings of shareholders can be costly, time-consuming, and potentially disruptive to the Company's normal business operations and long-term interests, and the 10% voting threshold could result in a relatively small minority of shareholders using the mechanism of special meetings for their own interests, which may not be shared more broadly by all shareholders. As set forth above under "Security Ownership of Directors, Executive Officers, and Principal Shareholders - Stock Ownership," as of February 28, 2018, Michael S. Dunlap,

the Company's Executive Chairman, is deemed to beneficially own 77.8% of the combined voting power of the Company's shareholders.

The Company is not aware of any present or threatened demand by a shareholder or shareholders, or a request or a suggestion by a shareholder or shareholders, that a special meeting of shareholders be held, and sub-proposal 5C is not being proposed in response to any such current circumstance. Rather, the Board is proposing and recommending sub-proposal 5C as a result of its review of the Current Articles to determine whether any provisions should be amended in light of the provisions of the New Act that became effective January 1, 2017, and to balance the rights of shareholders to demand a special meeting with the costs to all shareholders of holding special meetings of shareholders outside of the normal cycle of annual meetings of shareholders.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are approved by the shareholders and the New Articles become effective, the first sentence of Article VI will be amended to read as follows:

Special meetings of shareholders of the Corporation shall be held (i) on the call of the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors then in office; or (ii) if shareholders holding at least twenty-five percent of all the votes entitled to be cast on an issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting sign, date, and deliver to the Corporation one or more written demands for the meeting describing the purpose or purposes for which it is to be held; except as may otherwise be provided or required by the Nebraska Act.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are not approved by the shareholders and the New Articles do not become effective, Article VI will remain unchanged.

Sub-proposal 5D - Make Certain Non-Substantive Updates and Revisions to Reflect the New Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act, Eliminate Provisions that are No Longer Necessary or Outdated, and to Provide Additional Clarity and/or Address Minor Matters

The remaining proposed amendments are to eliminate certain provisions that are no longer necessary due to changes in applicable law or otherwise, to clarify and conform certain provisions to the New Act, or make various other "clean-up" changes. The proposed amendments include:

- Deleting the name and changing the address of the Company's initial registered agent, as permitted under Nebraska law since a statement of change is on file with the Nebraska Secretary of State;
- Changing the definition of the term "Nebraska Act" from the prior Nebraska Business Corporation Act to the current Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act and making conforming changes throughout the Articles of Incorporation;
- Changing the word "be" to "by" in the last sentence of Article VI regarding majority versus plurality voting in the election of directors; and
- Changing references from the Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation to the Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.

If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are approved by the shareholders and the New Articles become effective, the non-substantive updates and revisions to the Current Articles will be made at various places in the New Articles as marked in Appendix C. If the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are not approved by the shareholders and the New Articles do not become effective, updates and revisions to the Current Articles will not be made.

Potential Anti-Takeover Effects of Sub-proposal 5C

As indicated above, sub-proposal 5C will increase the required voting threshold for shareholders to demand that a special meeting of shareholders be held. Shareholders holding at least 10% of all the votes entitled to be cast on a proposed issue currently have the right under the New Act to demand a special meeting of shareholders, and sub-proposal 5C would increase that percentage to 25%, as permitted under the New Act. Accordingly, sub-proposal 5C will make it more difficult for shareholders to demand that a special meeting of shareholders be held between annual meetings of shareholders to consider and vote on matters, including the election of new directors. With an increase in restrictions on the ability of shareholders to accelerate matters for a vote of the shareholders outside of the normal cycle of annual meetings of shareholders, including possibly an attempt to effect a potential change in the composition of the Board, a potential acquirer may be impeded with respect to an intended acquisition of the Company. Thus, sub-proposal 5C could be viewed as discouraging certain change of control transactions, perhaps including some transactions

that shareholders may feel would be in their best interests. In connection with the foregoing, it should be noted that, as indicated above, Michael S. Dunlap, the Company's Executive Chairman, is deemed to beneficially own 77.8% of the combined voting power of the Company's shareholders, the Current Articles classify the Board of Directors into three classes, with directors in each class serving staggered three-year terms of office (which will be continued in the New Articles), and shareholders have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors under the Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act.

Bylaw Provisions

The Company's Bylaws do not contain provisions with respect to the limitation on liability of directors, and the Bylaws provide that the indemnification of directors, officers, and others shall be as specified in the Company's Articles of Incorporation. In addition, none of the proposed non-substantive changes to the Articles of Incorporation contemplated by sub-proposal 5D has any impact on the Company's Bylaws. However, the Bylaws contain provisions regarding special meetings of shareholders that correspond to the provisions regarding special meetings of shareholders contained in the Current Articles. Accordingly, if the proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are approved by the shareholders and the New Articles become effective, an amendment to the Company's Bylaws to be consistent with the amendment to the Articles of Incorporation set forth in sub-proposal 5C, as well as to address customary procedural matters with respect to special meetings of shareholders, will be promptly made by the Board of Directors.

Appraisal Rights

Shareholders are not entitled to assert appraisal rights under the Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act in connection with the proposed amendments to the Current Articles.

The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR the approval of each of the proposed amendments to the Company's Articles of Incorporation set forth in sub-proposals 5A through 5D, the shareholder approval of all of which sub-proposals will result in the adoption of the Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.

OTHER SHAREHOLDER MATTERS

Householding

Under SEC rules, we are allowed to send in a single envelope our Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials or a single copy of our proxy solicitation and other required annual meeting materials to two or more shareholders sharing the same address. We may do this only if the shareholders at that address share the same last name or if we reasonably believe that the shareholders are members of the same family or group. If we are sending a Notice, the envelope must contain a separate Notice for each shareholder at the shared address. Each Notice must also contain a unique control number that each shareholder will use to gain access to our proxy materials and vote online. If we are mailing a paper copy of our proxy materials, the rules require us to send each shareholder at the shared address a separate proxy card.

We believe these rules are beneficial to both our shareholders and to us. Our printing and postage costs are lowered anytime we eliminate duplicate mailings to the same household. However, shareholders at a shared address may revoke their consent to the householding program and receive their Notice in a separate envelope, or, if they have elected to receive a full copy of our proxy materials in the mail, receive a separate copy of these materials. If you receive a single set of proxy materials but prefer to receive separate copies for each registered account in your household, please contact our agent, Broadridge, at: 1-866-540-7095, or in writing at: Broadridge Householding Department, 51 Mercedes Way, Edgewood, New York 11717. Broadridge will remove you from the householding program within 30 days of receipt of your request, following which you will begin receiving an individual copy of the material.

You can also contact Broadridge at the phone number above if you received multiple copies of the proxy materials and would prefer to receive a single copy in the future.

Other Business

On the date that this Proxy Statement was first made available to shareholders, the Board of Directors had no knowledge of any other matter which will come before the Annual Meeting other than the matters described herein. However, if any such matter is properly presented at the Annual Meeting, the proxy solicited hereby confers discretionary authority to the proxies to vote in their sole discretion with respect to such matters, as well as other matters incident to the conduct of the Annual Meeting.

Shareholder Proposals for 2019 Annual Meeting

Shareholder proposals intended to be presented at the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, currently scheduled for May 23, 2019, must be received at the Company's offices at 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508, Attention: Corporate Secretary, on or before December 13, 2018, to be eligible for inclusion in the Company's 2019 proxy materials. The inclusion of any such proposal in such proxy materials shall be subject to the requirements of the proxy rules adopted under the Exchange Act, (the "Proxy Rules"). The submission of a shareholder proposal does not guarantee that it will be included in the Company's Proxy Statement.

A shareholder may otherwise propose business for consideration or nominate persons for election to the Board of Directors, in compliance with federal proxy rules, applicable state law, and other legal requirements and without seeking to have the proposal included in the Company's Proxy Statement pursuant to the Proxy Rules. Under the Company's Bylaws, the Secretary of the Company must receive notice of any such proposal or nominations for the Company's 2019 Annual Meeting between January 24 and February 23, 2019 (90 to 120 days before the first anniversary of this year's Annual Meeting date). The notice must contain the information required by the Company's Bylaws. A proxy may confer discretionary authority to vote on any matter at a meeting if the Company does not receive notice of the matter within the time frame described above. A copy of the Company's Bylaws is available at the Company's Web site at www.nelnetinvestors.com under "Corporate Governance" - "Governance Documents" or is available upon request to: Nelnet, Inc., 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508, Attention: Corporate Secretary. The Chairman of the meeting may exclude matters that are not properly presented in accordance with these requirements.

MISCELLANEOUS

The information under the captions "Compensation Committee Report" and "Audit Committee Report" (i) shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, and (ii) shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates such information by reference in such filing.

NELNET, INC.

DIRECTORS STOCK COMPENSATION PLAN
(as amended through March 21, 2018)

1. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this Nelnet, Inc. Directors Stock Compensation Plan are to advance the interests of Nelnet, Inc. and its shareholders by providing a means to attract, retain and motivate members of the Board of Directors of Nelnet, Inc. upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts the continued success, growth and development of Nelnet, Inc. is dependent.

2. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of the Plan, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

- (a) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (b) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time. References to any provision of the Code shall be deemed to include successor provisions thereto and regulations thereunder.
- (c) "Company" means Nelnet, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Nebraska, or any successor corporation.
- (d) "Director" means a non-employee member of the Board.
- (e) "Fair Market Value" means, with respect to Shares on any day, the following:
 - (i) If the Shares are at the time listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange, then the Fair Market Value shall be the closing selling price per share of Shares on the day preceding the date in question on the stock exchange which is the primary market for the Shares, as such price is officially quoted on such exchange. If there is no reported sale of Shares on such exchange on such date, then the Fair Market Value shall be the closing selling price on the exchange on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists; and
 - (ii) If the Shares are not at the time listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange but are traded in the over-the-counter market, the Fair Market Value shall be the closing selling price per share of Shares on the day preceding the date in question, as such price is reported by the National Association of Securities Dealers through the NASDAQ National Market System or any successor system. If there is no reported closing selling price for Shares on such date, then the closing selling price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists shall be determinative of Fair Market Value.
- (f) "Participant" means a Director who has elected to receive Shares or defer compensation under the Plan.
- (g) "Plan" means this Nelnet, Inc. Directors Stock Compensation Plan, as amended from time to time.
- (h) "Plan Year" means the calendar year.
- (i) "Shares" means Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share, of the Company.

3. ADMINISTRATION.

The Plan shall be administered by the Board. Subject to the express provisions of the Plan, the Board shall have full and exclusive authority to interpret the Plan, to make all determinations with respect to the Plan, to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan, and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable in the implementation and administration of the Plan. The Board's interpretation and construction of the Plan shall be conclusive and binding on all persons.

4. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN AND ANNUAL PER-DIRECTOR SHARE AWARD LIMIT.
 - (a) Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 6(g), the total number of Shares reserved for issuance under the Plan shall be 500,000.
 - (b) Any Shares issued hereunder may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Shares or treasury Shares, including Shares acquired by purchase in the open market or in private transactions.
 - (c) The maximum aggregate grant date fair value, as computed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, of Shares awarded to any single Director hereunder during any single calendar year (including Shares which the Director may elect to defer delivery of pursuant to Section 6), shall be \$300,000.
5. SHARE ELECTION.
 - (a) Each Director may make an election in writing on or prior to each December 31 to receive the Director's annual retainer fees payable in the following Plan Year in the form of Shares instead of cash. Unless the Director makes a deferral election pursuant to Section 6 below, any Shares elected shall be payable at the time cash retainer fees are otherwise payable. The number of Shares distributed shall be equal to the amount of the annual retainer fee otherwise payable on such payment date divided by 85% the Fair Market Value of a Share on such payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Director who is first elected or appointed to the Board may make an election under this Section 5 within thirty (30) days of such election or appointment to the Board in respect of annual retainer fees payable after the date of the election. Any election made under this Section 5 shall remain in effect unless and until a new election is made in accordance with the provisions of this Plan.
 - (b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, no elections will be available to any Director under Sections 5(a) or 6 with respect to the Director's annual retainer fee payable for calendar year 2004. The annual retainer fee for each Director for calendar year 2004 shall be paid as soon as practicable following the consummation of the Company's initial public offering and registration of the Shares issuable hereunder, and such annual retainer fee shall be paid in the form of Shares, the number of which shall be determined by dividing the amount of the annual retainer fee by 85% of the price paid per Share by the initial purchasers in the Company's initial public offering.
6. DEFERRAL ELECTION.
 - (a) A Director who has elected to receive Shares pursuant to Section 5 above may make an irrevocable election on or before the December 31 immediately preceding the beginning of a Plan Year of the Company, by written notice to the Company, to defer delivery of all or a designated percentage of the Shares otherwise payable as his or her annual retainer for service as a Director for the Plan Year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Director who is first elected or appointed to the Board may make an election under this Section 6(a) within thirty (30) days of such election or appointment to the Board in respect of annual retainer fees payable after the date of the election.
 - (b) Deferrals of Shares hereunder shall be reaffirmed by each director on an annual basis and shall continue until the Director notifies the Company in writing, on or prior to the December 31 immediately preceding the commencement of any Plan Year, which he or she wishes to change his or her election hereunder.
 - (c) All shares which a Director elects to defer pursuant to this Section 6 shall be credited in the form of share units to a bookkeeping account maintained by the Company in the name of the Director. Each such unit shall represent the right to receive one Share at the time determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan.
 - (d) As of each date on which a cash dividend is paid on Shares, there shall be credited to each account that number of units determined by:
 - (i) multiplying the amount of such dividend per Share by the number of units in such account; and

- (ii) dividing the total so determined by the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of payment of such cash dividend. The additions to a Director's account pursuant to this Section 6(d) shall continue until the Director's account is fully paid.
- (e) The account of a Director shall be distributed (in the form of one Share for each Share unit) either (x) in a lump sum at the time of termination of the Director's service on the Board or (y) in up to five annual installments commencing at the time of termination of the director's service on the Board, as elected by the Director. Each Director's distribution election must be made in writing within the later of (A) 60 days after the Effective Date of this Plan, or (B) thirty (30) days after the Director first becomes eligible to participate in the Plan; provided, however, that a Director may make a new distribution election with respect to the entire portion of his or her account subject to this Section 6(e) so long as such election is made at least one year in advance of the Director's termination of service on the Board and provided further, that following such new election, no distribution may occur hereunder until the fifth anniversary following the date such payment would otherwise have been made. In the case of an account distributed in installments, the amount of Shares distributed in each installment shall be equal to the number of Share units in the Director's account subject to such installment distribution at the time of the distribution divided by the number of installments remaining to be paid.
- (f) The right of a Director to amounts described under this Section 6 shall not be subject to assignment or other disposition by him or her other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. In the event that, notwithstanding this provision, a Director makes a prohibited disposition, the Company may disregard the same and discharge its obligation hereunder by making payment or delivery as though no such disposition had been made.
- (g) Adjustments. In the event that any dividend in Shares, recapitalization, Share split, reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or Share exchange, or other such change, affects the Shares such that they are increased or decreased or changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of Shares, other securities of the Company or of another corporation or other consideration, then in order to maintain the proportionate interest of the Directors and preserve the value of the Directors' Share units, (i) there shall automatically be substituted for each Share unit a new unit representing the number and kind of Shares, other securities or other consideration into which each outstanding Share shall be changed, and (ii) the number and kind of shares available for issuance under the Plan shall be equitably adjusted in order to take into account such transaction or other change. The substituted units shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the original Share units.

7. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

- (a) Compliance with Legal and Trading Requirements. The Plan shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, U.S. federal and state laws, rules and regulations, and to such approvals by any regulatory or governmental agency as may be required. The Company, in its discretion, may postpone the issuance or delivery of Shares under the Plan until completion of such stock exchange or market system listing or registration or qualification of such Shares or other required action under any U.S. federal or state law, rule or regulation or under laws, rules or regulations of other jurisdictions as the Company may consider appropriate, and may require any Participant to make such representations and furnish such information as it may consider appropriate in connection with the issuance or delivery of Shares in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations. No provisions of the Plan shall be interpreted or construed to obligate the Company to register any Shares under U.S. federal or state law or under the laws of other jurisdictions.
- (b) No Right to Continued Service. Neither the Plan nor any action taken thereunder shall be construed as giving any Director the right to be retained in the service of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, nor shall it interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates to terminate any Director's service at any time.
- (c) Taxes. The Company is authorized to withhold from any Shares delivered under this Plan any amounts of withholding and other taxes due in connection therewith, and to take such other action as the Company may deem advisable to enable the Company and a Participant to satisfy obligations for the payment of any withholding taxes and other tax obligations relating thereto. This authority shall include authority to withhold or receive Shares or other property and to make cash payments in respect thereof in satisfaction of a Participant's tax obligations.

- (d) Amendment. The Board may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue, or terminate the Plan without the consent of shareholders of the Company or Participants, except that any such amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuation, or termination shall be subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders if such shareholder approval is required by any U.S. federal law or regulation or the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares may then be listed or quoted; provided, however, that, without the consent of an affected Participant, no amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuation or termination of the Plan may impair the rights or, in any other manner, adversely affect the rights of such Participant under any award theretofore granted to him or her or compensation previously deferred by him or her hereunder.
- (e) Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive and deferred compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to a deferral election, nothing contained in the Plan shall give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general unsecured creditor of the Company; provided, however, that the Company may authorize the creation of trusts or make other arrangements to meet the Company's obligations under the Plan to deliver cash, Shares, or other property pursuant to any award, which trusts or other arrangements shall be consistent with the "unfunded" status of the Plan unless the Company otherwise determines with the consent of each affected Participant.
- (f) Nonexclusivity of the Plan. Neither the adoption of the Plan by the Board nor its submission to the shareholders of the Company for approval shall be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board to adopt such other compensation arrangements as it may deem desirable, and such arrangements may be either applicable generally or only in specific cases.
- (g) No Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan. The number of Shares to be issued or delivered shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share in lieu of such fractional Shares.
- (h) Governing Law. The validity, construction, and effect of the Plan shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws thereof.
- (i) Effective Date; Plan Termination. The Plan as amended and restated shall become effective as of October 21, 2003 (the "Effective Date"). The Plan shall terminate as to future awards, at such time as no Shares remain available for issuance pursuant to Section 4, and the Company has no further obligations with respect to any compensation deferred under the Plan.
- (j) Titles and Headings. The titles and headings of the Sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only. In the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control.

THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
NELNET, INC.

ARTICLE I.

NAME

The name of the Corporation shall be Nelnet, Inc.

ARTICLE II.

PRINCIPAL AND REGISTERED OFFICES

The principal and registered offices of the Corporation shall be at 121 South 13th Street, Suite 100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508, or such other place or places as the Corporation may establish and maintain in the State of Nebraska or elsewhere as the Board of Directors may deem prudent, necessary or expedient from time to time.

ARTICLE III.

PURPOSE AND POWERS

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may now or hereafter be organized under the Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act (the "Nebraska Act"). The Corporation shall have all powers that may now or hereafter be lawful for a corporation to exercise under the Nebraska Act and under the laws of the State of Nebraska generally. The Corporation shall have perpetual existence.

ARTICLE IV.

CAPITAL STOCK

4.1. Total Number of Shares of Stock. The total number of shares of capital stock of all classes that the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 710,000,000 shares. The authorized capital stock is divided into (i) 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, with par value of \$0.01 per share (the "Preferred Stock"); (ii) 600,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock (the "Class A Common Stock"), with par value of \$0.01 per share; and (iii) 60,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock (the "Class B Common Stock"), with par value of \$0.01 per share. The number of authorized shares of any of the Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative votes of the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon irrespective of any provision of the Nebraska Act now or hereafter in effect, and no vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, the Class A Common Stock or the Class B Common Stock voting separately as a class shall be required therefor. None of the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may be subdivided, consolidated,

reclassified or otherwise changed in any manner unless the other class is subdivided, consolidated, reclassified or otherwise changed in the same manner and proportion. Except for shares of Class B Common Stock issued in connection with stock splits, stock dividends and other similar distributions, the Corporation shall not issue additional shares of Class B Common Stock after May 25, 2006 unless approved by the affirmative votes of the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon irrespective of any provision of the Nebraska Act now or hereafter in effect, and no vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, the Class A Common Stock or the Class B Common Stock voting separately as a class shall be required therefor.

4.2. Preferred Stock. Subject to limitations of applicable law, the Board of Directors is hereby expressly authorized, by resolution or resolutions, to provide, out of the unissued shares of Preferred Stock, for one or more series of Preferred Stock and, with respect to each such series, to fix the number of shares constituting such series and the designation of such series, the voting powers (if any) of the shares of such series and the preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the shares of such series. The powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each series of Preferred Stock, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding. Such rights and restrictions as referred to above shall include, without limitation, dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, including sinking fund provisions, redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or designations of such series.

4.3. Class A Common Stock. Each holder of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to one (1) vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which shareholders generally are entitled to vote.

4.4. Class B Common Stock. Each holder of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to ten (10) votes for each share of Class B Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which shareholders generally are entitled to vote except as may otherwise expressly be provided for herein.

4.5. Class Voting. Subject to limitations of applicable law, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall vote as a single class on all matters to be voted on including, without limitation, any consolidation or merger of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets; provided, however, that the vote of a majority of the shares of Class B Common Stock, voting separately as a class, shall be required to lower the number of votes per share that each share of Class B Common Stock entitles its holder to have.

4.6. Conversion. Class A Common Stock is not convertible. Each share of Class B Common Stock is convertible at any time at the holder's option into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock. Each share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically convert into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock, without any action by the Corporation or further action by the holder thereof, upon the Transfer (as defined below) of such share, other than the following Transfers: (i) to any other holder of Class B Common Stock or to any natural

person or business organization that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such holder ("business organization" shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or like entity); (ii) to a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent or descendant, whether natural or adopted, of a holder of Class B Common Stock; (iii) to any charitable foundation or other organization qualified under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the corresponding provision of any subsequent federal tax law; (iv) to a trust all of the beneficiaries of which are holders of Class B Common Stock each of whom is a natural person, natural persons described in clause (ii) hereof and/or entities described in clause (iii) hereof; (v) by will to any transferee described in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) hereof; (vi) pursuant to the laws of descent and distribution to a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent and/or descendant, whether natural or adopted, of a holder of Class B Common Stock; or (vii) to the Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically convert into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock, without any action by the Corporation or further action by the holder thereof, upon any Transfer of such share pursuant to a divorce or separation agreement, decree or order. "Transfer" means a sale, assignment, transfer, gift, encumbrance or other disposition, other than a bona fide pledge for collateral security purposes.

In the event at any time the shares of the Class B Common Stock outstanding constitute less than 50% of the Class B Common Stock outstanding as of the date of the final prospectus relating to the Corporation's initial public offering (as adjusted for any dividend or other distribution, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of shares or other securities, the issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase shares or other securities, or other similar capitalization change), each remaining share of Class B Common Stock outstanding shall automatically be converted into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock.

The Corporation will reserve and at all times keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock or its shares of treasury stock of such class a sufficient number of shares of Class A Common Stock to satisfy the conversion requirements of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock.

4.7. **Dividend Rights.** Holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive ratably dividends payable in cash, in stock or otherwise, as and when declared by the Board of Directors out of assets legally available therefor, subject to any preferential rights of any outstanding Preferred Stock.

4.8. **Other Rights.** Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, after payment in full of the amounts required to be paid to the holders of any outstanding Preferred Stock, all holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are entitled to receive ratably any assets available for distribution to holders thereof after the payment of all debts and other liabilities of the Corporation. No shares of the Class A Common Stock or the Class B Common Stock shall have preemptive rights to purchase additional shares. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of outstanding Preferred Stock. All shares of Class A Common Stock,

Class B Common Stock and Preferred Stock which are acquired by the Corporation shall be available for re-issuance by the Corporation at any time.

4.9. Rights With Respect to Future Issuances and Sales. The Board of Directors shall be authorized to create and issue by one or more resolutions, whether or not in connection with the issuance and sale of any of the Corporation's securities or properties, rights entitling the holders thereof to purchase securities issued by the Corporation or any other entity. The times at and the terms upon which such rights are to be issued are to be determined by the Board of Directors and set forth in contracts or other instruments which evidence such rights. The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to such rights shall include, without limitation, the determination of the initial purchase price, the times and circumstances under which such rights may be exercised, provisions denying such holders of a specified percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock the right to exercise such rights and provisions to permit the Corporation to redeem or exchange such rights.

4.10. Recapitalization Plan; Exchange of Certificates. Each share of the Corporation's Class B (nonvoting) Common Stock owned by Michael S. Dunlap, Terri Dunlap, Stephen F. Butterfield and Union Financial Services, Inc., and each share of the Corporation's Class A (voting) Common Stock issued and outstanding or held in treasury, immediately prior to the filing of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation with the Nebraska Secretary of State on August 14, 2003, was, upon such filing and thereafter, exchanged for and classified as 210 shares of the Corporation's Class B Common Stock. Each share of the Corporation's Class B (nonvoting) Common Stock issued and outstanding or held in treasury immediately prior to the filing of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation on August 14, 2003 (other than shares of Class B (nonvoting) Common Stock owned by Michael S. Dunlap, Terri Dunlap, Stephen F. Butterfield and Union Financial Services, Inc.), was, upon such filing and thereafter, exchanged for and classified as 210 shares of the Corporation's Class A Common Stock. Promptly after the filing of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation on August 14, 2003, each holder of the Corporation's issued and outstanding capital stock surrendered, or is entitled to surrender, to the Corporation all certificates representing all such shares of the Corporation's capital stock, properly endorsed for transfer to the Corporation, which certificates were in any event deemed cancelled at the time of such filing, and the Corporation thereupon issued and delivered, or will issue and deliver, to such holder certificates representing the number of shares of the Corporation's capital stock that such holder was, or is, entitled to receive pursuant to the recapitalization plan set forth above.

ARTICLE V.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

5.1. Powers of Board of Directors. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of its Board of Directors which shall consist of not less than three (3) members. In furtherance, and not in limitation, of the powers conferred by the laws of the State of Nebraska, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to:

(a) adopt, amend, alter, change or repeal the By-laws of the Corporation; provided, however, that no By-laws hereafter adopted shall invalidate any prior act of the directors that would have been valid if such new By-laws had not been adopted;

(b) determine the rights, powers, duties, rules and procedures that affect the power of the Board of Directors to manage and direct the business and affairs of the Corporation, including the power to designate and empower committees of the Board of Directors, to elect, appoint and empower the officers and other agents of the Corporation, and to determine the time and place of, the notice requirements for, Board meetings, as well as quorum and voting requirements for, and the manner of taking, Board action; and

(c) exercise all such powers and do all such acts as may be exercised or done by the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Nebraska Act, these Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Corporation.

5.2. Number of Directors. Subject to Section 5.1, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be determined from time to time exclusively by a vote of a majority of the Board of Directors in office at the time of such vote.

5.3. Vacancies. Subject to the rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, any vacancies on the Board of Directors for any reason and any newly created directorships resulting by reason of any increase in the number of directors may be filled only by the Board of Directors, acting by a majority of the remaining directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. A director elected to fill a vacancy or a newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.5 below, subject to the election and qualification of a successor and to such director's earlier death, resignation, or removal.

5.4. Removal of Directors. Except for such additional directors, if any, as elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, any director, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the shares of capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors or class of directors, voting together as a single class.

5.5. Classification and Terms of Directors. Other than those directors, if any, elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock that may be established pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, the Board of Directors shall be divided into three classes, with each class containing one-third of the total number of directors, as near as may be practicable, and with the classes designated Class I, Class II, and Class III. If the number of directors is not evenly divisible by three, the remaining positions shall be allocated first to Class III and then to Class II. Except for the terms of such additional directors, if any, as elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock and as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, each

director shall serve for a term ending on the date of the third annual meeting of shareholders following the annual meeting of shareholders at which such director was elected; provided, that each director initially appointed to Class I shall serve for an initial term expiring at the Corporation's first annual meeting of shareholders following the effectiveness of this provision; each director initially appointed to Class II shall serve for an initial term expiring at the Corporation's second annual meeting of shareholders following the effectiveness of this provision; and each director initially appointed to Class III shall serve for an initial term expiring at the Corporation's third annual meeting of shareholders following the effectiveness of this provision; provided further, that the term of each director shall continue until the election and qualification of a successor and be subject to such director's earlier death, resignation, or removal. The directors in office immediately prior to the effectiveness of this provision shall assign members of the Board of Directors then in office to such Classes at the time the classification of the Board of Directors becomes effective.

ARTICLE VI.

SHAREHOLDER ACTIONS AND MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

Special meetings of shareholders of the Corporation shall be held (i) on the call of the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors then in office; or (ii) if shareholders holding at least twenty-five percent of all the votes entitled to be cast on an issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting sign, date, and deliver to the Corporation one or more written demands for the meeting describing the purpose or purposes for which it is to be held; except as may otherwise be provided or required by the Nebraska Act. Elections of officers need not be by written ballot, unless otherwise provided in the By-laws. For purposes of all meetings of shareholders, a quorum shall consist of shares constituting a majority of the voting power of all the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting of shareholders, unless otherwise required by law. In all elections for directors of the Corporation, directors shall be elected by a majority of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote in the election at a meeting at which a quorum is present, and not by a plurality of such votes.

ARTICLE VII.

LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

A director of the Corporation shall have no personal liability to the Corporation or its shareholders for money damages for any action taken, or any failure to take any action, as a director of the Corporation, including without limitation as a member of any committee of the Board of Directors, except liability for (i) the amount of a financial benefit received by a director to which the director is not entitled; (ii) an intentional infliction of harm on the Corporation or the shareholders; (iii) a violation of Section 21-2,104 of the Nebraska Act; or (iv) an intentional violation of criminal law. If the Nebraska Act is amended hereafter to authorize further eliminations of or limitations on the personal liability of a director of a corporation incorporated under the Nebraska Act, then the personal liability of each director of the Corporation shall be so eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the

Nebraska Act, as so amended from time to time. Any amendment, repeal or modification of this Article VII shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE VIII.

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND OTHER AGENTS

8.1. Indemnification of Directors and Officers. To the fullest extent permitted by the Nebraska Act (including the broader indemnification authorized by Section 21-220(b)(5) of the Nebraska Act) or any other law of the State of Nebraska as it exists on the effective date of this provision or as thereafter amended, the Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless and advance expenses (as defined in Section 21-214 of the Nebraska Act) to any person (an "indemnitee") who was, is, or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) by reason of the fact that the indemnitee, or a person for whom the indemnitee is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, against all liability (as defined in Subsection (3) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) and loss suffered and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by the indemnitee in connection with such proceeding. For purposes of this Article VIII, a "director" or "officer" of the Corporation means an individual (i) who is or was a director or officer, respectively, of the Corporation, or (ii) who, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the Corporation's request as a director, officer, manager, member of a limited liability company, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another entity or employee benefit plan, or (iii) who was a director or officer of a corporation which was a predecessor of the Corporation, or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor.

8.2. Indemnification of Employees and Other Agents. The Corporation shall have the power, to the extent and in the manner permitted by the Nebraska Act, to indemnify each of its employees and agents (other than directors and officers, for which indemnification shall be as set forth in Section 8.1) against liability (as defined in Subsection (3) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act), expenses (as defined in Section 21-214 of the Nebraska Act) and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) arising by reason of the fact that such person is or was an employee or other agent of the Corporation. For purposes of this Article VIII, an "employee" or "agent" of the Corporation (other than a director or officer) includes any person (i) who is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation, or (ii) who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or (iii) who was an employee or agent of a corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Corporation or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation.

8.3. **Payment of Expenses in Advance.** Expenses incurred in connection with a proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) for which indemnification is required pursuant to Section 8.1, or for which indemnification is permitted pursuant to Section 8.2 following authorization thereof by the Board of Directors, shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the indemnified party to repay such amount if it is ultimately determined, in accordance with the Nebraska Act, that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Article VIII.

8.4. **Indemnity Not Exclusive.** The indemnification provided by this Article VIII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any By-law of the Corporation, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in an official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, to the extent that such additional rights to indemnification are authorized in this Article VIII.

8.5. **Insurance.** The Corporation shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Corporation against any liability asserted against or incurred by such person in such capacity or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify or advance expenses to him or her against such liability under the provisions of this Article VIII or the Nebraska Act.

ARTICLE IX.

AMENDMENT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

The Corporation hereby reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in these Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation in any manner permitted by the Nebraska Act and all rights and powers conferred upon shareholders, directors and officers herein are granted subject to this reservation; provided, however, that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend, repeal or adopt any provision inconsistent with Section 4.9, Article VI or this proviso.

ARTICLE X.

SEVERABILITY

In the event that any of the provisions of these Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (including any provision within a single Section, paragraph or sentence) are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, the remaining provisions are severable and shall remain enforceable to the full extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE XI.

INCORPORATOR

The name and street address of the incorporator is: Jay L. Dunlap, 111 Oneida, Milford, Nebraska.

ARTICLE XII.

EXCLUSIVE FORUM FOR ADJUDICATION OF CERTAIN LEGAL ACTIONS

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf or in the right of the Corporation; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, or employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's shareholders; (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Nebraska Business Corporation Act (effective until January 1, 2017), the Nebraska Act (effective January 1, 2017), or the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Corporation (as each may be amended from time to time); or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be the District Court for the State of Nebraska located in the City of Lincoln, County of Lancaster, Nebraska (or, if such court does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Nebraska located in the City of Lincoln, Nebraska). If any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of the preceding sentence is filed in a court other than a court referred to in the preceding sentence (a "Foreign Action") in the name of any shareholder, such shareholder shall be deemed to have consented to (i) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located within the State of Nebraska in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the preceding sentence and (ii) having service of process made upon such shareholder in any such action by service upon such shareholder's counsel in the Foreign Action as agent for such shareholder. Any person or entity owning, purchasing, or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article XII.

MARKED THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF NELNET, INC.

~~SECOND~~THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
NELNET, INC.,
~~AS AMENDED THROUGH MAY 25, 2017~~

ARTICLE I.

NAME

The name of the Corporation shall be Nelnet, Inc.

ARTICLE II.

PRINCIPAL AND REGISTERED OFFICES

The principal and registered offices of the Corporation shall be at 121 South 13th Street, Suite ~~204~~100, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508, or such other place or places as the Corporation may establish and maintain in the State of Nebraska or elsewhere as the Board of Directors may deem prudent, necessary or expedient from time to time. ~~The Corporation's initial registered agent at such registered office shall be Terry J. Heimes.~~

ARTICLE III.

PURPOSE AND POWERS

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may now or hereafter be organized under the Nebraska Model Business Corporation Act (the "Nebraska Act"). The Corporation shall have all powers that may now or hereafter be lawful for a corporation to exercise under the Nebraska Act and under the laws of the State of Nebraska generally. The Corporation shall have perpetual existence.

ARTICLE IV.

CAPITAL STOCK

4.1. Total Number of Shares of Stock. The total number of shares of capital stock of all classes that the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 710,000,000 shares. The authorized capital stock is divided into (i) 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, with par value of \$0.01 per share (the "Preferred Stock"); (ii) 600,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock (the "Class A Common Stock"), with par value of \$0.01 per share; and (iii) 60,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock (the "Class B Common Stock"), with par value of \$0.01 per share. The number of authorized shares of any of the Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative votes of the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon irrespective of any provision of the Nebraska Act now or hereafter in effect, and no vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, the Class A Common Stock

or the Class B Common Stock voting separately as a class shall be required therefor. None of the Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may be subdivided, consolidated, reclassified or otherwise changed in any manner unless the other class is subdivided, consolidated, reclassified or otherwise changed in the same manner and proportion. Except for shares of Class B Common Stock issued in connection with stock splits, stock dividends and other similar distributions, the Corporation shall not issue additional shares of Class B Common Stock after May 25, 2006 unless approved by the affirmative votes of the holders of a majority in voting power of the stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon irrespective of any provision of the Nebraska Act now or hereafter in effect, and no vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, the Class A Common Stock or the Class B Common Stock voting separately as a class shall be required therefor.

4.2. Preferred Stock. Subject to limitations of applicable law, the Board of Directors is hereby expressly authorized, by resolution or resolutions, to provide, out of the unissued shares of Preferred Stock, for one or more series of Preferred Stock and, with respect to each such series, to fix the number of shares constituting such series and the designation of such series, the voting powers (if any) of the shares of such series and the preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, if any, and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the shares of such series. The powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights of each series of Preferred Stock, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, may differ from those of any and all other series at any time outstanding. Such rights and restrictions as referred to above shall include, without limitation, dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, including sinking fund provisions, redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or designations of such series.

4.3. Class A Common Stock. Each holder of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to one (1) vote for each share of Class A Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which shareholders generally are entitled to vote.

4.4. Class B Common Stock. Each holder of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to ten (10) votes for each share of Class B Common Stock held of record by such holder on all matters on which shareholders generally are entitled to vote except as may otherwise expressly be provided for herein.

4.5. Class Voting. Subject to limitations of applicable law, Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall vote as a single class on all matters to be voted on including, without limitation, any consolidation or merger of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets; provided, however, that the vote of a majority of the shares of Class B Common Stock, voting separately as a class, shall be required to lower the number of votes per share that each share of Class B Common Stock entitles its holder to have.

4.6. Conversion. Class A Common Stock is not convertible. Each share of Class B Common Stock is convertible at any time at the holder's option into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock. Each share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically convert into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock, without any action by the Corporation or further action

by the holder thereof, upon the Transfer (as defined below) of such share, other than the following Transfers: (i) to any other holder of Class B Common Stock or to any natural person or business organization that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such holder ("business organization" shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or like entity); (ii) to a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent or descendant, whether natural or adopted, of a holder of Class B Common Stock; (iii) to any charitable foundation or other organization qualified under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the corresponding provision of any subsequent federal tax law; (iv) to a trust all of the beneficiaries of which are holders of Class B Common Stock each of whom is a natural person, natural persons described in clause (ii) hereof and/or entities described in clause (iii) hereof; (v) by will to any transferee described in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) hereof; (vi) pursuant to the laws of descent and distribution to a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent and/or descendant, whether natural or adopted, of a holder of Class B Common Stock; or (vii) to the Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically convert into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock, without any action by the Corporation or further action by the holder thereof, upon any Transfer of such share pursuant to a divorce or separation agreement, decree or order. "Transfer" means a sale, assignment, transfer, gift, encumbrance or other disposition, other than a bona fide pledge for collateral security purposes.

In the event at any time the shares of the Class B Common Stock outstanding constitute less than 50% of the Class B Common Stock outstanding as of the date of the final prospectus relating to the Corporation's initial public offering (as adjusted for any dividend or other distribution, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of shares or other securities, the issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase shares or other securities, or other similar capitalization change), each remaining share of Class B Common Stock outstanding shall automatically be converted into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock.

The Corporation will reserve and at all times keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock or its shares of treasury stock of such class a sufficient number of shares of Class A Common Stock to satisfy the conversion requirements of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock.

4.7. **Dividend Rights.** Holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive ratably dividends payable in cash, in stock or otherwise, as and when declared by the Board of Directors out of assets legally available therefor, subject to any preferential rights of any outstanding Preferred Stock.

4.8. **Other Rights.** Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, after payment in full of the amounts required to be paid to the holders of any outstanding Preferred Stock, all holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are entitled to receive ratably any assets available for distribution to holders thereof after the payment of all debts and other liabilities of the Corporation. No shares of the Class A Common Stock or the Class B Common Stock shall have preemptive rights to purchase additional shares. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of Class A Common

Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of outstanding Preferred Stock. All shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Preferred Stock which are acquired by the Corporation shall be available for re-issuance by the Corporation at any time.

4.9. Rights With Respect to Future Issuances and Sales. The Board of Directors shall be authorized to create and issue by one or more resolutions, whether or not in connection with the issuance and sale of any of the Corporation's securities or properties, rights entitling the holders thereof to purchase securities issued by the Corporation or any other entity. The times at and the terms upon which such rights are to be issued are to be determined by the Board of Directors and set forth in contracts or other instruments which evidence such rights. The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to such rights shall include, without limitation, the determination of the initial purchase price, the times and circumstances under which such rights may be exercised, provisions denying such holders of a specified percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock the right to exercise such rights and provisions to permit the Corporation to redeem or exchange such rights.

4.10. Recapitalization Plan; Exchange of Certificates. Each share of the Corporation's Class B (nonvoting) Common Stock owned by Michael S. Dunlap, Terri Dunlap, Stephen F. Butterfield and Union Financial Services, Inc., and each share of the Corporation's Class A (voting) Common Stock issued and outstanding or held in treasury, immediately prior to the filing of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation with the Nebraska Secretary of State on August 14, 2003, was, upon such filing and thereafter, exchanged for and classified as 210 shares of the Corporation's Class B Common Stock. Each share of the Corporation's Class B (nonvoting) Common Stock issued and outstanding or held in treasury immediately prior to the filing of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation on August 14, 2003 (other than shares of Class B (nonvoting) Common Stock owned by Michael S. Dunlap, Terri Dunlap, Stephen F. Butterfield and Union Financial Services, Inc.), was, upon such filing and thereafter, exchanged for and classified as 210 shares of the Corporation's Class A Common Stock. Promptly after the filing of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation on August 14, 2003, each holder of the Corporation's issued and outstanding capital stock surrendered, or is entitled to surrender, to the Corporation all certificates representing all such shares of the Corporation's capital stock, properly endorsed for transfer to the Corporation, which certificates were in any event deemed cancelled at the time of such filing, and the Corporation thereupon issued and delivered, or will issue and deliver, to such holder certificates representing the number of shares of the Corporation's capital stock that such holder was, or is, entitled to receive pursuant to the recapitalization plan set forth above.

ARTICLE V.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

5.1. Powers of Board of Directors. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of its Board of Directors which shall consist of not less than three (3) members. In furtherance, and not in limitation, of the powers

conferred by the laws of the State of Nebraska, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to:

(a) adopt, amend, alter, change or repeal the By-laws of the Corporation; provided, however, that no By-laws hereafter adopted shall invalidate any prior act of the directors that would have been valid if such new By-laws had not been adopted;

(b) determine the rights, powers, duties, rules and procedures that affect the power of the Board of Directors to manage and direct the business and affairs of the Corporation, including the power to designate and empower committees of the Board of Directors, to elect, appoint and empower the officers and other agents of the Corporation, and to determine the time and place of, the notice requirements for, Board meetings, as well as quorum and voting requirements for, and the manner of taking, Board action; and

(c) exercise all such powers and do all such acts as may be exercised or done by the Corporation, subject to the provisions of the Nebraska Act, these ~~Second~~ Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Corporation.

5.2. Number of Directors. Subject to Section 5.1, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be determined from time to time exclusively by a vote of a majority of the Board of Directors in office at the time of such vote.

5.3. Vacancies. Subject to the rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock then outstanding as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, any vacancies on the Board of Directors for any reason and any newly created directorships resulting by reason of any increase in the number of directors may be filled only by the Board of Directors, acting by a majority of the remaining directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. A director elected to fill a vacancy or a newly created directorship shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such director shall have been chosen pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.5 below, subject to the election and qualification of a successor and to such director's earlier death, resignation, or removal.

5.4. Removal of Directors. Except for such additional directors, if any, as elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, any director, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the shares of capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors or class of directors, voting together as a single class.

5.5. Classification and Terms of Directors. Other than those directors, if any, elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock that may be established pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, the Board of Directors shall be divided into three classes, with each class containing one-third of the total number of directors, as near as may be practicable, and with the classes designated Class I, Class II, and Class III. If the number of directors is not evenly

divisible by three, the remaining positions shall be allocated first to Class III and then to Class II. Except for the terms of such additional directors, if any, as elected by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock and as provided for or fixed pursuant to the provisions of Article IV hereof, each director shall serve for a term ending on the date of the third annual meeting of shareholders following the annual meeting of shareholders at which such director was elected; provided, that each director initially appointed to Class I shall serve for an initial term expiring at the Corporation's first annual meeting of shareholders following the effectiveness of this provision; each director initially appointed to Class II shall serve for an initial term expiring at the Corporation's second annual meeting of shareholders following the effectiveness of this provision; and each director initially appointed to Class III shall serve for an initial term expiring at the Corporation's third annual meeting of shareholders following the effectiveness of this provision; provided further, that the term of each director shall continue until the election and qualification of a successor and be subject to such director's earlier death, resignation, or removal. The directors in office immediately prior to the effectiveness of this provision shall assign members of the Board of Directors then in office to such Classes at the time the classification of the Board of Directors becomes effective.

ARTICLE VI.

SHAREHOLDER ACTIONS AND MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

Special meetings of shareholders of the Corporation ~~may~~ shall be called ~~only by~~ held (i) on the call of the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the members of the Board of Directors then in office, except as may otherwise be required by the Nebraska Act; or (ii) if shareholders holding at least twenty-five percent of all the votes entitled to be cast on an issue proposed to be considered at the proposed special meeting sign, date, and deliver to the Corporation one or more written demands for the meeting describing the purpose or purposes for which it is to be held; except as may otherwise be provided or required by the Nebraska Act. Elections of officers need not be by written ballot, unless otherwise provided in the By-laws. For purposes of all meetings of shareholders, a quorum shall consist of shares constituting a majority of the voting power of all the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting of shareholders, unless otherwise required by law. In all elections for directors of the Corporation, directors shall be elected by a majority of the votes cast by the shares entitled to vote in the election at a meeting at which a quorum is present, and not ~~be~~ by a plurality of such votes.

ARTICLE VII.

LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

~~No person shall be personally liable~~ A director of the Corporation shall have no personal liability to the Corporation or its shareholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty any action taken, or any failure to take any action, as a director of the Corporation, including without limitation directors serving on committees as a member of any committee of the Board of Directors; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director, except liability for (i) any breach of the

~~director's duty amount of loyalty to a financial benefit received by a director to which the director is not entitled; (ii) an intentional infliction of harm on the Corporation or its the shareholders; (ii) acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing~~ (iii) a violation of law; (iii) acts or omissions which Section 21-2.104 of the Nebraska Act does not permit indemnity for directors under Section 21-2018(2)(e) of the Nebraska Act or otherwise; or (iv) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. ~~an intentional violation of criminal law. If the Nebraska Act is amended hereafter to authorize corporate action further eliminating~~ eliminations of or limiting ~~limitations on the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of a corporation incorporated under the Nebraska Act, then the personal liability of each director of the Corporation shall be so eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Nebraska Act, as so amended from time to time. Any amendment, repeal or modification of this Article VII shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing hereunder with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, repeal or modification.~~

ARTICLE VIII.

INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND OTHER AGENTS

8.1. ~~Indemnification of Directors and Officers. The Corporation shall, to To the maximum~~ fullest extent and in the manner permitted by the Nebraska Act, (including the broader indemnification authorized by Section 21-220(b)(5) of the Nebraska Act) or any other law of the State of Nebraska as it exists on the effective date of this provision or as thereafter amended, the Corporation shall indemnify each of its ~~directors and hold harmless and officers against~~ advance expenses (as defined in Section 21-20,102 of the Nebraska Act), judgments, fines, settlements ~~214 of the Nebraska Act) to any person (an "indemnitee") who was, is, or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) by reason of the fact that the indemnitee, or a person for whom the indemnitee is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, against all liability (as defined in Subsection (3) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) and other amounts~~ loss suffered and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by the indemnitee in connection with any proceeding (as defined in Section 21-20,102 of the Nebraska Act) arising by reason of the fact that such person is or was an agent of the Corporation, proceeding. For purposes of this Article VIII, a "director" or "officer" of the Corporation includes any person (means an individual (i) who is or was a director or officer, respectively, of the Corporation, or (ii) who, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the Corporation's request of the Corporation as a director or officer, manager, member of a limited liability company, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, entity or employee benefit plan, or (iii) who was a director or officer of a corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Corporation, or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation.

8.2. ~~Indemnification of Others~~Employees and Other Agents. The Corporation shall have the power, to the extent and in the manner permitted by the Nebraska Act, to indemnify each of its employees and agents (other than directors and officers, for which indemnification shall be as set forth in Section 8.1) against liability (as defined in Subsection (3) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act), expenses (as defined in Section 21-20,102214 of the Nebraska Act) ~~judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts~~ actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-20,1022,110 of the Nebraska Act) arising by reason of the fact that such person is or was an employee or other agent of the Corporation. For purposes of this Article VIII, an "employee" or "agent" of the Corporation (other than a director or officer) includes any person (i) who is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation, or (ii) who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, or (iii) who was an employee or agent of a corporation which was a predecessor corporation of the Corporation or of another enterprise at the request of such predecessor corporation.

8.3. ~~Payment of Expenses in Advance~~. Expenses incurred in ~~defending any civil or criminal action or~~connection with a proceeding (as defined in Subsection (6) of Section 21-2,110 of the Nebraska Act) for which indemnification is required pursuant to Section 8.1, or for which indemnification is permitted pursuant to Section 8.2 following authorization thereof by the Board of Directors, shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such ~~action or proceeding~~ upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the indemnified party to repay such amount if it ~~shall~~is ultimately ~~be determined by final judicial decision, from which there is not further right of appeal, in accordance with the Nebraska Act,~~ that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Article VIII.

8.4. ~~Indemnity Not Exclusive~~. The indemnification provided by this Article VIII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled under any By-law of the Corporation, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in an official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, to the extent that such additional rights to indemnification are authorized in this Article VIII.

8.5. ~~Insurance~~. The Corporation shall have the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was ~~an~~a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Corporation against any liability asserted against or incurred by such person in such capacity or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify or advance expenses to him or her against such liability under the provisions of this Article VIII or the Nebraska Act.

8.6. ~~Conflicts~~. ~~No indemnification or advance shall be made under this Article VIII, except where such indemnification or advance is mandated by law or the order, judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, in any circumstance where it appears that:~~

(a) ~~it would be inconsistent with a provision of this Article VIII, the By-laws of the Corporation, a resolution of the shareholders or an agreement in effect at the time of the accrual of the alleged cause of the action asserted in the proceeding in which the~~

expenses were incurred or other amounts were paid, which prohibits or otherwise limits indemnification; or

(b) ~~it would be inconsistent with any condition expressly imposed by a court in approving a settlement.~~

ARTICLE IX.

AMENDMENT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

The Corporation hereby reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in these ~~Second~~Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation in any manner permitted by the Nebraska Act and all rights and powers conferred upon shareholders, directors and officers herein are granted subject to this reservation; provided, however, that the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend, repeal or adopt any provision inconsistent with Section 4.9, Article VI or this proviso.

ARTICLE X.

SEVERABILITY

In the event that any of the provisions of these ~~Second~~Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (including any provision within a single Section, paragraph or sentence) are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, the remaining provisions are severable and shall remain enforceable to the full extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE XI.

INCORPORATOR

The name and street address of the incorporator is: Jay L. Dunlap, 111 ~~Oneida~~Oneida, Milford, Nebraska.

ARTICLE XII.

EXCLUSIVE FORUM FOR ADJUDICATION OF CERTAIN LEGAL ACTIONS

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf or in the right of the Corporation; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, or employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's shareholders; (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Nebraska Business Corporation Act (effective until January 1, 2017), the Nebraska ~~Model Business Corporation~~ Act (effective January 1,

2017), or the Articles of Incorporation or By-laws of the Corporation (as each may be amended from time to time); or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be the District Court for the State of Nebraska located in the City of Lincoln, County of Lancaster, Nebraska (or, if such court does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Nebraska located in the City of Lincoln, Nebraska). If any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of the preceding sentence is filed in a court other than a court referred to in the preceding sentence (a "Foreign Action") in the name of any shareholder, such shareholder shall be deemed to have consented to (i) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located within the State of Nebraska in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the preceding sentence and (ii) having service of process made upon such shareholder in any such action by service upon such shareholder's counsel in the Foreign Action as agent for such shareholder. Any person or entity owning, purchasing, or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article XII.

